



**3171 Lakeshore Road West**

**Stormwater Management Report**

**January 2023**

**Submitted by:**

**SCS Consulting Group Ltd  
30 Centurian Drive, Suite 100  
Markham, ON, L3R 8B8  
Phone 905 475 1900  
Fax 905 475 8335**

**Project Number: 1930**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Study Area.....	1
1.2 Purpose of the Report.....	2
1.3 Previous Documentation.....	2
2.0 STORM SERVICING.....	3
2.1 Existing Storm Sewer System.....	3
2.2 Proposed Storm Sewer System.....	3
3.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.....	4
3.1 Existing Drainage.....	4
3.2 Allowable Release Rates.....	4
3.3 Stormwater Runoff Control Criteria.....	5
3.4 Stormwater Best Management Practices Selection.....	5
3.5 Proposed Storm Drainage.....	6
3.5.1 Quantity Control.....	6
3.5.2 Quality Control.....	8
3.5.3 Erosion Control.....	9
3.5.4 Overland Flow Conveyance.....	9
3.5.5 Water Budget.....	9
3.5.6 Proposed Mitigation Measures – Permeable Pavers.....	10
3.6 SWM Master Plan PCSWMM Model Update.....	10
4.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	12
5.0 SUMMARY.....	13

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 3.1 Summary of Allowable Peak Flows  
Table 3.2 Stormwater Runoff Control Criteria  
Table 3.3 Summary of Recommended Stormwater Best Management Practices  
Table 3.4 Summary of Release Rates  
Table 3.5 Summary of Superpipe Storage Volumes  
Table 3.6 Summary of Existing PCSWMM Model Areas  
Table 3.7 Summary of Combined PCSWMM Model Areas

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1 Site Location Plan  
Figure 2 Existing Storm Drainage Plan  
Figure 3 Proposed Storm Drainage Plan

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

Appendix A Site Plan  
Appendix B Relevant Excerpts  
Appendix C Stormwater Management Calculations  
Appendix D Oil-Grit Separator Sizing and Maintenance Information  
Appendix E PCSWMM Analysis  
Appendix F Drawings

**LIST OF DRAWINGS (APPENDIX F)**

Drawing S-1 Servicing Plan  
Drawing GR-1 Grading Plan  
Drawing DR-1 Storm Drainage Plan  
Drawing D-1 Details Plan  
Drawing ESC-1 Erosion and Sediment Control – Stage 1  
Drawing ESC-2 Erosion and Sediment Control – Stage 2, 3, and 4  
Drawing ESC-3 Erosion and Sediment Control Details Plan 1  
Drawing L3 Landscape Details

**SUBMISSION HISTORY**

Submission	Date	In Support Of	Distributed To
1 <sup>st</sup>	January 2022	Site Plan Approval	Town of Oakville
2 <sup>nd</sup>	October 2022	Site Plan Approval	Town of Oakville
3 <sup>rd</sup>	January 2023	Site Plan Approval	Town of Oakville

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

SCS Consulting Group Ltd. has been retained by Vogue Wycliffe (Oakville) Limited to prepare this Stormwater Management (SWM) report in support of the submission for Plan of Subdivision and Site Plan Approval from the Town of Oakville for the proposed re-development of the 3171 Lakeshore Road West property, located in the Town of Oakville.

### 1.1 Study Area

The proposed re-development is comprised of the following land uses (refer to the Site Plan in **Appendix A**):

A Plan of Subdivision consisting of:

- 3 Freehold Townhouses; and
- A Municipal Right-of-Way.

A Site Plan consisting of:

- 27 Condominium Townhouses;
- 8 Condominium Semi-Detached Lots; and
- A private condominium laneway.

The site is located predominantly within the Bronte Creek watershed in the Town of Oakville. As shown on **Figure 1**, the site is bound by Lakeshore Road West to the south, unopened municipal right-of-way to the east, and existing residential to the north and west.

The site is currently operating as a garden centre and is zoned as Residential Low (RL3-0).



**Figure 1: Site Location Plan**

The proposed re-development is approximately 1.2 ha in size and consists of various types of condo townhouses and a proposed private road. Access to the proposed re-development is off of Victoria Street (West of the proposed re-development) and Lakeshore Road West.

It should be noted that for the purposes of this report, south is defined as the direction of Lake Ontario per previous direction from the Town of Oakville. True north and the Site Plan north have been identified on all drawings and figures.

## 1.2 Purpose of the Report

This SWM report has been prepared in support of the Plan of Subdivision and Site Plan approval process. The detailed engineering design relating to site servicing and grading for the site will incorporate the concepts of the SWM measures outlined in this report.

The objectives of this report are to:

- Calculate the proposed stormwater runoff rate from the development; and,
- Determine suitable methods for attenuation and treatment of stormwater runoff.

## 1.3 Previous Documentation

The stormwater management strategy in this report was based on the following reports (relevant excerpts are included in **Appendix B**):

- Functional Servicing and Storm Water Management Report (FSSR), July 2019, prepared by SCS Consulting Group;
- Town of Oakville Stormwater Management Master Plan, dated November 2019.
- Town of Oakville Development Engineering Procedures and Guidelines Manual, dated January 2011; and
- MECP SWM Planning and Design Manual, dated March 2003.

## 2.0 STORM SERVICING

### 2.1 Existing Storm Sewer System

As shown on **Figure 2**, the sizes and locations of the existing storm sewers surrounding the site are:

- ➔ A 300 mm diameter storm sewer on Victoria St. (west of the proposed re-development) flowing west;
- ➔ A 600 mm diameter storm sewer and 100 mm diameter storm sewer on Victoria St. (east of the proposed re-development) flowing east; and
- ➔ Several lengths of storm sewer ranging in size from 300 - 450 mm diameter on Lakeshore Road West flowing east.

The Town of Oakville issued a Stormwater Management (SWM) Master Plan in November 2019 which provides a detailed major and minor system analysis of the Town of Oakville, including the drainage from the proposed re-development. It should be noted that no storm sewer upgrade recommendations were proposed for Victoria St. or Lakeshore Road West as part of the SWM Master Plan analysis. Relevant excerpts are provided in **Appendix B**.

### 2.2 Proposed Storm Sewer System

The storm sewer system (minor system) within the proposed re-development (**Drawing S-1**) is designed for the 5 year return storm as per the Town of Oakville standards. The storm sewer system was designed in accordance with the Municipality, Ontario Building Code and MECP guidelines, including the following:

- ➔ Pipes to be sized to accommodate runoff from a 5 year storm event;
- ➔ Minimum Pipe Size: 300 mm diameter
- ➔ Maximum Flow Velocity: 4.0 m/s;
- ➔ Minimum Flow Velocity: 0.75 m/s; and
- ➔ Minimum Pipe Depth: 1.2 m, 1.5 m where sump pumps are required.

The storm sewer system will typically be designed with a slope of 0.5%. The storm sewer will be constructed at a minimum depth of 1.5 m where sump pumps are required. The storm sewer depth is limited by the invert elevation of the existing downstream sewer on Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West. Sump pumps will be provided on all lots (where necessary) and will outlet to the proposed storm sewer.

Oversized storm sewers (Superpipes) are proposed in the municipal right-of-way and condo laneway as shown on **Drawing S-1** to achieve stormwater management criteria for the site. The Superpipe sizing and associated infrastructure are discussed further in **Section 3.5.1**.

## 3.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

### 3.1 Existing Drainage

As shown on **Figure 2**, based on the existing topography runoff from the proposed re-development is conveyed to Victoria St. (west of the proposed re-development), Victoria St. (east of the proposed re-development), and Lakeshore Road West. External drainage is generally conveyed away from the proposed re-development except for a small area at the southwest corner. The catchments shown on **Figure 2** correspond to the catchment boundaries provided in the Town of Oakville SWM Master Plan, the existing drainage boundaries based on the topographic survey were delineated in the FSR prepared by SCS Consulting dated July 2019, relevant excerpts (Figure 2.1) are provided in **Appendix B**.

Runoff conveyed to Victoria St. (west) is captured by an existing storm sewer or conveyed overland to Sheldon Creek. Runoff conveyed to Victoria St. (east) and Lakeshore Road West is captured by an existing storm sewer or conveyed overland to Bronte Creek. The Victoria St. (east) major and minor system drainage combines with the Lakeshore Road West drainage just downstream of the proposed re-development at the intersection of Lakeshore Road West and Mississauga St.

There are no stormwater management controls on the existing site.

### 3.2 Allowable Release Rates

The catchments shown on **Figure 2** correspond to the catchment boundaries provided in the Town of Oakville SWM Master Plan. In the SWM Master Plan, Catchment 101 and 102 were modelled assuming the entire areas are conveyed to Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West respectively. The allowable release rates to the Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West major and minor systems are based on these drainage boundaries.

The allowable release rates for the proposed re-development are the SWM Master Plan peak runoff rates up to and including the 100 year storm event. For runoff conveyed directly to an existing storm sewer system, the allowable release rate is the respective SWM Master Plan 5 year peak runoff rate. The rational method was used to determine the target release rates from the site based on Intensity-Duration-Frequency (IDF) rainfall curves from the Town of Oakville SWM Master Plan. Supporting calculations are provided in **Appendix C. Table 3.1** summarizes the SWM Master Plan peak flows from the site to both the Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West outlets.

**Table 3.1: Summary of Allowable Peak Flows**

Return Period Storm	Victoria St. (West) (L/s)	Lakeshore Road West (L/s)
5 Year	26.8	140.6
100 Year	47.0	247.2

### 3.3 Stormwater Runoff Control Criteria

The following stormwater runoff control criteria have been established based on the Town of Oakville Stormwater Management Master Plan (2019) and the MECP Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (2003). The stormwater runoff criteria are summarized below in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.2: Stormwater Runoff Control Criteria**

Criteria	Control Measure
Quantity Control	Control proposed peak flows to SWM Master Plan peak flows for the 2 through 100 year storm events. Where runoff is conveyed to an existing storm sewer, limit the maximum peak flow to the SWM Master Plan 5 year storm event peak flow.
Quality Control	For site plan drainage, on-site quality control is required by an oil-grit separator before outletting to the municipal storm sewer.
Erosion Control	Detention of the 25 mm rainfall runoff for a minimum of 24 hours.
Water Budget	Measures to minimize development impacts on the water balance to be incorporated into the development design (i.e. infiltration measures).

### 3.4 Stormwater Best Management Practices Selection

In accordance with the Ministry of Environment Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (2003), a review of stormwater management best practices was completed in the FSSR using a treatment train approach, which evaluated lot level, conveyance system and end-of-pipe alternatives. The potential best management practices were evaluated based on the stormwater management objectives listed in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.3** below summarizes the recommended stormwater management Best Management Practices (BMPs) for the proposed re-development as outlined in the FSSR.

**Table 3.3: Summary of Recommended Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs)**

Stormwater Management Control	Recommended BMP
At-Source Controls	Increased Topsoil Depth
	Roof Overflow to Grassed Areas
	Permeable Pavers
	Bioretention Facility
End-Of-Pipe Controls	Underground Stormwater Detention System
	Oil-Grit Separator



### 3.5 Proposed Storm Drainage

The proposed major and minor system flow patterns and drainage areas are shown on **Figure 3**.

Major and minor system overland flow from Catchment 201 (0.20 ha) will be captured via proposed catchbasins, and conveyed via internal storm sewers, outletting to the existing Victoria St. (west) storm sewer. A superpipe attenuation facility under the municipal road will provide quantity control for Catchment 201 before the flow is released to the existing storm sewer on Victoria St. (west). During the 100 year storm event, some flows will be released to the Victoria St. (west) major system (via overland flow).

Major and minor system overland flow from Catchment 202 (0.24 ha) will be conveyed uncontrolled overland to Lakeshore Road West, which generally matches the existing drainage condition.

Major and minor system runoff from Catchment 203 (0.70 ha) will be captured via proposed catchbasins and conveyed via internal storm sewers, outletting to the existing Lakeshore Road West storm sewer. A superpipe attenuation facility under the private condominium road will provide quantity control for Catchment 203 before the flow is conveyed through an oil-grit separator (OGS) and released to the existing storm sewer on Lakeshore Road West. Permeable paver parking spots are proposed throughout the re-development to meet water budget criteria.

Major and minor system overland flow from Catchment 204 (0.03 ha) will be conveyed uncontrolled overland to the unopened municipal right-of-way to the east of the proposed re-development which generally drains towards Victoria St. (east).

Runoff from the 100 year storm event will be captured in one location as shown on **Figure 3**. Runoff from the private condominium development (Catchment 203) will be captured in a low point in the entrance laneway at the southeastern corner of the proposed re-development. It should be noted that while the peak flow from 100 year storm event for Catchment 201 is not fully captured, the proposed catchbasins will have a sufficient inlet capacity to convey the peak flow. Inlet capacity is discussed further in **Section 3.5.4**.

#### 3.5.1 Quantity Control

The proposed 100 year piped release rate from Catchment 201 will be controlled to the existing 5 year peak runoff rate to Victoria Street (west) via 43.0 m of 825 mm diameter concrete superpipe beneath the municipal road. The superpipe will release runoff from Catchment 201 to the existing Victoria St. (west) storm sewer, therefore the maximum release rate during the 100 year storm event from the superpipe will be limited to 24.8 L/s which is less than the allowable 5 year peak runoff rate entering the storm sewer from Catchment 101 (26.8 L/s). Some major system flow will be released uncontrolled to Victoria St. (west) during the 100 year storm event. Approximately 22.2 L/s will be released uncontrolled for a total proposed 100 year peak release rate of 47.0 L/s which is equal to the allowable 100 year peak runoff rate from Catchment 101 (47.0 L/s). Runoff entering the superpipe will be detained by an 85 mm diameter orifice plate on the downstream side of the control manhole (MH12) on Victoria St. (west). The location of the control manhole is shown on **Figure 3** and on **Drawing S-1**. Orifice plate, superpipe parameters, and peak flow calculations are provided in **Appendix C**. A dual

drainage hydrology (PCSWMM) model was prepared to determine potential impacts on the major and minor systems downstream of the proposed re-development. The results of the PCSWMM analysis are discussed in **Section 3.6**.

The proposed 100 year piped release rate from Catchment 203 will be controlled to the existing 5 year peak runoff rate to Lakeshore Road West via three sections with a total length of 112.0 m of 1200 mm diameter concrete superpipe beneath the private road. There will be 32.3 m of superpipe under Lane A and 79.7 m of superpipe under Lane B. The superpipe from Lane A connects with the two sections of superpipe on Lane B via a 1200 mm MH (MH4). At MH4, each section of superpipe will end at a bulkhead with 1 m sections of 450mm diameter concrete pipe connecting the bulkhead to MH4. The superpipe will release runoff from Catchment 203 to the existing Lakeshore Road West storm sewer. A terminal backwater valve is proposed downstream of the proposed OGS on the upstream side of MH2 to attenuate backwater effects from the existing storm sewer. The maximum release rate during the 100 year storm event from the superpipe will be limited to 128.1 L/s which is less than the allowable 5 year peak runoff rate entering the storm sewer from Catchment 102 (140.6 L/s).

Runoff from Catchment 202 will be released uncontrolled to Lakeshore Road West. It should be noted that runoff from Catchment 204 will be conveyed uncontrolled to Victoria St. (east) but will eventually be conveyed to the Lakeshore Road West major and minor system at the intersection of Lakeshore Road West and Mississauga St. Therefore, the proposed 100 year release rate to the Lakeshore Road West system will include runoff from Catchments 202, 203, and 204. Approximately 86.6 L/s will be released uncontrolled from Catchments 202 and 204 for a total proposed 100 year peak release rate of 214.7 L/s which is less than the allowable 100 year peak runoff rate from Catchment 102 (247.2 L/s). Runoff entering the superpipe will be detained by a 200 mm diameter orifice tube located upstream of the proposed OGS unit. The location of the orifice is shown on **Figure 3** and on **Drawing S-1**. Orifice tube, superpipe parameters, and peak flow calculations are provided in **Appendix C**. The proposed release rates to Victoria St. (east) and Lakeshore Road West were examined as part of the PCSWMM analysis in **Section 3.6**.

Additional peak runoff release rate calculations were prepared for the 5 year storm event to confirm that the combined flows are less than or equal to the 5 year allowable runoff rates. The proposed peak release rate to the Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West storm systems are 14.4 L/s and 127.3 L/s respectively which is less than the 5 year allowable runoff rates of 26.8 L/s and 140.6 L/s respectively.

Refer to the proposed servicing on **Drawing S-1** and orifice plate details on **Drawing D-1**. Calculations are provided in **Appendix C**. A summary of the quantity control provided is listed in **Table 3.4** and **Table 3.5**.

**Table 3.4: Summary of Release Rates**

Storm Outlet	Storm Event	Allowable Release Rate to Storm Sewer (L/s)	Controlled Site Release Rate (L/s)	Uncontrolled Site Release Rate (L/s)	Total Allowable Site Release Rate (L/s)	Total Proposed Site Release Rate (L/s)
Victoria St. (west)	5 Year	26.8	14.4	0.0	26.8	14.4
	100 Year		24.8	22.2	47.0	47.0
Lakeshore Road West	5 Year	140.6	84.6	42.7	140.6	127.3
	100 Year		128.1	86.6	247.2	214.7

**Table 3.5: Summary of Superpipe Storage Volumes**

Storm Outlet	Storm Event	Total Required Storage (m <sup>3</sup> )	Underground Storage System Provided (m <sup>3</sup> )
Victoria St. (west)	5 Year	20.0	23.0
	100 Year	23.0	
Lakeshore Road West	5 Year	46.9	126.7
	100 Year	125.2	

\*Note: the full storage volume will be utilized during the 100 year storm event as the pipe will fill completely before spilling uncontrolled to Victoria St. (west)

### 3.5.2 Quality Control

At-source quality control for all catchments will be provided by a treatment train of Best Management (BMP) techniques which will include directing roof leaders to grass. The quality control provided by the roof leaders to grass has not been quantified.

Runoff from Catchment 201 will not have quality control as it will be conveyed directly to the municipal storm sewer system where it will receive quality control from any existing devices operated by the Town of Oakville.

Runoff from Catchment 202 and 204 will be from roofs and yards which is generally considered to be “clean”, therefore no quality control is proposed for these catchments.

Quality control for runoff from Catchment 203 will be provided by a Hydrodome HD 4 oil-grit separator (OGS). The OGS is sized to achieve 80% TSS Removal using a fine particle size distribution. Sizing calculations, as well as operation and maintenance information are provided in **Appendix D**.

### 3.5.3 Erosion Control

The controlled areas of the proposed re-development (Catchment 201 and Catchment 203) are too small to practically detain the runoff volume from the 25 mm storm event over 24 hours, therefore it will not be possible to provide erosion control. It is typical that for relatively small sites of less than 2.0 ha, erosion control in the form of stormwater detention is not required.

### 3.5.4 Overland Flow Conveyance

Right-of-way capacity calculations were prepared for the proposed private laneway. The capacity provided by the private laneway will be sufficient to convey major system flows to the 100 year capture point at the laneway entrance to Lakeshore Road West. Two 1.2m x 0.6m catchbasins with Borden Grates are required at the 100 year capture point to convey the peak runoff rate into the proposed superpipe. The 100 year capture point was sized assuming 50% blockage. In an emergency event, runoff in excess of the capacity of the superpipe and/or 100 year capture point will be conveyed to Lakeshore Road West. Calculations are provided in **Appendix C**. Refer to **Drawing GR-1** for grate elevation and ponding depth.

Right-of-way capacity calculations were not prepared for the municipal right-of-way as it is the most upstream end of Victoria St. (west). The two double catchbasins proposed at the low points of the cul-de-sac are sized to capture up to the 100 year peak flow assuming 50% blockage. Runoff in excess of the capacity of the Superpipe and/or 100 year capture point will be conveyed to Victoria St. (west). Calculations are provided in **Appendix C**. Refer to **Drawing GR-1** for grate elevation and ponding depth.

As shown in **Table 3.4** the 100 year peak release rates to Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West are less than the allowable runoff rates, therefore the major system flows on Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West will generally be maintained. A PCSWMM analysis was prepared to confirm overland flow conveyance in the major systems downstream of the proposed re-development and is discussed further in **Section 3.6**.

### 3.5.5 Water Budget

Where feasible, measures to minimize impacts on the water budget will be incorporated into the development design. GeoBase Solutions has prepared water budget calculations for the proposed re-development to show that the water budget for the site will be maintained in the proposed condition, the water balance report is provided in **Appendix B**.

The existing infiltration and runoff volumes for the study area are approximately 1,440 m<sup>3</sup> and 3,820 m<sup>3</sup> respectively. Without mitigation, the proposed re-development infiltration and runoff volumes are approximately 830 m<sup>3</sup> and 5,820 m<sup>3</sup> respectively.

As outlined in **Section 3.5**, infiltration measures, such as permeable pavers will be implemented, to maintain existing infiltration rates to the extent feasible. It is anticipated that a proposed infiltration volume of approximately 1,010 m<sup>3</sup> and a runoff volume of approximately 5,640 m<sup>3</sup> can be achieved through the proposed mitigation measures. It should be noted that additional infiltration measures, such as rear yard infiltration trenches, cannot be incorporated into the re-development design since there will be insufficient space to meet the minimum foundation setback of 5.0 m.

### 3.5.6 Proposed Mitigation Measures – Permeable Pavers

Permeable pavers will capture 25 mm of runoff, from the parking areas only as shown on **Figure 3**. Four parking areas within private property will be composed of Unilock permeable pavers (or approved equivalent) otop of 0.65 m of various sizes of crushed stone. The layers of crushed stone will be wrapped in Terrafix 270R geotextile (or approved equivalent). Drainage will sheet flow over the parking area where it will infiltrate through the pavers and into the underlying stone bedding. A 100 mm diameter PVC underdrain will be provided a minimum distance of 0.1 m above the bottom of the crushed stone base to convey excess runoff to the closest catchbasin. Permeable paver sizing calculations are included in **Appendix C** and details are shown on Drawing L3 prepared by MHBC provided in **Appendix F**.

### 3.6 SWM Master Plan PCSWMM Model Update

The proposed re-development was incorporated into the dual drainage (PCSWMM) model prepared by the Town in support of the Town of Oakville SWM Master Plan (November 2019) to determine the impact of the proposed re-development on the existing major and minor systems as well as any backwater effects on the proposed superpipe facility described in **Section 3.5.1**. A download link for the Town and proposed re-development model files is provided in **Appendix E**.

As described in **Section 3.1**, under existing conditions a portion of the site is conveyed to Sheldon Creek and the remainder is conveyed to Bronte Creek. The site area is correspondingly distributed between PCSWMM catchments S8\_36 (Catchment 101 to Sheldon Creek) and S9\_9 (Catchment 102 to Bronte Creek). An excerpt of the PCSWMM model schematic showing the location of the site within the Town model is provided in **Appendix E** for reference. The site area and associated impervious area was removed from the PCSWMM catchments noted above to determine the impact that development of that area would have on downstream conveyance systems. A summary of the catchment area and impervious area for the original PCSWMM catchments, the site catchments, and the modified catchments is provided in **Table 3.6** below. It should be noted that the impervious area of Catchment 102 was underestimated in the original S9-9 parameters resulting in an unrealistic imperviousness for the remainder of the catchment (97%), therefore the catchment imperviousness was maintained as 51.4%.

**Table 3.6: Summary of Existing PCSWMM Model Areas**

Parameter	Original S8_36	SCS Catchment 101	Modified S8_36	Original S9_9	SCS Catchment 102	Modified S9_9
Area (ha)	1.594	0.204	1.391	1.380	0.969	0.411
Imperv. Area (ha)	0.942	0.052	0.891	0.709	0.309	0.211
Imperv. (%)	59.1	25.3	64.1	51.4	31.9	51.4

As described in **Section 3.5**, under proposed conditions runoff continues to be conveyed to Sheldon Creek (Catchment 201) and Bronte Creek (Catchments 202-204). Catchments 203 and

204 are proposed to be uncontrolled. To best replicate the existing modelling of the re-development area, Catchment 203 has been combined with the associated PCSWMM catchment (S9\_9). The percent routed has also been updated to account for the re-development catchment. A summary of the catchment S9\_9 parameters is provided in **Table 3.7** below. Catchments 201, 203, and 204 have been added as separate PCSWMM catchments with Catchments 201 and 203 being routed through their respective proposed superpipe storage facilities before outletting to the existing minor system (Junction O\_0160\_6768 and Junction O\_0160\_400804 respectively) and Catchment 204 being conveyed to the existing major system node on Victoria St. (east) (Junction O\_0160\_6138-S). The laneway sections from the 100 year capture point in Catchment 203 to Lakeshore Road were also added to the model to allow for a spill condition and outlet to the Lakeshore Road West major system (Junction O\_0160\_400804-S). Similarly, a spill condition was provided for Catchment 201 using the right-of-way section attributed to Victoria St. (west) in the Town model. A summary of the PCSWMM catchments created or modified as part of the PCSWMM analysis are provided in **Appendix E**.

**Table 3.7: Summary of Combined PCSWMM Model Areas**

Parameter	Modified S9_9	SCS Catchment 202	Combined S9_9
Area (ha)	0.411	0.245	0.656
Imperv. Area (ha)	0.211	0.108	0.319
Imperv. (%)	51.4	44	49
Routed (%)	40	71	50

The 5 year and 100 year storm events were modelled using the SWM Master Plan and the updated PCSWMM model. Printouts of the major and minor system profiles immediately downstream of the proposed re-development are provided in **Appendix E** which show the depth and peak flows in the conveyance systems.

In general, the peak flows and depths in the Victoria St. (east) and Victoria St. (west) major and minor systems will be maintained in both the 5 year and 100 year storm events. The peak flows and depths will generally be maintained in the Lakeshore Road West minor system in the 5 year and 100 year storm events and the major system in the 5 year storm event. The peak flows in the Lakeshore Road West major system will be significantly reduced in the 100 year storm event. Therefore, the proposed uncontrolled and controlled release rates will not negatively impact the major and minor systems on Victoria St. (east), Victoria St. (west), and Lakeshore road downstream of the proposed re-development.

It should be noted that the proposed laneway superpipe is shown to reach maximum capacity for a limited time during the design storm event with some flows spilling out of the laneway entrance to the Lakeshore Road west right-of-way. However, given the results presented above this is acceptable because the additional major system flow is still significantly less than in the existing condition. Similarly the cul-de-sac superpipe is shown to fill completely and spill to Victoria St. (west) as intended. Therefore, the superpipe and orifice sizing conducted using the modified rational spreadsheet as outlined in **Section 3.5.1** is acceptable.

## 4.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION

To ensure stormwater runoff during the construction phase does not transport sediment to the existing municipal infrastructure, catchbasin sediment control devices have been proposed on Lakeshore Road West along the frontage of the site, in addition to sediment control fence around the perimeter of the site and a mud mat at the construction entrance. The existing west asphalt driveway will be utilized as a mud mat to limit disturbance to the Lakeshore Road right-of-way. Tree preservation fence will be provided in accordance with the landscape drawings prepared by MHBC.

These measures are designed and constructed per the “Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Urban Construction” document (TRCA, 2019). These measures, as well as any additional information pertaining to ESC Controls, can be found on **Drawing ESC-1, ESC-2, and ESC-3** provided in **Appendix F**. All reasonable measures will be taken to ensure sediment loading to the adjacent storm sewer systems is minimized both during and following construction.

The following monitoring and record keeping will be ensured during construction:

- All temporary erosion and sediment controls will be routinely inspected (at minimum once a week) and maintained in proper working order;
- All temporary erosion and sediment controls will be inspected after each rainfall event;
- All necessary repair works will be executed within a 48 hour period;
- No removal of temporary erosion and sediment controls prior to the stabilization of the area; and
- Minimize sediment transport during and following construction.

A ‘weekly’ monitoring report will be completed after every visit outlined above. The primary contact for this will be Pete Stelmach of SCS Consulting Group Ltd. He can be reached at 647-999-5189.

## 5.0 SUMMARY

This report describes a stormwater management plan that services the proposed 3171 Lakeshore Road West, Oakville re-development in support of the submission for Plan of Subdivision and Site Plan Approval from the Town of Oakville.

### Quantity Control:

- ➔ Runoff from the proposed re-development to the Victoria St. (west) and Lakeshore Road West storm systems will be limited to the allowable release rates based on the Town of Oakville Stormwater Management Master Plan;
- ➔ Stormwater quantity control will be achieved through two orifice controls with stormwater storage provided by underground superpipes in the municipal right-of-way and the private laneway.

### Quality Control

- ➔ The water quality objective is satisfied by reducing the TSS loading at source as many of the site modifications are land uses that do not require water quality treatment by inherently contributing clean runoff (roofs, lawns, gardens, additional topsoil depth).
- ➔ Additional quality control will be provided for the private laneway drainage by an oil-grit separator sized for 80% TSS removal with the fine particle size distribution.

### Erosion Control

- ➔ The study area is too small to practically detain the runoff volume from the 25 mm storm event over a minimum of 24 hours.

### Storm Servicing

- ➔ Storm runoff will be conveyed by storm sewers designed in accordance with Municipality and MECP criteria;
- ➔ Storm sewers will generally be designed for the 5 year storm event where superpipe is not proposed; and
- ➔ Adequate 100 year overland flow routes and capture locations will be provided.

### Water Budget:

- ➔ The proposed re-development will result in a net decrease in infiltration volume of 424 m<sup>3</sup>/yr (total infiltration volume of 1,012 m<sup>3</sup>/yr) and a net increase in runoff volume of 1,822 m<sup>3</sup>/yr (total runoff volume of 5,638 m<sup>3</sup>/yr).
- ➔ Best efforts to match existing infiltration volumes have been provided through permeable paver parking spots.

### PCSWMM Analysis:

- ➔ The Town of Oakville PCSWMM model was updated to incorporate the proposed re-development.
- ➔ The results of the model show that the proposed re-development will not have a negative impact on downstream major and minor systems.



Erosion and Sediment Control

- ➔ Erosion and Sediment control measures to facilitate construction of the site are proposed including sediment control fence, access roads, check dams, etc.

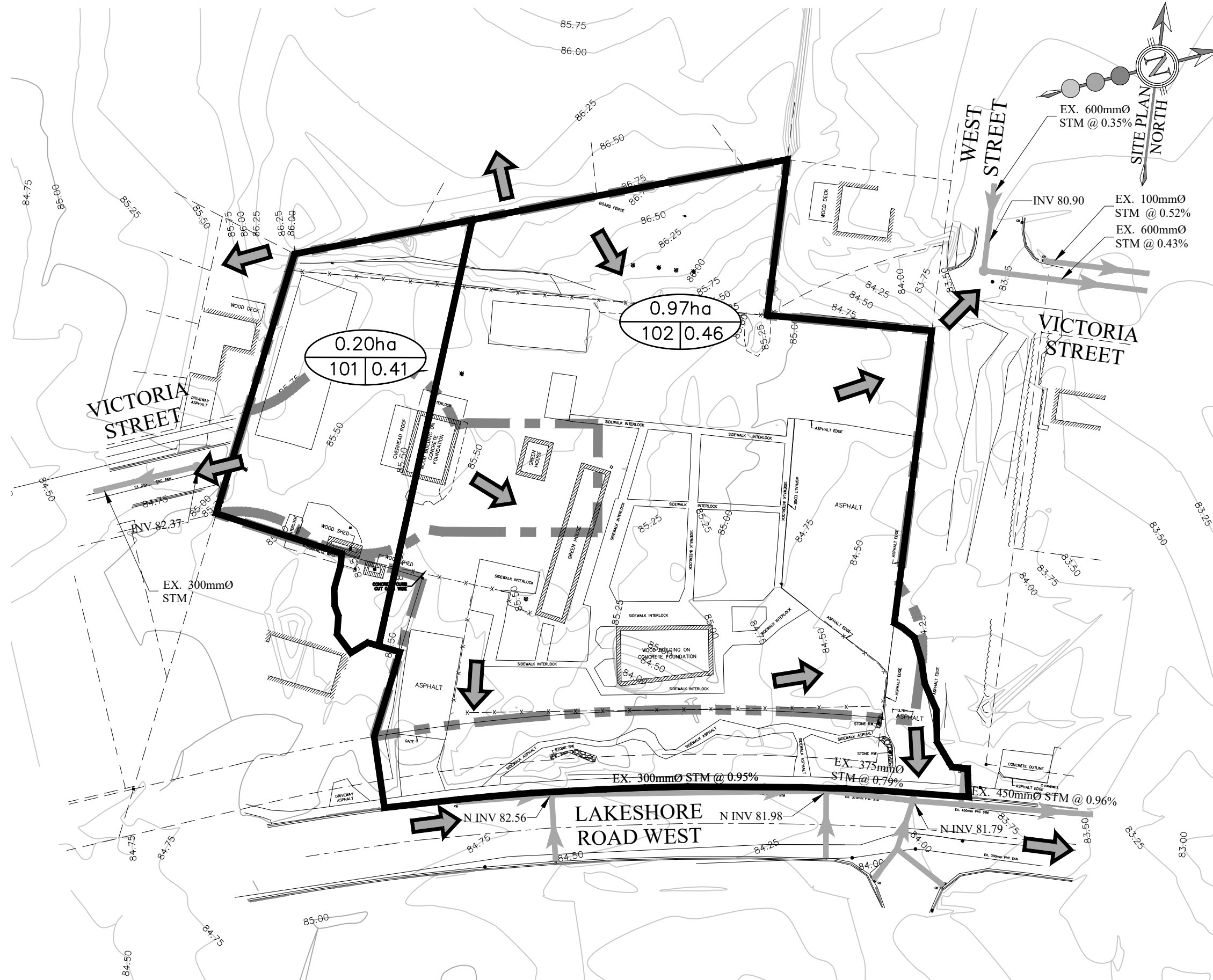
Respectfully Submitted:

**SCS Consulting Group Ltd.**



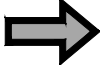

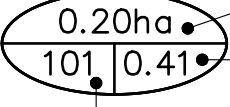
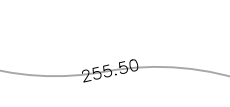

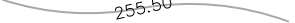



Nicholas McIntosh, M.A.Sc., P. Eng.  
nmcintosh@scsconsultinggroup.com

P:\1930 3171 Lakeshore Road West, Oakville\Design\Reports\SWM Report\1930 - SWM Report.docx



**LEGEND:**

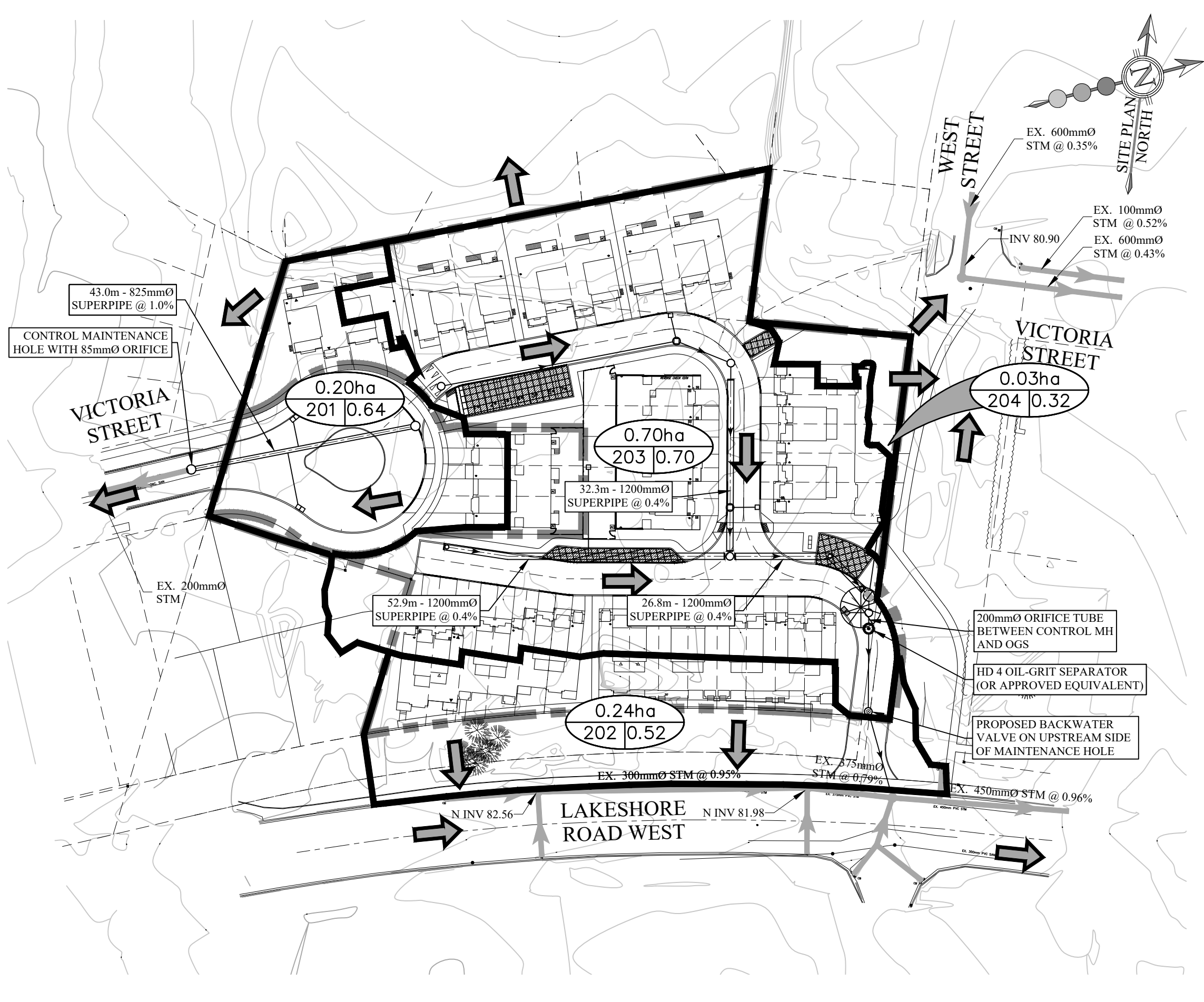
-  LIMIT OF DEVELOPMENT
-  LIMIT OF SUBDIVISION
-  MAJOR SYSTEM - OVERLAND FLOW
-  STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY (PER TOWN OF OAKVILLE SWM MASTER PLAN, 2019)
-  DRAINAGE AREA (HECTARES)  
0.20ha  
101 | 0.41
-  RUNOFF COEFFICIENT  
102 | 0.46
-  CATCHMENT ID
-  EXISTING CONTOURS
-  EXISTING STORM SEWER AND MANHOLE







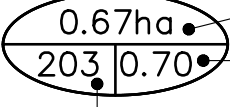
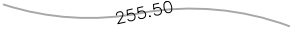

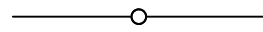
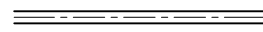


30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE  
 EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE PLAN**

DESIGNED BY: N.D.M.	CHECKED BY: S.M.S.
SCALE: 1:750	DATE: JANUARY 2023
PROJECT No: <b>1930</b>	FIGURE No: <b>2</b>



**LEGEND:**

-  LIMIT OF DEVELOPMENT
-  LIMIT OF SUBDIVISION
-  MAJOR SYSTEM - OVERLAND FLOW
-  PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
-  DRAINAGE AREA (HECTARES)  
RUNOFF COEFFICIENT  
CATCHMENT ID
-  EXISTING CONTOURS
-  EXISTING STORM SEWER AND MAINTENANCE HOLE
-  PROPOSED STORM SEWER AND MAINTENANCE HOLE
-  PROPOSED SUPERPIPE
-  OIL-GRIT SEPARATOR MAINTENANCE HOLE
-  100 YEAR CAPTURE LOCATION
-  PERMEABLE PAVERS
-  MAINTENANCE HOLE WITH BACKWATER VALVE

 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
TEL: (905) 475-1900  
FAX: (905) 475-8335

**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE**  
**PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE PLAN**

DESIGNED BY: N.D.M.	CHECKED BY: S.M.S.
SCALE: 1:750	DATE: JANUARY 2023
PROJECT No: 1930	FIGURE No: 3

---

**APPENDIX A**

**SITE PLAN**

---

# BLOCK 2 CONDOMINIUM TOWNHOUSES & SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS 32 units

NOTE: REFER TO  
LANDSCAPE PLANS  
FOR FENCE TYPES  
AND LOCATIONS

SITE STATISTICS SUMMARY (WITH OVERALL LOT AREA)	
<b>DRAFT PLAN OF SUBDIVISION PART OF LOT 32, CONCESSION 4, SOUTH OF DUNDAS STREET (GEOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF TRAFALGAR) AND BLOCK 79, REGISTERED PLAN M-257 TOWN OF ORILLIA REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HALTON</b>	
ZONING :	RM1-XX
OVERALL LOT AREA: (LOT AREA OWNED BY DEVELOPER)	9,925.86m <sup>2</sup> 2.45 ACRES 1.00 Ha
SITE AREA, NOT INCLUDING CUL-DE-SAC STREET TOWNS	8,193.89m <sup>2</sup> 2.03 ACRES 0.82 Ha
B.C. BUILDING CLASSIFICATION	PART 9, GROUP C 3 STOREY BUILDINGS/SEMIS
GROSS FLOOR AREA:	7,561.20m <sup>2</sup> (92.28% OF SITE AREA)
TOTAL UNIT COVERAGE:	2,836.23m <sup>2</sup> (34.62% OF SITE AREA)
DENSITY	39.02 PER Ha
32 UNITS TOTAL (NOT INCLUDING 3 STREET TOWNS)	15.76 PER ACRES
PARKING :	27 TOWN HOMES RESIDENCE PARKING PROVIDED (1 INTERNAL & 1 EXTERNAL) 54 SPACES TOTAL 8 SEMI-DETACHED HOMES RESIDENCE PARKING PROVIDED (2 INTERNAL & 2 EXTERNAL) 32 SPACES TOTAL VISITOR PARKING: 35 x 0.25 = 8.75 (9 VISITOR PARKING REQUIRED) 14 VISITOR PARKING PROVIDED (INCLUDES 1 ACCESSIBLE SPACE)
<b>UNIT COUNT</b>	
10.35m SEMI DETACHED (INCLUDES 2-11.60m SEMI DETACHED)	8
5.50m DUAL FRONTAGE TOWN HOME	27
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35 UNITS</b>

**KEY PLAN**

**SUBJECT PROPERTY**

**LEGEND:**

- PROPOSED VALVE
- HYDRANT
- WATER SERVICE
- CATCH BASIN
- CABLE TELEVISION PEDESTAL
- SUMP PUMP
- FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FINISHED MAN LEVEL ELEVATION
- FIN B. BASEMENT FLOOR SLAB
- TOP OF FOUNDATION WALL
- TOP OF MAIN LEVEL
- No. OF RISERS
- STREET SIGN
- MAINT. BOX
- RETAINING WALL
- CHAIN LINK FENCE (SEE LANDSCAPE PLAN)
- ADDITIONAL FENCE (SEE LANDSCAPE PLAN)
- WOOD SCREEN FENCE (SEE LANDSCAPE PLAN)
- HYDRO SERVICE LATERAL
- HYDRO METER
- GAS METER
- SMALL DIRECTION ENHANCEMENT
- PROVIDE 3/4" DIA. CLEAR STONE IN THIS AREA
- THIS LOT CONTAINS ENGINEERED FILL
- RAIN WATER TOWNSHIP LOCATION (DISCHARGE ONTO SPLASHPAD)
- SIDE WINDOW LOCATION
- EXTERIOR DOOR LOCATION
- REDUCE SIDE YARD
- LIGHT POLE
- TRANSFORMER
- DOUBLE STM/SAN CONNECTION
- SINGLE STM/SAN CONNECTION
- BELL PEDESTAL
- UNDERSEDE FOOTING AT REAR
- UNDERSEDE FOOTING AT FRONT
- UNDERSEDE FOOTING AT SIDE
- WALK OUT DECK
- WALK OUT BASEMENT
- REVERSE PLAN

LOT No.	Model Type	G.F.A. (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
1	SD-3A	256.70	74.10	114.86	346.44	33.15	31.79	199.79	57.67	18.72	24.28
2	SD-4A	252.30	88.10	117.38	286.37	40.09	40.00	129.99	45.04	12.94	23.28
3	SD-1B	250.00	102.99	110.71	242.74	45.61	29.89	102.14	42.08	10.46	22.94
4	SD-2B	248.30	104.92	110.21	236.65	46.57	29.23	97.21	41.08	10.35	22.94
5	SD-1A	244.80	103.44	111.06	236.65	46.57	29.54	96.05	40.59	10.35	22.94
6	SD-2A	247.80	104.71	110.06	236.65	46.51	29.21	97.38	41.15	10.35	22.94
7	SD-2B	248.30	104.29	110.21	238.09	46.29	29.25	98.63	41.43	10.37	22.94
8	SD-1B	250.00	58.54	110.71	427.04	25.92	40.51	275.82	64.59	14.69	22.94
TOTAL		1998.20	88.78	895.20	2250.63	39.78	259.42	1096.01	48.70		

LOT No.	Model Type	Coverage (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
1A	TH-2E (A)	87.20	183.40	47.55	17.47	78.73	42.93	7.20	25.52		
2A	TH-1 (A)	86.00	150.12	57.29	20.39	43.73	29.13	5.87	25.81		
3A	TH-2E (A)	87.20	204.92	42.55	25.01	92.71	45.24	7.82	28.62		
TOTAL		260.40	538.44	48.36	62.87	215.17	39.96				11.99

LOT No.	Model Type	Coverage (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
9	DF-2E (A)	82.10	315.91	25.99	18.91	214.90	68.03	10.65	28.92		
10	DF-1 (A)	74.90	145.24	51.57	18.92	51.42	35.40	5.50	26.41		
11	DF-1 (B)	79.55	141.752	56.12	18.88	43.32	30.56	5.50	25.73		
12	DF-1 (A)	74.90	137.80	54.35	18.81	44.09	32.00	5.50	25.66		
13	DF-2E (A) UPO	84.56	180.14	46.94	18.86	76.72	42.59	7.69	24.26		
TOTAL		396.01	920.84	43.01	94.38	430.45	46.75				11.76

LOT No.	Model Type	Coverage (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
14	DF-2E (A) UPO	84.56	188.34	44.90	19.69	84.09	44.65	10.25	22.01		
15	DF-1 (A)	74.90	118.41	63.25	18.83	24.68	20.84	5.50	21.53		
16	DF-1 (B)	79.55	117.16	67.90	18.88	18.73	15.99	5.50	21.30		
17	DF-1 (AMOD)	75.09	116.35	64.54	18.88	22.38	19.24	5.50	21.19		
18	DF-1 (AMOD)	75.09	116.60	64.73	18.66	22.25	19.18	5.50	21.05		
19	DF-1 (B)	79.55	116.10	68.52	18.88	17.67	15.22	5.50	21.11		
20	DF-1 (A)	74.90	116.66	64.20	18.73	23.03	19.74	5.50	21.21		
21	DF-2E (A)	82.10	151.94	54.03	18.86	50.98	33.75	7.09	21.42		
TOTAL		468.74	772.36	60.69	151.41	152.21	19.51				11.81

LOT No.	Model Type	Coverage (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
22	DF-2E (A)	82.10	172.97	47.46	18.93	71.94	41.59	7.41	21.88		
23	DF-1 (A)	74.90	127.79	58.61	19.07	33.82	26.47	5.51	23.03		
24	DF-1 (AMOD)	75.09	134.81	55.70	21.02	32.62	24.20	5.51	24.34		
25	DF-1 (AMOD)	75.09	142.30	52.77	27.63	39.58	27.81	5.51	25.70		
26	DF-1 (A)	74.90	150.28	49.84	36.75	38.63	25.71	5.51	27.25		
27	DF-2E (A)	82.10	241.39	34.01	39.87	119.42	49.47	6.68	29.74		
TOTAL		464.18	969.54	47.88	169.35	336.01	34.66				11.81

LOT No.	Model Type	Coverage (sq.m.)	Lot Area (sq.m.)	Coverage (%)	Driveway Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Soft Landscape Area (sq.m.)	Lot Frontage (m)	Lot Depth (m)	Proposed Building Height (m)	
28	TH-2E (A)	87.20	203.76	42.80	18.81	97.75	47.97	8.49	25.53		
29	TH-1 (A)	86.00	148.10	58.07	18.40	43.70	29.51	5.80	25.53		
30	TH-1 (B)	86.00	148.10	58.07	18.35	43.75	29.54	5.80	25.53		
31	TH-1 (A)	86.00	148.10	58.07	18.17	43.93	29.66	5.80	25.53		
32	TH-2E (A)	87.20	209.52	41.62	17.65	104.67	49.96	10.14	25.53		
TOTAL		432.40	857.58	50.42	91.38	333.80	38.92				11.87

**VAD DESIGN**  
255 Consumers Rd  
Suite 120  
Toronto ON M2J 1R4  
t 416.630.2255  
f 416.630.4782  
vad3design.com

**Richard Vuk** 24488  
Professional Engineer  
Professional Engineer  
Professional Engineer

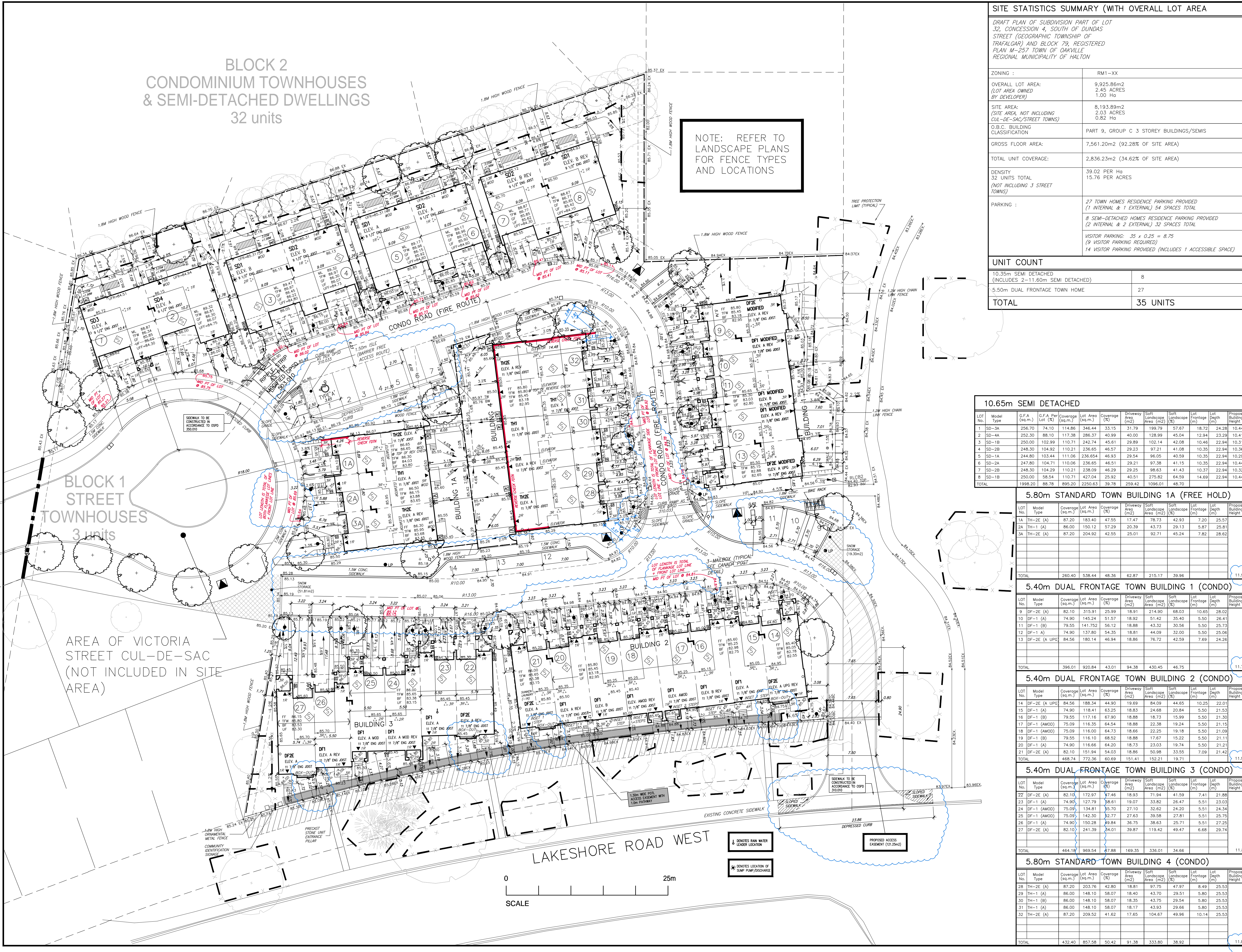
**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LTD.**  
3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
OAKVILLE, ON  
M7A 1R4  
17027

**SITE PLAN**  
MAY 2016  
Scale: 1:250  
SHEET NO. 11

**DATE:** MAY 2016  
**SCALE:** 1:250  
**SHEET NO.:** 11

BLOCK 1  
STREET TOWNHOUSES  
3 units

AREA OF VICTORIA  
STREET CUL-DE-SAC  
(NOT INCLUDED IN SITE  
AREA)



---

**APPENDIX B**

**RELEVANT EXCERPTS**

---



# **Town of Oakville Stormwater Management Master Plan**

Project # TP115045 | Town of Oakville

Prepared for:

**Town of Oakville**

1225 Trafalgar Road, Oakville, Ontario L6H 0H3

November 13, 2019

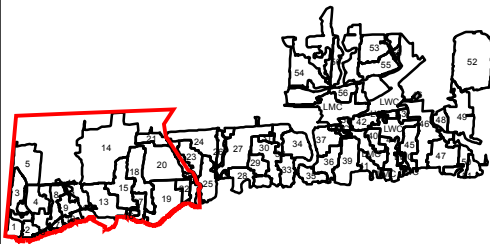
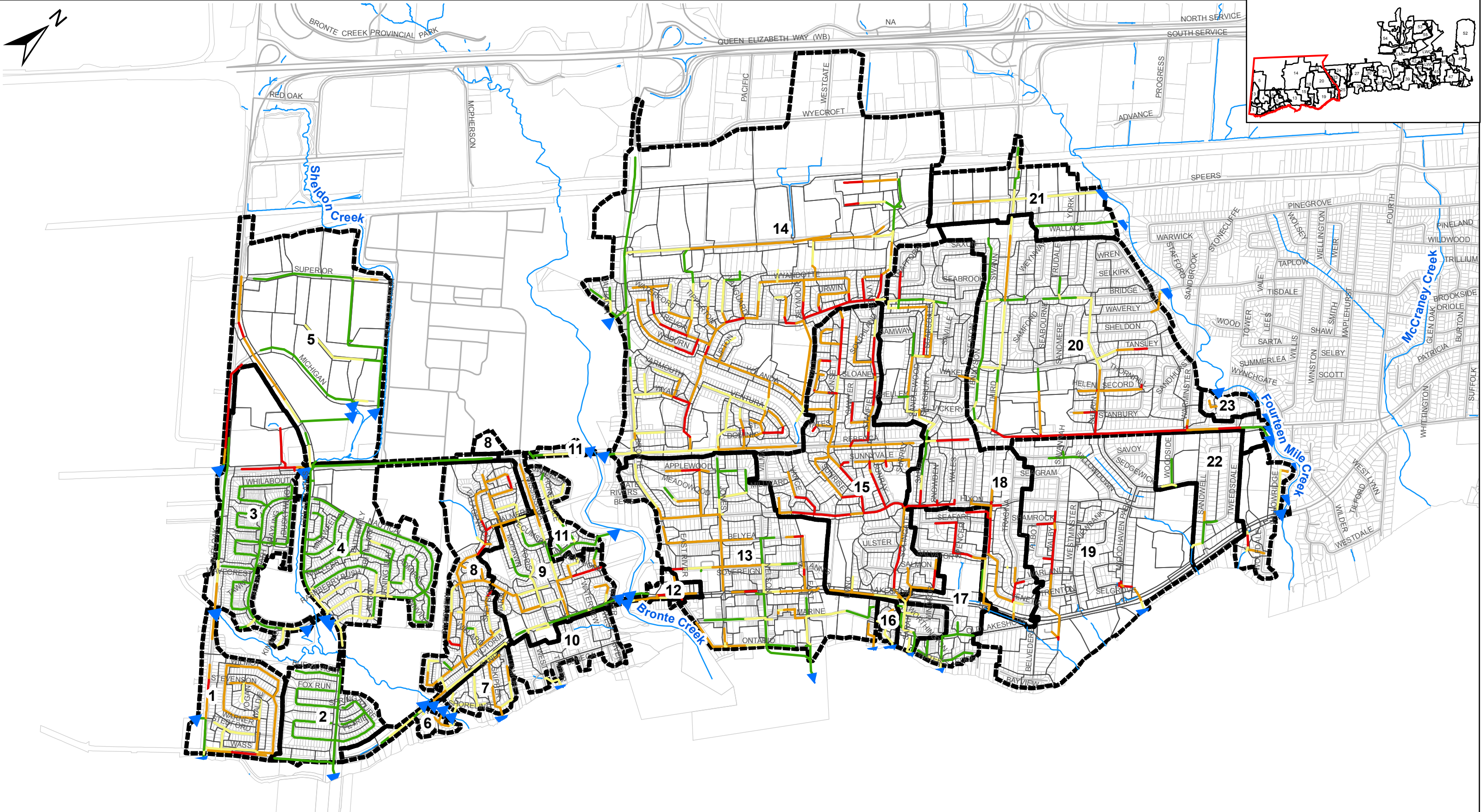


**Appendix F**

**Existing Conditions Capacity Assessment  
Results**







**Legend**

- Network
- Subcatchment
- Parcels
- Roads
- Streams
- Outfalls

**Minor System Performance**

- Unsurcharged
- Below 1/2 Surcharging Depth and Above Obvert
- Above 1/2 Surcharging Depth and Below Rim Elevation
- Surcharged Above Rim Elevation

**Stormwater Management  
Master Plan**

**Phase 2**

**Town of Oakville**

**5 Year  
Minor System  
Performance Assessment**

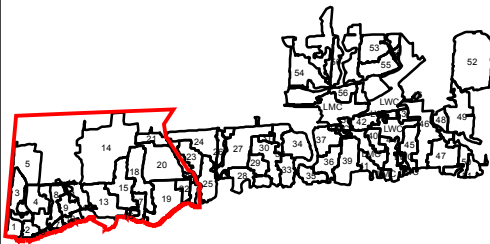
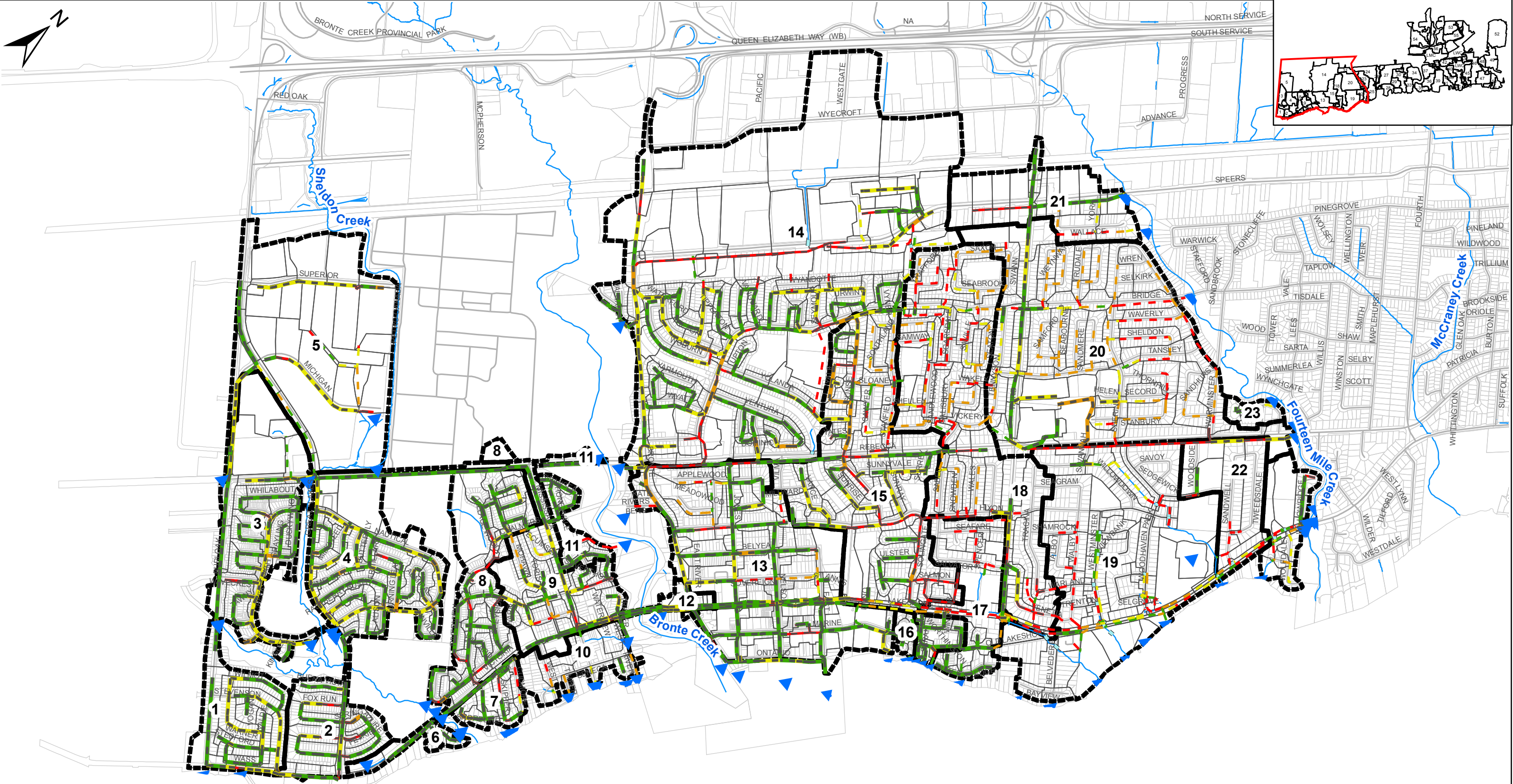
**-  
Existing Condition  
(Part 1)**



Scale **1:18,650**

Project No.  
**TP 115045**

Drawing No.  
**F1-1**



**Legend**

- Network
- Subcatchment
- Parcels
- Roads
- Streams
- Culverts
- Outfalls

**Major System Performance**

- Flow Contained Within Ditch
- Flow Contained Within Curb
- Flow Above Ditch But Contained Within ROW
- Flow Above Curb But Contained Within ROW
- Flow Beyond ROW (Less Than 50% to Building) - Ditches
- Flow Beyond ROW (Less Than 50% to Building) - Curbed
- Flow Beyond ROW (Greater Than 50% to Building) - Ditches
- Flow Beyond ROW (Greater Than 50% to Building) - Curbed

**Stormwater Management Master Plan**

**Phase 2**

**Town of Oakville**

**100 Year Major System Performance Assessment**

**- Existing Condition (Part 1)**



Scale **1:18,650**

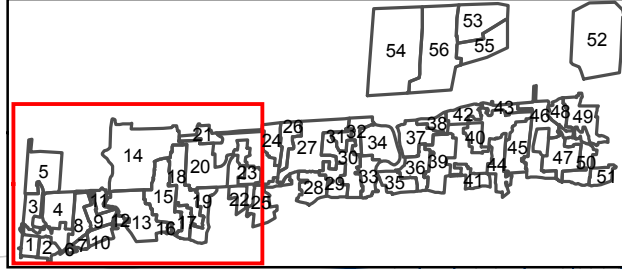
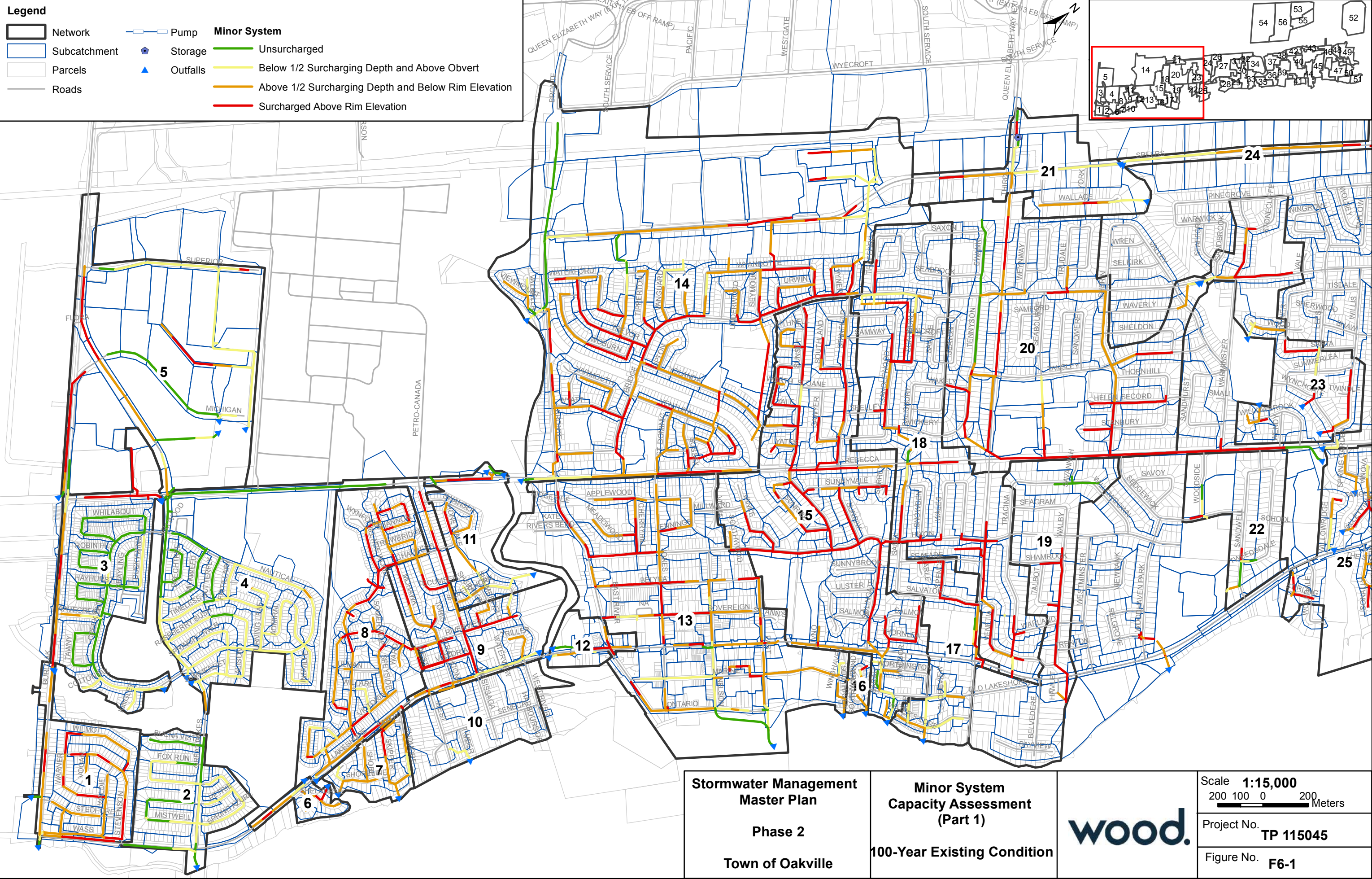
0 100 200 400 600 800 Meters

Project No. **TP 115045**

Drawing No. **F4-1**

**Legend**

	Network		Pump	<b>Minor System</b>
	Subcatchment		Storage	
	Parcels		Outfalls	
	Roads			



**Stormwater Management  
Master Plan**

**Phase 2**

**Town of Oakville**

**Minor System  
Capacity Assessment  
(Part 1)**

**100-Year Existing Condition**



Scale **1:15,000**  
200 100 0 200 Meters

Project No. **TP 115045**

Figure No. **F6-1**



**Appendix H**

**Preferred Alternative Summary Drawings**

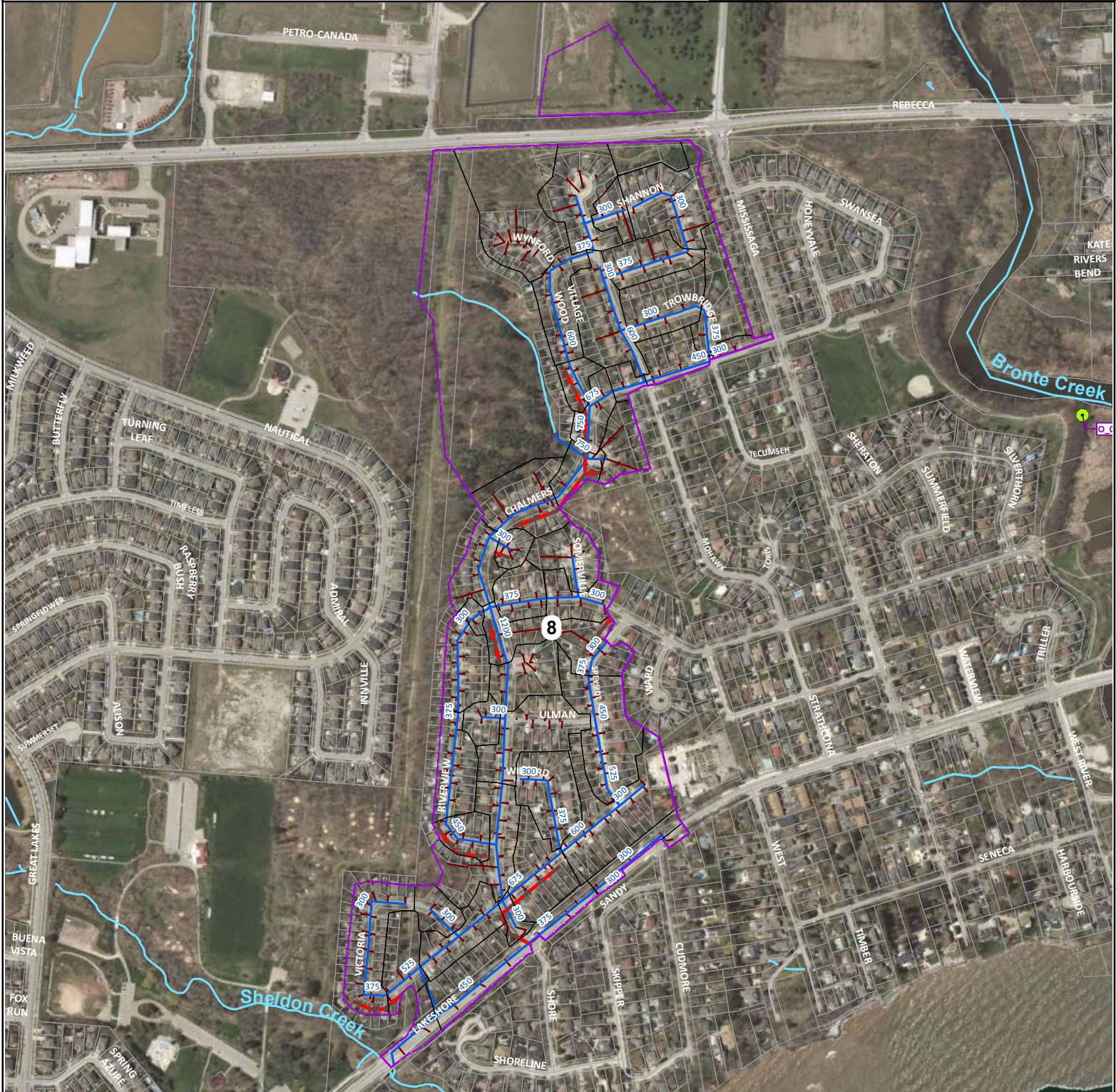
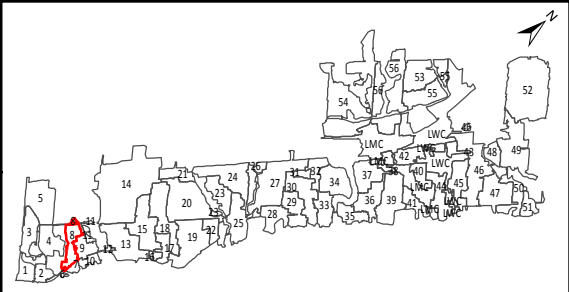


# Legend

- Network
- Subcatchments
- Parcel
- Roads
- Channels
- Remnant Channels
- Basement Lateral Storm
- Existing Pipes





















- Dry SWM Facility Retrofit
  - Drainage Areas to Dry SWM Facility - Retrofit
  - Outfalls
  - Outfall Retrofit
- Major System Improvement Locations**
- Curbed
  - Ditches

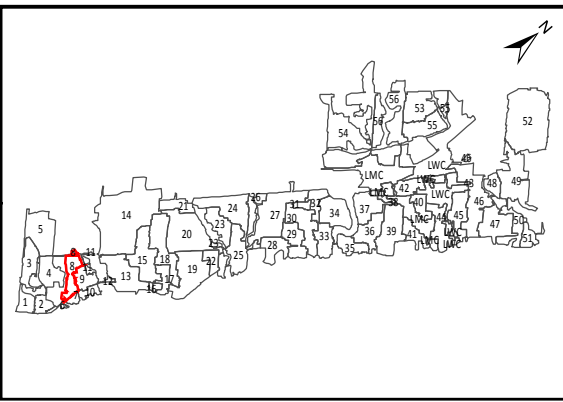
1500 - Existing Pipe Size (mm)




<b>Stormwater Management Master Plan</b>  <b>Phase 2</b>  <b>Town of Oakville</b>	<b>Recommended Works</b>  <b>Sewershed 8</b>		Not to Scale (NTS)
			Project No. <b>TP 115045</b>
			Figure No. <b>H8A</b>

# Legend

-  Network
  -  Subcatchments
  -  Parcel
  -  Roads
  -  Channels
  -  Remnant Channels
  -  Lateral
  -  1500 - Proposed Pipe Size (mm)
  -  Outfalls
  -  Proposed Subsurface Quantity Storage Unit
  -  Inlet Improvement Locations
  -  Potential Higher Capacity Catch Basins
- ### Pipe Upgrade Recommendations
-  1 Up
  -  2 Up
  -  3 Up
  -  4 Up
  -  >4 Up
  -  Diversion
  -  Install New Storm Sewers
  -  Replace with Like Sized Pipe



<b>Stormwater Management Master Plan</b>  <b>Phase 2</b>  <b>Town of Oakville</b>	<b>Recommended Works</b>  <b>Sewershed 8</b>		Not to Scale (NTS)  Project No. <b>TP 115045</b>  Figure No. <b>H8B</b>
---	--	---	--

**Network 8 Summary Sheet**

**Network Prioritization**

Net Level of Service (LOS):	D	Weighted Net Score:	2.67
Minor System - Basement Connected LOS:	D	Minor System - Basement Not Connected LOS:	A
Major System LOS:	A	Future Study Recommended:	Confirmatory

**Network Characteristics**

Area (ha):	38.44	Existing Conditions Imperviousness (%):	50.46	Future Conditions Imperviousness (%):	52.24	
Land Use (ha):	Residential	28.93	Open Space	7.96	Commercial/Industrial	1.56
Number of Private Properties:	480					

**Infrastructure Characteristics**

Modeled Sewer Length (m):	4,583	Basement Connected Sewer (m):	3,809	Not Connected (m):	774
Sewer Outfalls (#):	1	Modelled Sewer Manholes (#):	94	Catch Basins (#):	148
Existing ICD Implementation (%):	0	Existing SWM Facilities (#):	None	Existing SWM Storage (m <sup>3</sup> ):	N/A

**Recommended Works**

**A. Quantity Control**

**Minor System - Storm Sewers**

ICD Implementation > 75 % of Inlets	148 # of CB	\$	49,777
Replace with Like Sized Pipe	- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 1 Pipe Size	- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 2 Pipe Sizes	- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 3 Pipe Sizes	- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 4 Pipe Sizes	- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade > 4 Pipe Sizes	- m	\$	-
Diversion Sewers and New Sewers	- m	\$	-
Online Storage	- m <sup>3</sup>	\$	-
Offline Storage	- m <sup>3</sup>	\$	-

**Inlet Improvements**

Inlets Identified for Improvement:	- # of Inlets	\$	-
------------------------------------	---------------	----	---

**CB Upgrades**

Higher Capacity Catch Basin Upgrades:	- # of CB	\$	-
---------------------------------------	-----------	----	---

**Minor System - Ditches**

Culvert Improvement	- m	\$	-
Resectioning/Reditching	- m	\$	-

**Major System**

Replace Pipes	-		
Storage	-		
Urban Road LID Implementation	933 m	\$	315,064
Resectioning/Reprofiling	845 m *		

**Remnant Channels**

Remnant Channel I.D.	N/A		
Diversion	- m	\$	-
Online Storage	-	\$	-
Optimize Outlet	-		
Increase Pipe Size (Online)	-		
Reprofiling/Regrading	- m	\$	-

**B. Quality Control**

Proposed Stormwater Quality Outfall Retrofits:	- # of Facilities		
Impervious Area Treated to Enhanced Standard):	- ha	\$	-
Stormwater Quality Retrofits to Existing Dry Facilities:	- # of Facilities		
Impervious Area Treated to Enhanced Standard:	- ha	\$	-

**Total Capital Works Costs** \$ 364,841

Preliminary and Detailed Design Future Studies (Schedule A/A+) Cost	\$	4,978
Detailed Future Studies (Schedule B) Cost	\$	-
Detailed Network Analysis Studies Cost	\$	-

**Total Capital Works and Future Studies Costs** \$ 369,819

**Network Unitary Cost for All Recommended Works (\$/Private Properties)** \$ 770

**Storm Sewer Condition**

**Structural Grade**

Rating	1 (Excellent)	2	3	4	5 (Poor)	Total
Total Length of Pipes (m)	2573	1070	1025	108	39	4967
Total Percentage of Pipes (%)	51.8	21.5	20.6	2.2	0.8	97

**O & M Rating**

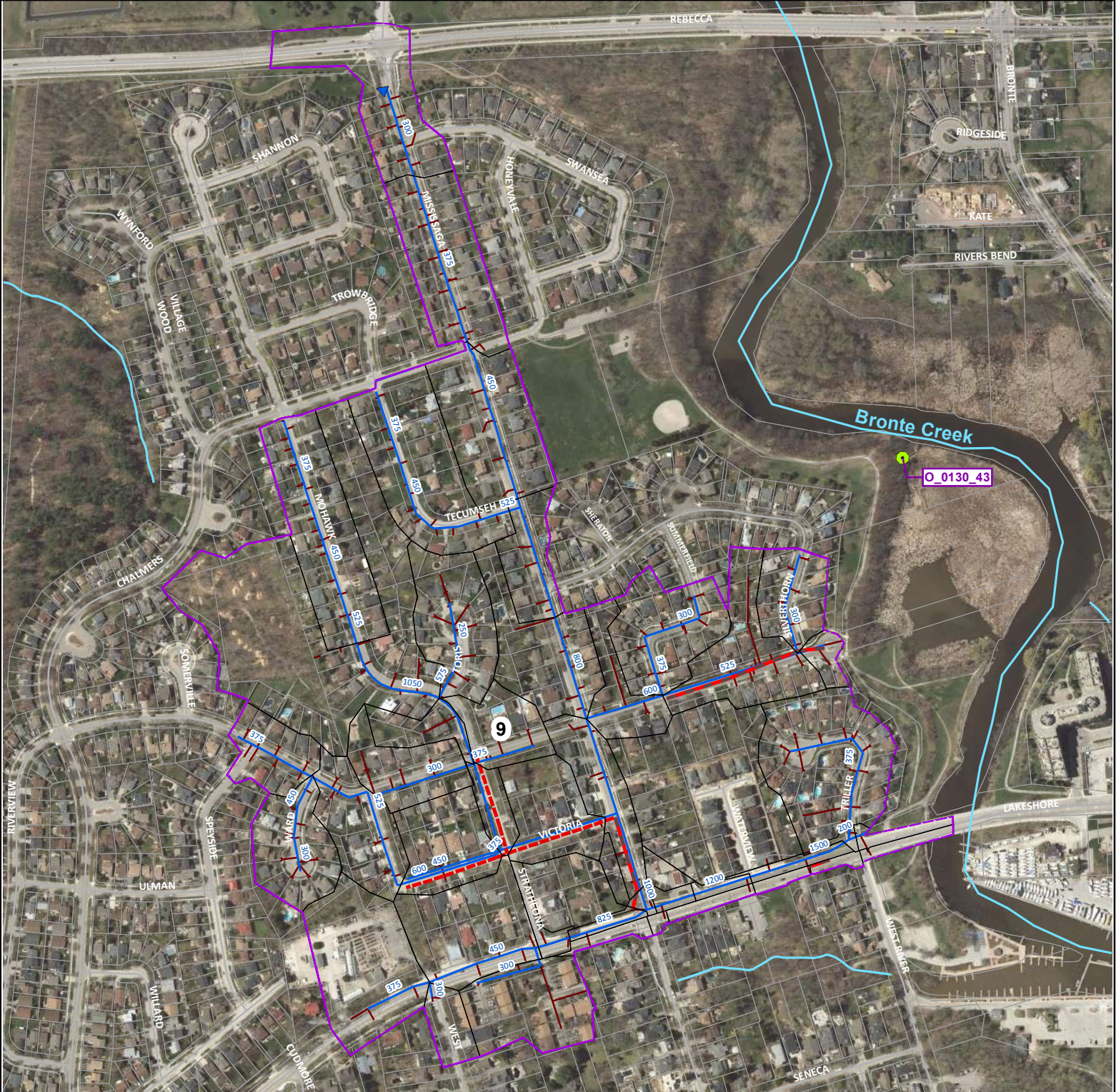
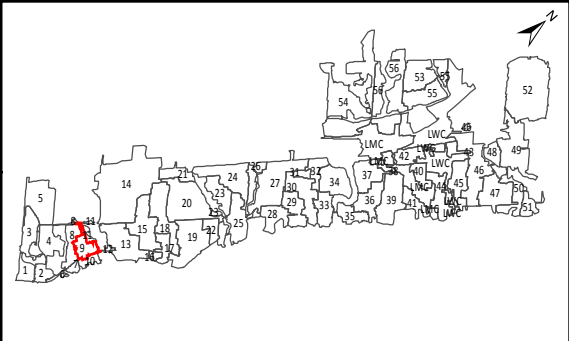
Rating	1 (Excellent)	2	3	4	5 (Poor)	Total
Total Length of Pipes (m)	1071	2457	896	244	147	4967
Total Length of Pipes (%)	21.6	49.5	18	4.9	3	97

Notes: Significant mitigation efforts, other than ICDs, are not required.

\* Major system reprofiling has been recommended for review in areas which lack a suitable alternative for mitigating poor surface drainage. Reprofiling should be considered at the time of roadway reconstruction.

# Legend




















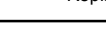
- Network
  - Subcatchments
  - Parcel
  - Roads
  - Channels
  - Remnant Channels
  - Basement Lateral Storm
  - Existing Pipes
  - Dry SWM Facility Retrofit
  - Drainage Areas to Dry SWM Facility - Retrofit
  - ▲ Outfalls
  - Outfall Retrofit
- Major System Improvement Locations**
- Curbed
  - Ditches
- 1500 - Existing Pipe Size (mm)

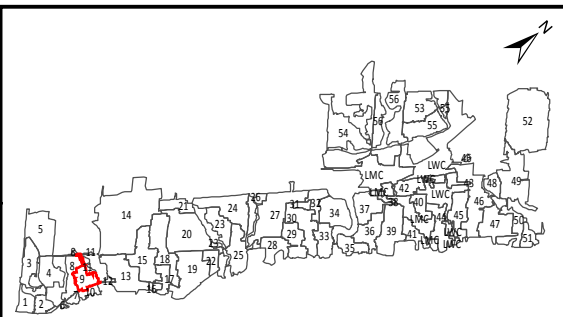


<b>Stormwater Management Master Plan</b>  <b>Phase 2</b>  <b>Town of Oakville</b>	<b>Recommended Works</b>  <b>Sewershed 9</b>		Not to Scale (NTS)  Project No. <b>TP 115045</b>  Figure No. <b>H9A</b>
---	--	--	--



# Legend

-  Network
-  Subcatchments
-  Parcel
-  Roads
-  Channels
-  Remnant Channels
-  Lateral
-  1500 - Proposed Pipe Size (mm)
-  Outfalls
-  Proposed Subsurface Quantity Storage Unit
-  Inlet Improvement Locations
-  Potential Higher Capacity Catch Basins
- Pipe Upgrade Recommendations**
-  1 Up
-  2 Up
-  3 Up
-  4 Up
-  >4 Up
-  Diversion
-  Install New Storm Sewers
-  Replace with Like Sized Pipe



<b>Stormwater Management Master Plan</b>  <b>Phase 2</b>  <b>Town of Oakville</b>	<b>Recommended Works</b>  <b>Sewershed 9</b>		Not to Scale (NTS) Project No. <b>TP 115045</b> Figure No. <b>H9B</b>
---	--	---	--

**Network 9 Summary Sheet**

**Network Prioritization**

Net Level of Service (LOS):	C	Weighted Net Score:	1.91
Minor System - Basement Connected LOS:	D	Minor System - Basement Not Connected LOS:	A
Major System LOS:	A	Future Study Recommended:	Further Assessment

**Network Characteristics**

Area (ha):	32.17	Existing Conditions Imperviousness (%):	51.24	Future Conditions Imperviousness (%):	57.36	
Land Use (ha):	Residential	29.31	Open Space	2.14	Commercial/Industrial	0.71
Number of Private Properties:	298					

**Infrastructure Characteristics**

Modeled Sewer Length (m):	3,869	Basement Connected Sewer (m):	2,294	Not Connected (m):	1,575
Sewer Outfalls (#):	1	Modelled Sewer Manholes (#):	61	Catch Basins (#):	133
Existing ICD Implementation (%):	0	Existing SWM Facilities (#):	None	Existing SWM Storage (m <sup>3</sup> ):	N/A

**Recommended Works**

**A. Quantity Control**

**Minor System - Storm Sewers**

ICD Implementation	75 % of Inlets	100 # of CB	\$	33,549
Replace with Like Sized Pipe		- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 1 Pipe Size		193 m	\$	329,073
Replace and Upgrade 2 Pipe Sizes		177 m	\$	301,351
Replace and Upgrade 3 Pipe Sizes		- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade 4 Pipe Sizes		- m	\$	-
Replace and Upgrade > 4 Pipe Sizes		- m	\$	-
Diversion Sewers and New Sewers		- m	\$	-
Online Storage		- m <sup>3</sup>	\$	-
Offline Storage		- m <sup>3</sup>	\$	-

**Inlet Improvements**

Inlets Identified for Improvement:	- # of Inlets	\$	-
------------------------------------	---------------	----	---

**CB Upgrades**

Higher Capacity Catch Basin Upgrades:	- # of CB	\$	-
---------------------------------------	-----------	----	---

**Minor System - Ditches**

Culvert Improvement	310 m	\$	33,063
Resectioning/Reditching	310 m	\$	30,972

**Major System**

Replace Pipes	-		
Storage	-		
Urban Road LID Implementation	736 m	\$	248,623
Resectioning/Reprofiling	347 m *		

**Remnant Channels**

Remnant Channel I.D.	N/A		
Diversion	- m	\$	-
Online Storage	-	\$	-
Optimize Outlet	-		
Increase Pipe Size (Online)	-		
Reprofiling/Regrading	- m	\$	-

**B. Quality Control**

Proposed Stormwater Quality Outfall Retrofits:	- # of Facilities		
Impervious Area Treated to Enhanced Standard):	- ha	\$	-
Stormwater Quality Retrofits to Existing Dry Facilities:	- # of Facilities		
Impervious Area Treated to Enhanced Standard:	- ha	\$	-

**Total Capital Works Costs** \$ 976,632

Preliminary and Detailed Design Future Studies (Schedule A/A+) Cost	\$	66,397
Detailed Future Studies (Schedule B) Cost	\$	3,097
Detailed Network Analysis Studies Cost	\$	80,000

**Total Capital Works and Future Studies Costs** \$ 1,126,126

**Network Unitary Cost for All Recommended Works (\$/Private Properties)** \$ 3,779

**Storm Sewer Condition**

**Structural Grade**

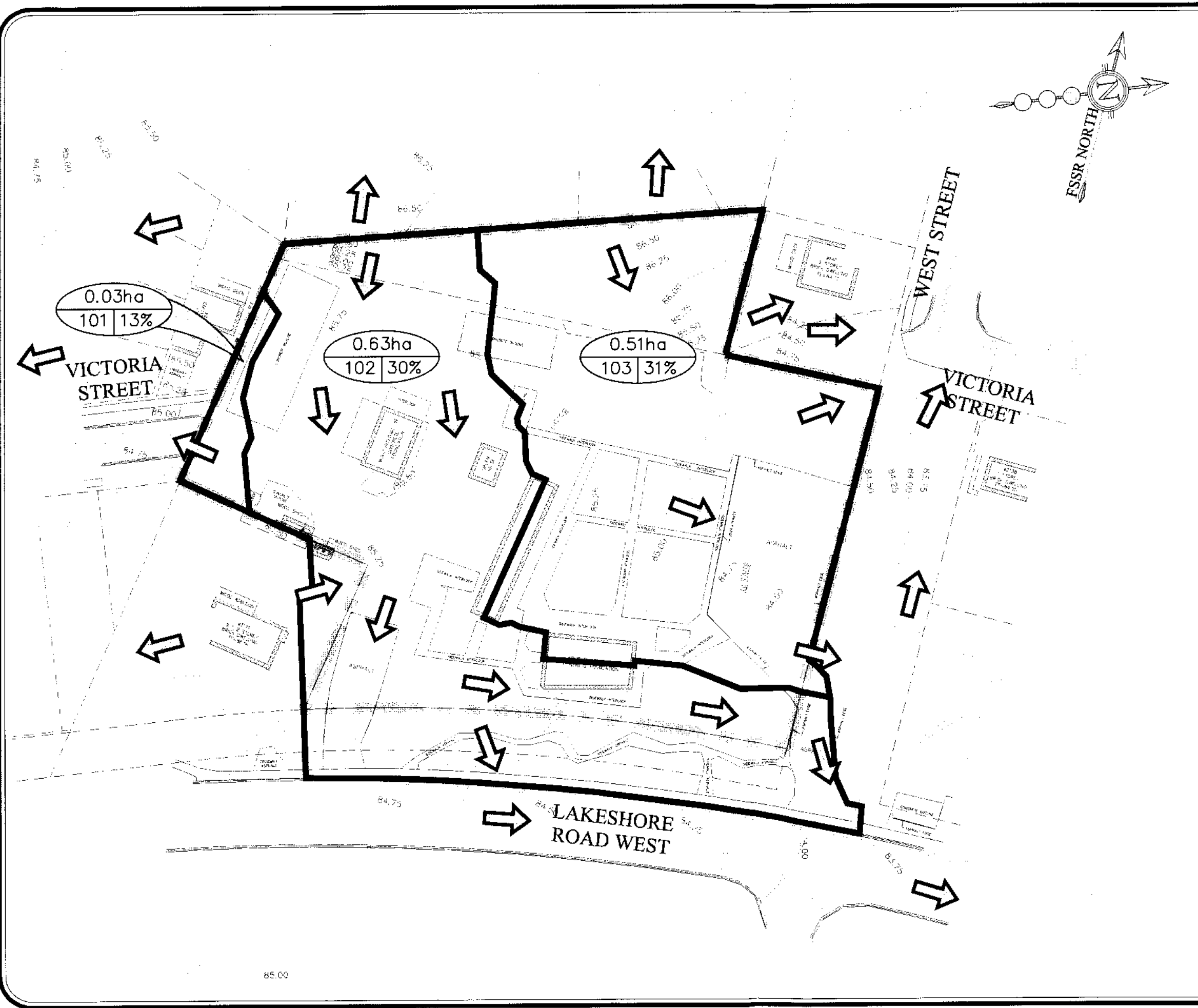
Rating	1 (Excellent)	2	3	4	5 (Poor)	Total
Total Length of Pipes (m)	2477	385	636	0	0	3498
Total Percentage of Pipes (%)	70.8	11	18.2	0	0	100

**O & M Rating**

Rating	1 (Excellent)	2	3	4	5 (Poor)	Total
Total Length of Pipes (m)	431	2087	838	74	68	3498
Total Length of Pipes (%)	12.3	59.7	24	2.1	1.9	100

Notes: Minor Pipe replacement upgrades are also recommended in addition to pipe upgrades as per the Lakeshore Road (Draft) Class EA. Instances of surcharge at isolated locations with basement connections or foundations drains should be considered for disconnection from the storm sewer system. Future study recommended with additional investigation to address residual data gaps and to validate alternatives.

\* Major system reprofiling has been recommended for review in areas which lack a suitable alternative for mitigating poor surface drainage. Reprofiling should be considered at the time of roadway reconstruction.



**LEGEND:**

- LIMIT OF PROPERTY
- STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
- EXISTING STORM SEWER/MANHOLE
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- MAJOR SYSTEM - OVERLAND FLOW
- DRAINAGE AREA (HECTARES)  
PERCENT (%) IMPERVIOUS
- CATCHMENT ID

**scs consulting group ltd** 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE**  
**EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE PLAN**

DESIGNED BY: N.D.M.	CHECKED BY: S.M.S.
SCALE: 1:750	DATE: JULY 2019
PROJECT No: 1930	FIGURE No: 2.1



---

**Project: 22-004-100****October 13, 2022****SCS Consulting Group Ltd.**  
**30 Centurian Drive, Suite 100**  
**Markham, ON,**  
**L3R 8B8****Attention: Mr. Nick McIntosh, M.A.Sc, P.Eng****via email: nmcintosh@scsconsultinggroup.com****Re: Site Water Balance Assessment - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W. Oakville, Ontario**

---

GeoBase Solutions Ltd. (GBS) was retained to complete a site water balance assessment for the proposed development located at 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W. in Oakville, Ontario (site). The site has a total area of about 11,700 m<sup>2</sup> and is currently developed as a garden center. The site is to be developed for residential purposes and will involve the construction of townhouses with landscaped yards, an internal road system and municipal services. This investigation is in support of the proposed draft site plan application for the City of Oakville, and to satisfy the requirements of the Conservation Halton (CH).

### **EXISTING CONDITIONS**

The subject Site has a total area of about 11,700 m<sup>2</sup> and is currently developed as a garden center with pervious landscaped areas (8,100 m<sup>2</sup>), impervious paved areas and hardscaping (3,100 m<sup>2</sup>), and buildings/roof area (500 m<sup>2</sup>). Surrounding land use mostly includes residential properties.

### **PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT**

The subject property is to be developed for residential purposes and will involve the construction of townhouses with landscaped yards and an internal road system. For the site water balance calculations in this report, post development areas were estimated based on site plan designs provided to GBS. The total building area will occupy approximately 3,300 m<sup>2</sup>. Ground level impervious areas (roads/walkway /parking areas) will occupy 3,700 m<sup>2</sup>. The remainder of the site will be pervious landscaped area and will occupy approximately 4,700 m<sup>2</sup>. **Appendix A** shows the post-development conceptual model considered for establishing post-hydrologic conditions.

### **THORNTHWAITTE MONTHLY WATER BALANCE MODEL**

The Thornthwaite water balance (Thornthwaite, 1948; Mather, 1978; 1979) is an accounting type method used to analyze the allocation of water among various components of the hydrologic cycle. Inputs to the model are monthly temperature, site latitude, precipitation and stormwater run-on. Outputs include monthly potential and actual evapotranspiration, evaporation, water surplus, total infiltration and total runoff. For ease of calculation, a spreadsheet model was used for the computation.

When precipitation (P) occurs, it can either runoff (R) through the surface water system, infiltrate (I) to the water table, or evaporate/evapotranspire (ET) from the earth's surface and vegetation. The sum of R and I is termed as the water surplus (S). When long-term averages of P, R, I and ET are used, there is no net change in groundwater storage (ST). Annually, however, there is a potential for small changes in ST.

The annual water budget can be stated as:

$$P = ET + R + I + ST$$

Based on the physiographic setting and proximity to climate stations, the Burlington TS Climate Station was chosen as the most representative database. The most recent 30-year normal (average weather data) available from Environment Canada covers the period from January 1981 to December 2010. Table A-1, Appendix A summarizes the monthly and annual averages for precipitation and daily temperature.

### **PRE-DEVELOPMENT WATER BALANCE**

To predict outputs of the pre-development water balance, various inputs were entered into the Thornthwaite model including monthly precipitation and temperature, site latitude, water holding capacity values for native soils and factors of infiltration. Various inputs and outputs of the model are described in detail below. The detailed calculations are presented in Appendix A.

#### PRECIPITATION (P)

Based on the 30-year average for the Burlington TS Climate Station, the average precipitation for the area is about 863 mm/year. The monthly distribution of precipitation is presented in Table A-1, Appendix A.

#### STORAGE (ST)

Groundwater storage (ST) of native soils for the existing site was estimated using values of Water Holding Capacity (mm) of respective land use and soil types identified in Table 3.1 of the Storm Water Management (SWM) Planning & Design Manual (MOE, March 2003). The land uses, soil types and respective water holding capacities chosen to represent existing conditions at the site include cultivated, forested and shrub/pasture with a silt loam soil. Using the procedures outlined in the SWM Planning & Design Manual for the above land use and soil type, the annual change in storage is 0. The monthly distribution of ST for each of the land use/soil types is presented in Table A-2, Appendix A.

#### EVAPORATION / EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET)

In the pre-development scenario, there are existing impervious surfaces resulting in evaporation which is estimated as 15% of precipitation (129 mm/yr). As a result, evaporation volume for pre-development conditions was calculated at 466 m<sup>3</sup>/yr.

Evapotranspiration in the pre-development scenario occurs over each pervious land use. Monthly Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) is estimated using monthly temperature data and is defined as a water loss from a homogeneous vegetation-covered area that never lacks water (Thornthwaite, 1948; Mather,

1978). Considering a total annual precipitation of 863 mm, adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) is estimated at 629.5 mm.

A comparison between PET and Precipitation (P) produces a soil moisture deficit which begins in June and increases to a maximum of 153 mm in August. Actual Evapotranspiration (AET) is based on PET and changes in ST ( $\Delta ST$ ). Where there is not enough P to satisfy PET, a reduction in ST occurs. Estimated AET for landscaped areas was calculated at 541 mm/yr. The total annual volume of AET across the existing site is estimated at 4,379 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. Detailed calculations and the monthly distribution of AET is presented in Table A-2, Appendix A.

#### INFILTRATION (I)

For pervious areas, precipitation surplus following AET has two components in the Thornthwaite model: a runoff component (overland flow that occurs when soil moisture capacity is exceeded) and an infiltration component. The accumulation of infiltration factors for topography, soil types and cover as prescribed in Table 3.1 of the SWM Planning & Design Manual give infiltration factors for existing conditions on the site as shown below in Section Table 1.

**Table 1: Existing Conditions – Infiltration Factor**

LAND USES / SOIL TYPES	TOPOGRAPHY	SOIL	COVER	TOTAL INFILTRATION FACTOR
Landscaped	0.30	0.20	0.05	0.55

Considering the above infiltration factors, the total depth of Infiltration (I) estimated for existing conditions is about 177 mm/yr, or a total volume of 1,436 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The more detailed calculations are presented in Table A-2, Appendix A.

#### RUNOFF (R)

The runoff component calculated in the pre-development model is the remaining volume of precipitation surplus for both pervious and impervious areas. Considering the precipitation surpluses and the total Infiltration and evaporation volume over the site, the total volume of runoff estimated for existing conditions is about 3,816 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The more detailed calculations are presented in Table A-2, Appendix A.

### **POST-DEVELOPMENT WATER BALANCE (NO MITIGATION)**

To predict outputs of the post-development water balance, the same elements of the 30-year average weather data and site latitude inputs were used. Various inputs and outputs of the post-development model are described in detail below. The detailed calculations are presented in Table A-3 Appendix A.

#### PRECIPITATION (P)

Precipitation remains the same (ie. The 30-year climate normals (1981-2010) for the Burlington TS Climate Station).

---

### STORAGE (ST)

Groundwater storage (ST) of native soils for the post-development site remains the same as predevelopment conditions since both in consider only landscaped pervious areas. A soil moisture holding capacity of 125 was selected for silt loam soils. Similar to pre-development conditions, using the procedures outlined in the SWM Planning & Design Manual for each land use, the annual change in storage is 0. The monthly distribution of ST for each of the land use/soil types is presented in Table A-3 Appendix A.

### EVAPORATION / EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET)

In the post construction scenario, changes in land use result in an about 3,400 m<sup>2</sup> of additional impervious surfaces. For impervious areas it is assumed that evaporation will occur and will amount to approximately 15% of total precipitation. Considering a total annual precipitation of 863 mm, evaporation is estimated at 129 mm. As a result, a total annual volume of evaporation is estimated at 906 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The detailed calculations for evaporation are included in Table A-3 Appendix A.

For post-development pervious areas, monthly PET is estimated using the same inputs and calculations described in the pre-development model respective of land use and soil moisture holding capacity. In the post-development scenario, annual AET is 2,541 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The monthly distribution of Post-development AET and detailed calculations are presented in Table A-3, Appendix A.

### INFILTRATION (I)

The same accumulation of infiltration factors for topography, soil types and cover as prescribed in Table 3.1 of the SWM Planning & Design Manual were used give infiltration factors for post-development conditions. Considering the infiltration factors used, the total volume of Infiltration (I) estimated for post-development conditions is about 833 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The more detailed calculations are presented in Table A-3, Appendix A.

### RUNOFF (R)

The runoff component calculated in the post-development model is a combination of the remaining volume of precipitation surplus for both pervious and impervious areas. The total volume of runoff (R) estimated for post-development conditions is 5,817 m<sup>3</sup>/yr. The more detailed calculations are presented in Table A-3, Appendix A.

## **POST-DEVELOPMENT WATER BALANCE (WITH MITIGATION)**

Based on results of the pre-development and post-development water balance completed, the proposed development will produce a reduction in annual AET (1,838 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), an increase in annual ET (440 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), a reduction in annual infiltration (603 m<sup>3</sup>/yr) and an increase in annual runoff (2001 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), as shown in Table A-4, Appendix A. The effects are mainly the result of increased impervious area, replacing pervious areas of the site.

Best efforts have been made to remove the infiltration deficit through the use of Low Impact Development (LID) measures. A mitigation plan was provided by SCS Consulting Group Ltd. (SCS) for incorporation into a mitigated post-development site water balance. The mitigation plan includes a design with permeable pavers totalling an area of 260 m<sup>2</sup>. The location of the pavers are provided in the Proposed Storm Drainage Plan (figure 3) provided in the SWM Report completed by SCS. Using comparisons between total annual rainfall depth and daily rainfall depth provided by Wet Weather Flow Management Guidelines, City of Toronto, 2006, the pavers were provided with a 94% efficiency rating considering their design to infiltrate a 25 mm storm event.

Based on results of the post-development water balance with mitigation, the proposed development will produce a reduction in annual AET (1,838 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), an increase in annual ET (440 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), a reduction in annual infiltration (424 m<sup>3</sup>/yr) and an increase in annual runoff (1,822 m<sup>3</sup>/yr), as shown in Table A-4, Appendix A. The effects are mainly the result of increased impervious area, replacing pervious areas of the site.

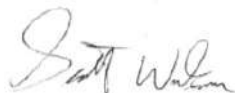
The detailed calculations for the mitigated site water balance is summarized in **Table A-4, Appendix A**. The post-development with mitigation infiltration deficit of 424 m<sup>3</sup>/yr is 29% of the pre-development infiltration volume.

We trust that the information contained in this report is satisfactory. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

**GeoBase Solutions (GBS) Ltd.**

Prepared By:

Reviewed By:



Scott Watson, B.A.T.  
Project Manager

Naeem Ehsan, M.Eng., P.Eng.  
Senior Engineer



# Appendix A

**TABLE A-1**  
**CLIMATE NORMALS 1981-2010 (BURLINGTON TS CLIMATE STATION)**  
 Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Month	Thornthwaite (1948)					
	Mean Temperature (°C)	Heat Index	Unadjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)	Daylight Correction Value	Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)	Total Precipitation (mm)
January	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.78	0.0	66.0
February	-3.2	0.0	0.0	0.88	0.0	54.5
March	1.0	0.1	2.8	0.99	2.8	61.6
April	7.5	1.8	30.5	1.12	34.1	70.6
May	13.9	4.7	62.9	1.22	76.8	81.0
June	19.4	7.8	93.1	1.28	119.2	69.1
July	22.5	9.7	110.9	1.25	138.6	75.3
August	21.4	9.0	104.5	1.16	121.3	82.0
September	16.9	6.3	79.2	1.04	82.4	83.1
October	10.4	3.0	44.7	0.92	41.2	71.9
November	4.4	0.8	16.3	0.81	13.2	84.9
December	-1.0	0.0	0.0	0.75	0.0	63.0
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>43.4</b>	<b>545.0</b>		<b>629.5</b>	<b>863.0</b>

Notes: Daylight Correction values obtained from Instruction and Tables For Computing Potential Evapotranspiration and The Water Balance (Thornthwaite & Mather, 1957)

TABLE A-2

Pre-development Water Balance

Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08
Catchment Area * (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 1500.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		4.23	51.17	115.17	163.77	145.78	125.72	123.55	61.74	19.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	810.89
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		48.49	30.10	3.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.52	51.98	54.45	44.96	265.99
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		39.68	24.63	2.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.61	42.53	44.55	36.79	217.63
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.70	4.24	4.86	4.15	4.52	4.92	4.99	4.31	5.09	3.78	3.96	3.27	51.78
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.94	24.00	27.54	23.49	25.60	27.88	28.25	24.45	28.87	21.42	22.44	18.53	293.42
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 100.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.92	1.06	1.22	1.04	1.13	1.23	1.25	1.08	1.27	0.95	0.99	0.82	12.95
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.24	6.00	6.89	5.87	6.40	6.97	7.06	6.11	7.22	5.36	5.61	4.63	73.36
Catchment 101 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		4.23	51.17	115.17	163.77	145.78	125.72	123.55	61.74	19.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	810.89
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		4.62	5.30	6.08	5.18	5.65	6.15	6.23	5.39	6.37	4.73	4.95	4.09	64.73
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		48.49	30.10	3.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.52	51.98	54.45	44.96	265.99
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		65.86	54.63	37.28	29.37	32.00	34.85	35.32	30.56	62.69	69.30	72.60	59.95	584.40



TABLE A-2

Pre-development Water Balance

Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 6600.00		0.60												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		18.60	225.15	506.73	720.58	641.44	553.18	543.60	271.66	86.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	3567.90
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		213.38	132.45	15.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	143.09	228.69	239.58	197.84	1170.35
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		174.58	108.37	12.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	117.07	187.11	196.02	161.87	957.56
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2700.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		24.95	28.59	32.81	27.99	30.50	33.21	33.66	29.12	34.38	25.52	26.73	22.07	349.52
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		141.37	162.03	185.90	158.58	172.81	188.19	190.71	165.01	194.85	144.59	151.47	125.08	1980.59
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.70	4.24	4.86	4.15	4.52	4.92	4.99	4.31	5.09	3.78	3.96	3.27	51.78
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.94	24.00	27.54	23.49	25.60	27.88	28.25	24.45	28.87	21.42	22.44	18.53	293.42
Catchment 102 Total Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		18.60	225.15	506.73	720.58	641.44	553.18	543.60	271.66	86.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	3567.90
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		28.64	32.83	37.67	32.13	35.01	38.13	38.64	33.43	39.48	29.30	30.69	25.34	401.30
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		213.38	132.45	15.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	143.09	228.69	239.58	197.84	1170.35
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		336.90	294.40	225.98	182.08	198.42	216.07	218.97	189.46	340.79	353.12	369.93	305.47	3231.56



TABLE A-3

Post-development Water Balance

Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 800.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.26	27.29	61.42	87.34	77.75	67.05	65.89	32.93	10.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	432.47
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		25.86	16.05	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.34	27.72	29.04	23.98	141.86
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		21.16	13.14	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.19	22.68	23.76	19.62	116.07
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 900.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		8.32	9.53	10.94	9.33	10.17	11.07	11.22	9.71	11.46	8.51	8.91	7.36	116.51
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		47.12	54.01	61.97	52.86	57.60	62.73	63.57	55.00	64.95	48.20	50.49	41.69	660.20
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 300.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.77	3.18	3.65	3.11	3.39	3.69	3.74	3.24	3.82	2.84	2.97	2.45	38.84
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		15.71	18.00	20.66	17.62	19.20	20.91	21.19	18.33	21.65	16.07	16.83	13.90	220.07
Catchment 201 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.26	27.29	61.42	87.34	77.75	67.05	65.89	32.93	10.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	432.47
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		11.09	12.71	14.58	12.44	13.55	14.76	14.96	12.94	15.28	11.34	11.88	9.81	155.34
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		25.86	16.05	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.34	27.72	29.04	23.98	141.86
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		83.99	85.15	84.14	70.48	76.81	83.64	84.76	73.34	100.79	86.94	91.08	75.21	996.33



**TABLE A-3**  
**Post-development Water Balance**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>629.53</b>
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>540.59</b>
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>322.41</b>
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	<b>177.33</b>
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	<b>145.08</b>
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 1400.00		0.60												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.95	47.76	107.49	152.85	136.06	117.34	115.31	57.62	18.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>756.83</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		45.26	28.09	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.35	48.51	50.82	41.97	<b>248.26</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		37.03	22.99	2.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.83	39.69	41.58	34.34	<b>203.12</b>
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.70	4.24	4.86	4.15	4.52	4.92	4.99	4.31	5.09	3.78	3.96	3.27	<b>51.78</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.94	24.00	27.54	23.49	25.60	27.88	28.25	24.45	28.87	21.42	22.44	18.53	<b>293.42</b>
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 600.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.54	6.35	7.29	6.22	6.78	7.38	7.48	6.47	7.64	5.67	5.94	4.91	<b>77.67</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		31.42	36.01	41.31	35.24	38.40	41.82	42.38	36.67	43.30	32.13	33.66	27.80	<b>440.13</b>
Catchment 202 Total Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.95	47.76	107.49	152.85	136.06	117.34	115.31	57.62	18.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>756.83</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		45.26	28.09	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.35	48.51	50.82	41.97	<b>248.26</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		89.39	83.00	71.51	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	97.00	93.24	97.68	80.66	<b>936.67</b>



TABLE A-3

Post-development Water Balance

Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total	
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February		
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53	
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-	
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	
lanscaped	Soil Moisture Storage (mm)	125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-	
	Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)	2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59	
	P-AET (mm)	58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-	
	Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)	0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	
	Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	
	Precipitation Surplus (mm)	58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41	
	MOECC Infiltration Factor	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-	
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-	
	Infiltration (mm)	32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33	
	Run-Off (mm)	26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08	
	Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2100.00		Monthly Volumes												
	Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.92	71.64	161.23	229.27	204.09	176.01	172.96	86.44	27.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	1135.24
	Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		67.89	42.14	4.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.53	72.77	76.23	62.95	372.38
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		55.55	34.48	3.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.25	59.54	62.37	51.50	304.68	
Proposed Paved Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55	
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2400.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		22.18	25.42	29.16	24.88	27.11	29.52	29.92	25.88	30.56	22.68	23.76	19.62	310.68	
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		125.66	144.02	165.24	140.96	153.61	167.28	169.52	146.68	173.20	128.52	134.64	111.18	1760.52	
Proposed Roof Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55	
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2200.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.33	23.30	26.73	22.80	24.85	27.06	27.42	23.73	28.02	20.79	21.78	17.99	284.79	
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		115.19	132.02	151.47	129.22	140.81	153.34	155.40	134.45	158.76	117.81	123.42	101.92	1613.81	
Catchment 203 Total Monthly Volumes															
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.92	71.64	161.23	229.27	204.09	176.01	172.96	86.44	27.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	1135.24	
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		42.50	48.71	55.89	47.68	51.96	56.58	57.34	49.61	58.58	43.47	45.54	37.61	595.47	
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		67.89	42.14	4.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.53	72.77	76.23	62.95	372.38	
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		296.40	310.53	320.70	270.18	294.42	320.62	324.92	281.13	369.21	305.87	320.43	264.60	3679.01	



TABLE A-3

Post-development Water Balance

Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.13	13.65	30.71	43.67	38.88	33.53	32.95	16.46	5.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.24
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.93	8.03	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.67	13.86	14.52	11.99	70.93
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		10.58	6.57	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.10	11.34	11.88	9.81	58.03
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 0.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 200.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.85	2.12	2.43	2.07	2.26	2.46	2.49	2.16	2.55	1.89	1.98	1.64	25.89
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		10.47	12.00	13.77	11.75	12.80	13.94	14.13	12.22	14.43	10.71	11.22	9.27	146.71
Catchment 204 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.13	13.65	30.71	43.67	38.88	33.53	32.95	16.46	5.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.24
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.85	2.12	2.43	2.07	2.26	2.46	2.49	2.16	2.55	1.89	1.98	1.64	25.89
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.93	8.03	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.67	13.86	14.52	11.99	70.93
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		21.05	18.57	14.53	11.75	12.80	13.94	14.13	12.22	21.53	22.05	23.10	19.08	204.74





**TABLE A-4**  
**Post-development Water Balance With Mitigation**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 800.00		Monthly Volumes												
AET Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.26	27.29	61.42	87.34	77.75	67.05	65.89	32.93	10.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	432.47
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		25.86	16.05	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.34	27.72	29.04	23.98	141.86
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		21.16	13.14	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.19	22.68	23.76	19.62	116.07
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 900.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		8.32	9.53	10.94	9.33	10.17	11.07	11.22	9.71	11.46	8.51	8.91	7.36	116.51
Facility Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		47.12	54.01	61.97	52.86	57.60	62.73	63.57	55.00	64.95	48.20	50.49	41.69	660.20
Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00
Evaporation Factor		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
Evaporation (mm)		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 300.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.77	3.18	3.65	3.11	3.39	3.69	3.74	3.24	3.82	2.84	2.97	2.45	38.84
Facility Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		15.71	18.00	20.66	17.62	19.20	20.91	21.19	18.33	21.65	16.07	16.83	13.90	220.07
Catchment 201 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.26	27.29	61.42	87.34	77.75	67.05	65.89	32.93	10.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	432.47
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		11.09	12.71	14.58	12.44	13.55	14.76	14.96	12.94	15.28	11.34	11.88	9.81	155.34
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		25.86	16.05	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.34	27.72	29.04	23.98	141.86
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		83.99	85.15	84.14	70.48	76.81	83.64	84.76	73.34	100.79	86.94	91.08	75.21	996.33



**TABLE A-4**  
**Post-development Water Balance With Mitigation**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total		
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February			
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53		
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00		
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-		
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-		
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59		
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-		
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41		
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-		
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-		
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33		
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08		
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 1400.00		Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.95	47.76	107.49	152.85	136.06	117.34	115.31	57.62	18.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	756.83		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		45.26	28.09	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.35	48.51	50.82	41.97	248.26		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		37.03	22.99	2.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.83	39.69	41.58	34.34	203.12		
Catchment 202	Lanscaped	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
		Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
		Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
		Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
		Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55	
		Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes												
		Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.70	4.24	4.86	4.15	4.52	4.92	4.99	4.31	5.09	3.78	3.96	3.27	51.78
		Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.94	24.00	27.54	23.49	25.60	27.88	28.25	24.45	28.87	21.42	22.44	18.53	293.42
	Proposed Paved Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
		Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
		Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
		Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
Run-Off (mm)		52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55		
Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 600.00		Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.54	6.35	7.29	6.22	6.78	7.38	7.48	6.47	7.64	5.67	5.94	4.91	77.67		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		31.42	36.01	41.31	35.24	38.40	41.82	42.38	36.67	43.30	32.13	33.66	27.80	440.13		
Catchment 202 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.95	47.76	107.49	152.85	136.06	117.34	115.31	57.62	18.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	756.83		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		45.26	28.09	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.35	48.51	50.82	41.97	248.26		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		89.39	83.00	71.51	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	97.00	93.24	97.68	80.66	936.67		



**TABLE A-4**  
**Post-development Water Balance With Mitigation**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>629.53</b>
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>540.59</b>
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>322.41</b>
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	<b>177.33</b>
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	<b>145.08</b>
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2100.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.92	71.64	161.23	229.27	204.09	176.01	172.96	86.44	27.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>1135.24</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		67.89	42.14	4.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.53	72.77	76.23	62.95	<b>372.38</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		55.55	34.48	3.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.25	59.54	62.37	51.50	<b>304.68</b>
Inscaped	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2140.00		Monthly Volumes											
	Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		19.77	22.66	26.00	22.18	24.17	26.32	26.68	23.08	27.25	20.22	21.19	17.49	<b>277.02</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		112.05	128.42	147.34	125.69	136.97	149.16	151.16	130.79	154.43	114.60	120.05	99.14	<b>1569.80</b>
Proposed Paved Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 260.00		Monthly Volumes											
	Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.40	2.75	3.16	2.69	2.94	3.20	3.24	2.80	3.31	2.46	2.57	2.13	<b>33.66</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.80	14.67	16.83	14.35	15.64	17.03	17.26	14.94	17.64	13.09	13.71	11.32	<b>179.28</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.82	0.94	1.07	0.92	1.00	1.09	1.10	0.95	1.13	0.84	0.88	0.72	<b>11.44</b>
Proposed Pervious Paved Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 260.00		Monthly Volumes											
	Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		2.40	2.75	3.16	2.69	2.94	3.20	3.24	2.80	3.31	2.46	2.57	2.13	<b>33.66</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.80	14.67	16.83	14.35	15.64	17.03	17.26	14.94	17.64	13.09	13.71	11.32	<b>179.28</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.82	0.94	1.07	0.92	1.00	1.09	1.10	0.95	1.13	0.84	0.88	0.72	<b>11.44</b>
Proposed Roof Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	<b>863.00</b>
	Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-
	Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-
	Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	<b>129.45</b>
	Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	<b>733.55</b>
	Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 2200.00		Monthly Volumes											
	Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		20.33	23.30	26.73	22.80	24.85	27.06	27.42	23.73	28.02	20.79	21.78	17.99	<b>284.79</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		115.19	132.02	151.47	129.22	140.81	153.34	155.40	134.45	158.76	117.81	123.42	101.92	<b>1613.81</b>
Catchment 203 Total Monthly Volumes		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		5.92	71.64	161.23	229.27	204.09	176.01	172.96	86.44	27.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>1135.24</b>
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		42.50	48.71	55.89	47.68	51.96	56.58	57.34	49.61	58.58	43.47	45.54	37.61	<b>595.47</b>
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		80.69	56.81	21.70	14.35	15.64	17.03	17.26	14.94	63.17	85.85	89.94	74.27	<b>551.66</b>
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		283.61	295.86	303.87	255.83	278.78	303.59	307.66	266.19	351.57	292.78	306.72	253.28	<b>3499.73</b>



**TABLE A-4**  
**Post-development Water Balance With Mitigation**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Catchments and Hydrologic Components		Month												Total		
		March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February			
PET - Adjusted Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	119.23	138.62	121.27	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	629.53		
P - Total Precipitation (mm)		61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00		
P-PET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-50.13	-63.32	-39.27	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-		
Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-50.13	-113.45	-152.72	-151.98	-121.24	-49.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Soil Moisture Storage (mm)		125.00	125.00	125.00	74.87	11.55	0.00	0.74	31.48	103.20	125.00	125.00	125.00	-		
Actual Potential Evapotranspiration (mm)		2.82	34.11	76.78	109.18	97.19	83.81	82.36	41.16	13.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.59		
P-AET (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	-40.08	-21.89	-1.81	0.74	30.74	71.72	63.00	66.00	54.50	-		
Actual Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	-40.08	-61.97	-63.78	-63.04	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Change in Soil Moisture Deficit (mm)		0.00	0.00	0.00	40.08	21.89	1.81	-0.74	-30.74	-32.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	-		
Precipitation Surplus (mm)		58.78	36.49	4.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.42	63.00	66.00	54.50	322.41		
MOECC Infiltration Factor		0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	-		
Run-Off Coefficient		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	-		
Infiltration (mm)		32.33	20.07	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.68	34.65	36.30	29.98	177.33		
Run-Off (mm)		26.45	16.42	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.74	28.35	29.70	24.53	145.08		
Catchment Area* (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 400.00		Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.13	13.65	30.71	43.67	38.88	33.53	32.95	16.46	5.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.24		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.93	8.03	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.67	13.86	14.52	11.99	70.93		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		10.58	6.57	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.10	11.34	11.88	9.81	58.03		
Catchment 204	Lanscaped	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
		Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
		Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
		Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
		Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55	
		Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 0.00		Monthly Volumes												
		Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Proposed Paved Area	Precipitation (mm)	61.60	70.60	81.00	69.10	75.30	82.00	83.10	71.90	84.90	63.00	66.00	54.50	863.00	
		Evaporation Factor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	-	
		Run-Off Coefficient	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	-	
		Evaporation (mm)	9.24	10.59	12.15	10.37	11.30	12.30	12.47	10.79	12.74	9.45	9.90	8.18	129.45	
		Run-Off (mm)	52.36	60.01	68.85	58.74	64.01	69.70	70.64	61.12	72.17	53.55	56.10	46.33	733.55	
		Catchment Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 200.00		Monthly Volumes												
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.85	2.12	2.43	2.07	2.26	2.46	2.49	2.16	2.55	1.89	1.98	1.64	25.89		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		10.47	12.00	13.77	11.75	12.80	13.94	14.13	12.22	14.43	10.71	11.22	9.27	146.71		
Proposed Roof Area		Monthly Volumes														
Total AET (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.13	13.65	30.71	43.67	38.88	33.53	32.95	16.46	5.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.24		
Total Evaporation (m <sup>3</sup> )		1.85	2.12	2.43	2.07	2.26	2.46	2.49	2.16	2.55	1.89	1.98	1.64	25.89		
Total Infiltration (m <sup>3</sup> )		12.93	8.03	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.67	13.86	14.52	11.99	70.93		
Total Runoff (m <sup>3</sup> )		21.05	18.57	14.53	11.75	12.80	13.94	14.13	12.22	21.53	22.05	23.10	19.08	204.74		



**TABLE A-5**  
**Site Water Balance Summary**  
**Water Balance - 3171 Lakeshore Rd. W., Oakville, Ontario**

Total Site	Month												Total
	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	
<b>Pre-Development</b>													
<b>Total AET (m³)</b>	23	276	622	884	787	679	667	333	107	0	0	0	<b>4379</b>
<b>Total ET (m³)</b>	33	38	44	37	41	44	45	39	46	34	36	29	<b>466</b>
<b>Total Infiltration (m³)</b>	262	163	19	0	0	0	0	0	176	281	294	243	<b>1436</b>
<b>Total Runoff (m³)</b>	403	349	263	211	230	251	254	220	403	422	443	365	<b>3816</b>
<b>Post-Development without Mitigation</b>													
<b>Total AET (m³)</b>	13	160	361	513	457	394	387	193	62	0	0	0	<b>2541</b>
<b>Total ET (m³)</b>	65	74	85	73	79	86	87	75	89	66	69	57	<b>906</b>
<b>Total Infiltration (m³)</b>	152	94	11	0	0	0	0	0	102	163	171	141	<b>833</b>
<b>Total Runoff (m³)</b>	491	497	491	411	448	488	494	428	589	508	532	440	<b>5817</b>
<b>Post-Development with Mitigation</b>													
<b>Total AET (m³)</b>	13	160	361	513	457	394	387	193	62	0	0	0	<b>2541</b>
<b>Total ET (m³)</b>	65	74	85	73	79	86	87	75	89	66	69	57	<b>906</b>
<b>Total Infiltration (m³)</b>	165	109	28	14	16	17	17	15	120	176	184	152	<b>1013</b>
<b>Total Runoff (m³)</b>	478	483	474	397	432	471	477	413	571	495	519	428	<b>5637</b>
<b>Post-Development Deficit with Mitigation (-ve value implies a net gain)</b>													
<b>Total AET (m³)</b>	10	116	261	371	330	285	280	140	45	0	0	0	<b>1838</b>
<b>Total ET (m³)</b>	-31	-36	-41	-35	-38	-42	-42	-37	-43	-32	-34	-28	<b>-440</b>
<b>Total Infiltration (m³)</b>	97	54	-9	-14	-16	-17	-17	-15	56	105	110	91	<b>424</b>
<b>Total Runoff (m³)</b>	-75	-134	-211	-185	-202	-220	-223	-193	-167	-73	-76	-63	<b>-1822</b>

---

**APPENDIX C**

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CALCULATIONS**

---

**Catchment 101**                      Outlets to: Victoria Street (West)

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
Asphalt	0.90	0.04	0.19
Rooftops	0.90	0.01	0.04
Pervious Area	0.25	0.15	0.19
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.20	0.41

**Catchment 102**                      Outlets to: Lakeshore Road West

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
Asphalt	0.90	0.27	0.25
Rooftops	0.90	0.04	0.04
Pervious Area	0.25	0.66	0.17
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.97	0.46

**Overall Total**

Catchment	Runoff Coefficient	Area	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
101	0.41	0.20	0.07
102	0.46	0.97	0.38
<b>TOTAL</b>		1.17	0.45

5 Year storm

IDF Parameters\* [

**a = 1170**  
**t = 10**            min  
**b = 5.8**  
**c = 0.843**

Allowable Release Rate Calculation				
Outlet	Area	time	Intensity	Flow
ID		t	$i=a/(t+b)^c$	$Q=CiA/360$
	ha	min	mm/hr	l/s
Lakeshore Road West	0.969	10.00	114.21	140.6
Victoria Street (West)	0.204	10.00	114.21	26.8

\* a,b,c's per Town of Oakville

100 Year storm

IDF Parameters\* [

**a = 2150**  
**t = 10**            min  
**b = 5.7**  
**c = 0.861**

Allowable Release Rate Calculation				
Outlet	Area	time	Intensity	Flow
ID		t	$i=a/(t+b)^c$	$Q=CiA/360$
	ha	min	mm/hr	l/s
Lakeshore Road West	0.969	10.00	200.80	247.2
Victoria Street (West)	0.204	10.00	200.80	47.0

\* a,b,c's per Town of Oakville



## PROPOSED WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

**Catchment 201**                      Outlets to:    Victoria Street (West)

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient	Weighted Runoff Coefficient (100 Year)
Ground Level Impervious	0.90	0.09	0.41	0.45
Rooftops	0.90	0.03	0.14	0.15
Grass	0.25	0.08	0.10	0.13
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.20	0.64	0.73

**Catchment 202**                      Outlets to:    Lakeshore Road West

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient	Weighted Runoff Coefficient (100 Year)
Ground Level Impervious	0.90	0.04	0.15	0.17
Rooftops	0.90	0.06	0.23	0.25
Grass	0.25	0.14	0.15	0.18
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.24	0.52	0.60

**Catchment 203**                      Outlets to:    Lakeshore Road West

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient	Weighted Runoff Coefficient (100 Year)
Ground Level Impervious	0.90	0.21	0.27	0.30
Rooftops	0.90	0.27	0.35	0.39
Grass	0.25	0.22	0.08	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.70	0.70	0.78

**Catchment 204**                      Outlets to:    Victoria Street (East)

	Runoff Coefficient	Area (ha)	Weighted Runoff Coefficient	Weighted Runoff Coefficient (100 Year)
Ground Level Impervious	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rooftops	0.90	0.003	0.09	0.10
Grass	0.25	0.027	0.23	0.28
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.03	0.32	0.38

## PROPOSED WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

### Victoria Street (East) Total

Catchment	Runoff Coefficient	Area	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
204	0.32	0.03	0.32
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.03	0.32

### Lakeshore Road West Total

Catchment	Runoff Coefficient	Area	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
202	0.52	0.24	0.13
203	0.70	0.70	0.52
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.94	0.65

### Victoria Street (West) Total

Catchment	Runoff Coefficient	Area	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
201	0.64	0.20	0.64
<b>TOTAL</b>		0.20	0.64

### Overall Total

Catchment	Runoff Coefficient	Area	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
201	0.64	0.20	0.64
202	0.52	0.24	0.63
203	0.70	0.70	2.44
204	0.32	0.03	0.05
<b>TOTAL</b>		1.17	3.75

## SUMMARY

Catchment ID	Runoff Coef.	Area (ha)	100 Year					Orifice Release Rate (L/s)	Uncontrolled Release Rate (L/s)	Major (Overland) Flow (L/s)	Location of Orifice	Invert	VERTICAL/TUBE Control
			Release Rate (L/s) <sup>1</sup>	Storage Required (m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>	Storage Available (m <sup>3</sup> )	Orifice Size (mm) <sup>2</sup>							
201	0.73	0.20	47.0	22.2	23.0	85	24.8		22.2	MH12	82.420	VERTICAL	
202	0.60	0.24	80.2	0.0	0.0	uncontrolled	-	80.2		-	100.000	-	
203	0.78	0.70	128.1	125.2	126.7	200	128.1			MHTEE1 End Cap	82.500	TUBE	
204	0.38	0.03	6.4	0.0	0.0	uncontrolled	-	6.4		-	100.000	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>1.17</b>	<b>261.7</b>	<b>147.4</b>	<b>149.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Lakeshore Road West Minor System Allowable Release Rate (Existing 5 Year)	140.6	L/s
Lakeshore Road West Minor System Proposed Release Rate (100 Year))	128.1	L/s
Lakeshore Road West and Victoria Street (East) 100 year Allowable Release Rate	247.2	L/s
Lakeshore Road West and Victoria Street (East) Proposed Release Rate	214.7	L/s
Victoria Street (West) Minor System Allowable Release Rate (Existing 5 Year)	26.8	L/s
Victoria Street (West) Minor System Proposed Release Rate (100 Year))	24.8	L/s
Victoria Street (West) 100 year Allowable Release Rate	47.0	L/s
Victoria Street (West) Proposed Release Rate	47.0	L/s

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Per Modified Rational Calculations (attached)

<sup>2</sup> See attached for orifice details

Catchment ID	Runoff Coef.	Area (ha)	5 Year					Orifice Release Rate (L/s)	Uncontrolled Release Rate (L/s)
			Release Rate (L/s) <sup>1</sup>	Storage Required (m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>	Storage Available (m <sup>3</sup> )	Orifice Size (mm) <sup>2</sup>			
201	0.64	0.20	14.4	20	23.0	85	14.4	0	
202	0.52	0.24	39.7	0	0	uncontrolled	-	39.7	
203	0.70	0.70	84.6	46.9	126.7	200	84.6	0	
204	0.32	0.03	3.0	0	0	uncontrolled	-	3.0	
<b>Total</b>		<b>1.17</b>	<b>141.7</b>	<b>66.5</b>	<b>149.7</b>				

Lakeshore Road West and Victoria Street (East) 5 year Allowable Release Rate	140.6	L/s
Lakeshore Road West and Victoria Street (East) Proposed Release Rate	127.3	L/s
Victoria Street (West) 5 year Allowable Release Rate	26.8	L/s
Victoria Street (West) Proposed Release Rate	14.4	L/s

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Per Modified Rational Calculations (attached)

<sup>2</sup> See attached for orifice details



# MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD

3171 Lakeshore Road West  
 Project Number: 1930  
 Date: January 2023  
 Designer Initials: N.D.M.

Area ID: 201

Area = 0.200 ha  
 "C" = 0.73  
 AC= 0.1450  
 Tc = 10.0 min  
 Time Increment = 5.0 min  
 Release Rate = 47.00 l/s  
 Max.Storage = 22.2 m<sup>3</sup>

Town of Oakville 100 Year  
 a= 2150  
 b= 5.7  
 c= 0.861

Area ID: 201

Area = 0.200 ha  
 "C" = 0.64  
 AC= 0.1280  
 Tc = 10.0 min  
 Time Increment = 5.0 min  
 Release Rate = 14.43 l/s  
 Max.Storage = 19.6 m<sup>3</sup>

of Oakville 5 Year  
 a= 1170  
 b= 5.8  
 c= 0.843

Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)	Storm Runoff (l/s)	Runoff Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Released Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
10.0	200.8	80.94	48.6	28.2	20.4
15.0	158.3	63.80	57.4	35.3	22.2
20.0	131.4	52.95	63.5	42.3	21.2
25.0	112.7	45.44	68.2	49.4	18.8
30.0	99.0	39.90	71.8	56.4	15.4
35.0	88.4	35.64	74.9	63.5	11.4
40.0	80.0	32.26	77.4	70.5	6.9
45.0	73.2	29.50	79.7	77.6	2.1
50.0	67.5	27.21	81.6	84.6	-3.0
55.0	62.7	25.27	83.4	91.7	-8.3
60.0	58.5	23.60	85.0	98.7	-13.7
65.0	55.0	22.16	86.4	105.8	-19.3
70.0	51.8	20.89	87.7	112.8	-25.1
75.0	49.0	19.77	89.0	119.9	-30.9
80.0	46.6	18.77	90.1	126.9	-36.8
85.0	44.4	17.88	91.2	134.0	-42.8
90.0	42.4	17.07	92.2	141.0	-48.8
95.0	40.5	16.34	93.1	148.1	-54.9
100.0	38.9	15.67	94.0	155.1	-61.1
105.0	37.4	15.06	94.9	162.2	-67.3
110.0	36.0	14.50	95.7	169.2	-73.5
115.0	34.7	13.98	96.5	176.3	-79.8
120.0	33.5	13.50	97.2	183.3	-86.1
125.0	32.4	13.05	97.9	190.4	-92.4

<<<<

Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)	Storm Runoff (l/s)	Runoff Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Released Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
10.0	114.2	40.64	24.4	8.7	15.7
15.0	90.6	32.23	29.0	10.8	18.2
20.0	75.5	26.88	32.3	13.0	19.3
25.0	65.1	23.15	34.7	15.2	19.6
30.0	57.3	20.39	36.7	17.3	19.4
35.0	51.3	18.27	38.4	19.5	18.9
40.0	46.6	16.57	39.8	21.6	18.1
45.0	42.7	15.18	41.0	23.8	17.2
50.0	39.4	14.03	42.1	26.0	16.1
55.0	36.7	13.05	43.1	28.1	14.9
60.0	34.3	12.21	44.0	30.3	13.6
65.0	32.3	11.48	44.8	32.5	12.3
70.0	30.5	10.84	45.5	34.6	10.9
75.0	28.9	10.27	46.2	36.8	9.4
80.0	27.4	9.76	46.9	39.0	7.9
85.0	26.2	9.31	47.5	41.1	6.3
90.0	25.0	8.90	48.0	43.3	4.7
95.0	23.9	8.52	48.6	45.5	3.1
100.0	23.0	8.18	49.1	47.6	1.5
105.0	22.1	7.87	49.6	49.8	-0.2
110.0	21.3	7.58	50.0	52.0	-1.9
115.0	20.6	7.32	50.5	54.1	-3.6
120.0	19.9	7.07	50.9	56.3	-5.4
125.0	19.2	6.84	51.3	58.4	-7.1

<<<<

## ON-SITE DETENTION AND ORIFICE DETAILS

**Area ID**                      201

*Orifice Equation:*             **$Q = C_d A (2gh)^{1/2}$**

Orifice Diameter:	85	mm
Area:	0.006	m <sup>2</sup>
g =	9.81	m/sec <sup>2</sup>
C <sub>d</sub> =	0.62	

<i>Type of Control:</i>	<b>VERTICAL</b>
<i>Location:</i>	<b>MH12</b>

### ***Pipe Storage***

Diameter (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Length (m)	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
825	0.535	43.0	23.0
Total Volume			<b>23.0</b>

	Stage (m)	Head (m)	Storage (m <sup>3</sup> )	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
Invert E.L.	82.42	0.00	0.0	0.00
5 Year WL	83.32	0.86	19.6	0.014
100 Year WL (Surface spill elevation)	85.00	2.54	23.0	0.025



# MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD

3171 Lakeshore Road West

Project Number: 1930

Date: January 2023

Designer Initials: N.D.M.

Area ID: 203

Area = **0.700** ha  
 "C" = **0.78**  
 AC= **0.5488**  
 Tc = **10.0** min  
 Time Increment = **5.0** min  
 Release Rate = **128.09** L/s of Oakville 100 Year  
 Max.Storage = **125.2** m<sup>3</sup>  
 a= 2150  
 b= 5.7  
 c= 0.861

Area ID: 203

Area = **0.700** ha  
 "C" = **0.70**  
 AC= **0.4870**  
 Tc = **10.0** min  
 Time Increment = **5.0** min  
 Release Rate = **84.62** L/s of Oakville 5 Year  
 Max.Storage = **46.9** m<sup>3</sup>  
 a= 1170  
 b= 5.8  
 c= 0.843

Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)	Storm Runoff (l/s)	Runoff Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Released Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
10.0	200.8	306.33	183.8	76.9	106.9
15.0	158.3	241.44	217.3	96.1	121.2
20.0	131.4	200.40	240.5	115.3	125.2
25.0	112.7	171.96	257.9	134.5	123.5
30.0	99.0	151.01	271.8	153.7	118.1
35.0	88.4	134.90	283.3	172.9	110.4
40.0	80.0	122.09	293.0	192.1	100.9
45.0	73.2	111.65	301.4	211.3	90.1
50.0	67.5	102.96	308.9	230.6	78.3
55.0	62.7	95.62	315.5	249.8	65.8
60.0	58.5	89.32	321.5	269.0	52.6
65.0	55.0	83.85	327.0	288.2	38.8
70.0	51.8	79.06	332.1	307.4	24.6
75.0	49.0	74.82	336.7	326.6	10.1
80.0	46.6	71.05	341.0	345.8	-4.8
85.0	44.4	67.66	345.1	365.0	-20.0
90.0	42.4	64.61	348.9	384.3	-35.4
95.0	40.5	61.84	352.5	403.5	-51.0
100.0	38.9	59.31	355.9	422.7	-66.8
105.0	37.4	57.00	359.1	441.9	-82.8
110.0	36.0	54.87	362.1	461.1	-99.0
115.0	34.7	52.91	365.1	480.3	-115.3
120.0	33.5	51.09	367.8	499.5	-131.7
125.0	32.4	49.40	370.5	518.7	-148.2

<<<<

Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)	Storm Runoff (l/s)	Runoff Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Released Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
10.0	114.2	154.63	92.8	50.8	42.0
15.0	90.6	122.64	110.4	63.5	46.9
20.0	75.5	102.27	122.7	76.2	46.6
25.0	65.1	88.09	132.1	88.9	43.3
30.0	57.3	77.60	139.7	101.5	38.1
35.0	51.3	69.50	145.9	114.2	31.7
40.0	46.6	63.04	151.3	126.9	24.4
45.0	42.7	57.77	156.0	139.6	16.4
50.0	39.4	53.38	160.1	152.3	7.8
55.0	36.7	49.65	163.8	165.0	-1.2
60.0	34.3	46.45	167.2	177.7	-10.5
65.0	32.3	43.67	170.3	190.4	-20.1
70.0	30.5	41.23	173.2	203.1	-29.9
75.0	28.9	39.07	175.8	215.8	-40.0
80.0	27.4	37.14	178.3	228.5	-50.2
85.0	26.2	35.41	180.6	241.2	-60.6
90.0	25.0	33.84	182.8	253.9	-71.1
95.0	23.9	32.42	184.8	266.6	-81.8
100.0	23.0	31.13	186.8	279.3	-92.5
105.0	22.1	29.94	188.6	292.0	-103.3
110.0	21.3	28.84	190.4	304.6	-114.3
115.0	20.6	27.83	192.1	317.3	-125.3
120.0	19.9	26.90	193.7	330.0	-136.4
125.0	19.2	26.03	195.2	342.7	-147.5

<<<<

## ON-SITE DETENTION AND ORIFICE DETAILS

Area ID                    203

Orifice Equation:     $Q = C_d A (2gh)^{1/2}$

	200	mm
Area:	0.031	m <sup>2</sup>
g =	9.81	m/sec <sup>2</sup>
C <sub>d</sub> =	0.82	

Type of Control: TUBE  
 Location: MHTEE1 End Cap

### Pipe Storage

Diameter (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Length (m)	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
1200	1.131	112.0	126.7
Total Volume			<b>126.7</b>

	Stage (m)	Head (m)	Storage (m <sup>3</sup> )	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
Invert E.L.	82.50	0.00	0.0	0.00
5 Year WL	83.15	0.55	46.9	0.085
100 Year WL	83.86	1.26	125.2	0.128

**Lane B Superpipe 1 Parameters**

Length = 26.8 m  
Slope = 0.4 %  
Diameter = 1200 mm  
Area of Pipe = 1.1310 m<sup>2</sup>  
D/S Superpipe Invert = 82.50 m  
Elevation Increment = 0.02 m  
Total Storage Provided = 30.31 m<sup>3</sup>

U/S Superpipe Invert = 82.61 m  
U/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.81 m  
D/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.70 m

**Lane B Superpipe 2 Parameters**

Length = 52.9 m  
Slope = 0.4 %  
Diameter = 1200 mm  
Area of Pipe = 1.1310 m<sup>2</sup>  
D/S Superpipe Invert = 82.64 m  
Elevation Increment = 0.02 m  
Total Storage Provided = 59.83 m<sup>3</sup>

U/S Superpipe Invert = 82.85 m  
U/S Superpipe Obvert = 84.05 m  
D/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.84 m

**Lane A Superpipe Parameters**

Length = 32.3 m  
Slope = 0.4 %  
Diameter = 1200 mm  
Area of Pipe = 1.131 m<sup>2</sup>  
D/S Superpipe Invert = 82.70 m  
Elevation Increment = 0.02 m  
Total Storage Provided = 36.53 m<sup>3</sup>

U/S Superpipe Invert = 82.83 m  
U/S Superpipe Obvert = 84.03 m  
D/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.90 m

**Cul-de-sac Parameters**

Length = 43 m  
Slope = 1 %  
Diameter = 825 mm  
Area of Pipe = 0.535 m<sup>2</sup>  
D/S Superpipe Invert = 82.42 m  
Elevation Increment = 0.02 m  
Total Storage Provided = 22.99 m<sup>3</sup>

U/S Superpipe Invert = 82.85 m  
U/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.68 m  
D/S Superpipe Obvert = 83.25 m

**Stage/Storage Table:**

Stage (m)	Volume Pipe 1 (m3)
82.50	0.00
82.52	0.01
82.54	0.05
82.56	0.14
82.58	0.27
82.60	0.46
82.62	0.72
82.64	1.02
82.66	1.37
82.68	1.74
82.70	2.15
82.72	2.57
82.74	3.03
82.76	3.50
82.78	3.99
82.80	4.50
82.82	5.03
82.84	5.57
82.86	6.12
82.88	6.69
82.90	7.26
82.92	7.85
82.94	8.45
82.96	9.05
82.98	9.66
83.00	10.28
83.02	10.90
83.04	11.53
83.06	12.16
83.08	12.80
83.10	13.44
83.12	14.08
83.14	14.72
83.16	15.36
83.18	16.00
83.20	16.64
83.22	17.28
83.24	17.92
83.26	18.55
83.28	19.18
83.30	19.81
83.32	20.43
83.34	21.04
83.36	21.65
83.38	22.25
83.40	22.84
83.42	23.42
83.44	23.99
83.46	24.54
83.48	25.09
83.50	25.62
83.52	26.14
83.54	26.63
83.56	27.11
83.58	27.57
83.60	28.01
83.62	28.43
83.64	28.81
83.66	29.17
83.68	29.49
83.70	29.76
83.72	29.98
83.74	30.13
83.76	30.23
83.78	30.29
83.80	30.31
83.82	30.31
83.84	30.31
83.86	30.31
83.88	30.31
83.90	30.31
83.92	30.31
83.94	30.31
83.96	30.31
83.98	30.31
84.00	30.31
84.02	30.31
84.04	30.31
84.06	30.31

**Stage/Storage Table:**

Stage (m)	Volume Pipe 2 (m3)
82.50	0.00
82.52	0.00
82.54	0.00
82.56	0.00
82.58	0.00
82.60	0.00
82.62	0.00
82.64	0.00
82.66	0.01
82.68	0.05
82.70	0.14
82.72	0.27
82.74	0.47
82.76	0.73
82.78	1.06
82.80	1.47
82.82	1.96
82.84	2.53
82.86	3.20
82.88	3.93
82.90	4.73
82.92	5.58
82.94	6.47
82.96	7.41
82.98	8.39
83.00	9.39
83.02	10.43
83.04	11.50
83.06	12.60
83.08	13.71
83.10	14.85
83.12	16.01
83.14	17.19
83.16	18.38
83.18	19.58
83.20	20.80
83.22	22.03
83.24	23.27
83.26	24.52
83.28	25.77
83.30	27.03
83.32	28.29
83.34	29.55
83.36	30.81
83.38	32.07
83.40	33.33
83.42	34.59
83.44	35.84
83.46	37.08
83.48	38.31
83.50	39.54
83.52	40.75
83.54	41.95
83.56	43.14
83.58	44.31
83.60	45.46
83.62	46.59
83.64	47.70
83.66	48.78
83.68	49.83
83.70	50.86
83.72	51.86
83.74	52.82
83.76	53.74
83.78	54.61
83.80	55.44
83.82	56.21
83.84	56.92
83.86	57.55
83.88	58.09
83.90	58.54
83.92	58.92
83.94	59.22
83.96	59.45
83.98	59.62
84.00	59.73
84.02	59.80
84.04	59.82
84.06	59.83

**Stage/Storage Table:**

Stage (m)	Volume Pipe 3 (m3)
82.50	0.00
82.52	0.00
82.54	0.00
82.56	0.00
82.58	0.00
82.60	0.00
82.62	0.00
82.64	0.00
82.66	0.00
82.68	0.00
82.70	0.00
82.72	0.01
82.74	0.05
82.76	0.14
82.78	0.27
82.80	0.47
82.82	0.73
82.84	1.05
82.86	1.44
82.88	1.86
82.90	2.33
82.92	2.83
82.94	3.36
82.96	3.92
82.98	4.50
83.00	5.10
83.02	5.72
83.04	6.36
83.06	7.02
83.08	7.69
83.10	8.38
83.12	9.08
83.14	9.79
83.16	10.51
83.18	11.24
83.20	11.98
83.22	12.73
83.24	13.48
83.26	14.24
83.28	15.00
83.30	15.77
83.32	16.54
83.34	17.31
83.36	18.09
83.38	18.86
83.40	19.63
83.42	20.40
83.44	21.17
83.46	21.94
83.48	22.70
83.50	23.46
83.52	24.21
83.54	24.95
83.56	25.69
83.58	26.41
83.60	27.13
83.62	27.83
83.64	28.53
83.66	29.21
83.68	29.87
83.70	30.52
83.72	31.15
83.74	31.76
83.76	32.35
83.78	32.92
83.80	33.46
83.82	33.97
83.84	34.46
83.86	34.90
83.88	35.31
83.90	35.66
83.92	35.95
83.94	36.18
83.96	36.34
83.98	36.44
84.00	36.50
84.02	36.53
84.04	36.53
84.06	36.53

**Stage/Storage Table:**

Stage (m)	Volume Pipe 4 (m3)
82.42	0.00
82.44	0.00
82.46	0.02
82.48	0.04
82.50	0.09
82.52	0.15
82.54	0.24
82.56	0.35
82.58	0.48
82.60	0.64
82.62	0.83
82.64	1.04
82.66	1.28
82.68	1.56
82.70	1.86
82.72	2.20
82.74	2.56
82.76	2.96
82.78	3.39
82.80	3.86
82.82	4.36
82.84	4.89
82.86	5.45
82.88	6.04
82.90	6.65
82.92	7.27
82.94	7.91
82.96	8.57
82.98	9.23
83.00	9.89
83.02	10.57
83.04	11.24
83.06	11.92
83.08	12.59
83.10	13.26
83.12	13.93
83.14	14.58
83.16	15.23
83.18	15.87
83.20	16.49
83.22	17.10
83.24	17.68
83.26	18.23
83.28	18.76
83.30	19.24
83.32	19.70
83.34	20.13
83.36	20.52
83.38	20.88
83.40	21.20
83.42	21.50
83.44	21.77
83.46	22.00
83.48	22.21
83.50	22.39
83.52	22.54
83.54	22.67
83.56	22.77
83.58	22.85
83.60	22.91
83.62	22.95
83.64	22.97
83.66	22.98
83.68	22.99
83.70	22.99
83.72	22.99
83.74	22.99
83.76	22.99
83.78	22.99
83.80	22.99
83.82	22.99
83.84	22.99
83.86	22.99
83.88	22.99
83.90	22.99
83.92	22.99
83.94	22.99
83.96	22.99
83.98	22.99



Town of Oakville 5 Year (Rational Method)	
Area (ha) =	0.39
Runoff Coeff. =	0.70
T <sub>c</sub> (min) =	10.00
<b>a=</b>	<b>1170</b>
<b>b=</b>	<b>5.80</b>
<b>c=</b>	<b>0.843</b>
Intensity (mm/hr) =	114.21
<b>Runoff (m<sup>3</sup>/s)=</b>	<b>0.087</b>

Town of Oakville 100 Year (Rational Method)	
Area (ha) =	0.67
100 Year Return Period Factor <sup>1</sup> =	1.25
100 Year Runoff Coeff. =	0.88
T <sub>c</sub> (min) =	10.00
<b>a=</b>	<b>2150</b>
<b>b=</b>	<b>5.70</b>
<b>c=</b>	<b>0.861</b>
Intensity (mm/hr) =	200.80
<b>Runoff (m<sup>3</sup>/s)=</b>	<b>0.327</b>

<sup>1</sup>100 year return period factor calculated as per MTO Design Chart 1.07

Area (ha) <sup>1</sup>	Runoff Coefficient <sup>1</sup>	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
0.39	0.70	0.70
0.39		0.70

<sup>1</sup>Refer to Lane A Catchments on Drawing DR-1 in Appendix F

Catchment 203		
Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient <sup>1</sup>	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
0.67	0.70	0.70
0.67		0.70

<sup>1</sup>Refer to weighted runoff coefficient calculations in this Appendix

**Major System Peak Flow:**

$$Q_{\text{peak}} = Q_{100\text{yr}} - Q_{5\text{yr}} = 0.240 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$$

Therefore, there is sufficient capacity in the Catchment 203 laneway and entrance laneway (capacity of 0.442 cu.m/s and 0.293 cu.m/s respectively per calculations in this Appendix) to convey the peak flow of 0.24 cu.m/s.

## Cul-de-sac 100 Year Capture Calculation Catchment 201

City of Oakville 100 Year (Rational Method)	
Area (ha) =	0.20
100 Year Return Period Factor <sup>1</sup> =	1.25
100 Year Runoff Coeff. =	0.80
T <sub>c</sub> (min) =	10.00
<b>a=</b>	<b>2150</b>
<b>b=</b>	<b>5.70</b>
<b>c=</b>	<b>0.861</b>
Intensity (mm/hr) =	200.80
<b>Runoff (m<sup>3</sup>/s)=</b>	<b>0.089</b>

Catchment 201			
Land Use	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient <sup>1</sup>	Weighted Runoff Coefficient
-	0.20	0.64	0.64
		0.20	0.64

<sup>1</sup>Refer to weighted runoff coefficient calculations in this Appendix

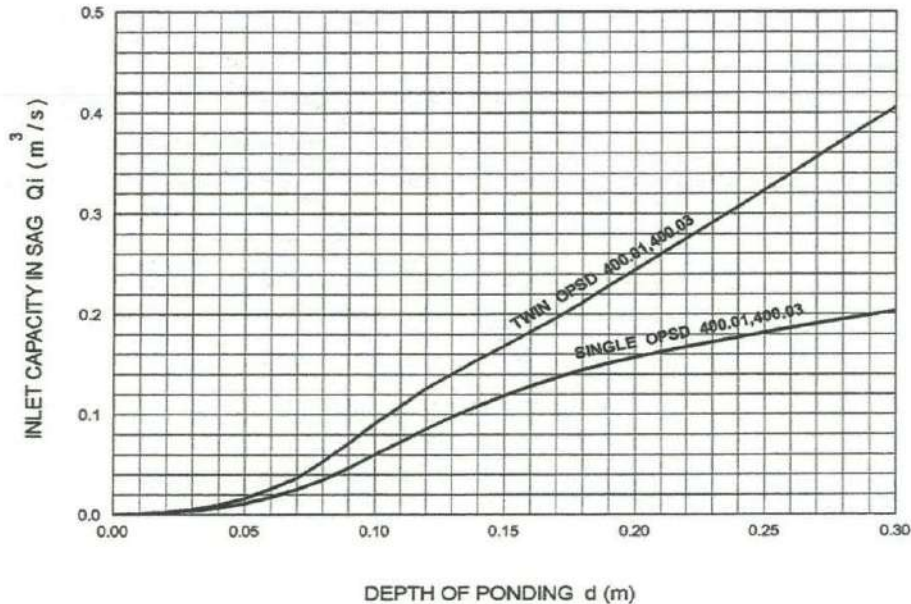
<sup>1</sup>100 year return period factor calculated as per MTO Design Chart 1.07

### 100 Year Peak Flow:

$$Q_{100\text{yr}} = 0.089 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$$

Design Charts

**Design Chart 4.19: Inlet Capacity at Road Sag**



\*Per Ministry of Transportation Ontario Drainage Manual

100 Year Capture Capacity for OPSD 400.01 & 400.03 - Catchment 201		
Required Capture Capacity	0.089 m <sup>3</sup> /s	
Required Capture Capacity with 50% Blockage	0.178 m <sup>3</sup> /s	
Type of Catch Basin	Twin	
Number of Catchbasins	2	
Required Capture Capacity Per Catchbasin	0.089 m <sup>3</sup> /s	
Provided Capture Capacity per Catchbasin	0.103 m <sup>3</sup> /s	
Ponding Depth Required	0.10 m	(85.04)
Ponding Depth Provided	0.11 m	(85.05-84.94)

Sizing CB Lead - Catchment 201			
Orifice Flow	Grate Elevation =	84.94	m
	Lead Invert =	83.26	m
	CB Lead Diameter =	0.300	m
	Required CB Lead Capacity =	0.089	m <sup>3</sup> /s
	Orifice Coefficient =	0.82	
	Required Head Above CB Lead Centroid =	0.03	m
Pipe Flow	Required Water Elevation =	83.44	m
	CB Lead Slope =	1.0%	
	Provided CB Lead Pipe Full Flow Capacity =	0.097	m <sup>3</sup> /s

<b>Catchbasin Capacity (Borden Grate)</b>		
Required depth above grate =	0.02	m (84.36)
Provided depth above grate =	0.10	m (84.44-84.34)
Area of Orifice =	0.0041	m <sup>2</sup>
Orifice Coefficient =	0.6	
Total Discharge, Q=	0.002	m <sup>3</sup> /sec
Discharge Vel., V=	0.410	m/sec

Honeycomb Grating

Grating Length =	1.2	m
Grating Width =	0.6	m

Catchbasin Opening

Length =	1.200	m
Width =	0.600	m
Area =	0.720	m <sup>2</sup>
Area Lost to Grating/Opening =	0.00091	m <sup>2</sup>
Orifice Opening Area =	0.0041	m <sup>2</sup>
Effective number of Openings =	142	
Grating Open Area =	0.586	m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Assumed Blockage =</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>%</b>
Effective Grating Open Area =	0.293	m <sup>2</sup>
Effective flow Capacity =	0.120	m <sup>3</sup> /sec
Number of Catchbasins =	2	
Catchbasin Capacity =	0.240	m <sup>3</sup> /sec
Super CB Lead Diameter =	0.375	m
Super CB Gate Invert =	84.33	
Super CB Lead Invert =	83.27	
Head over Lead Invert =	0.87	m
Super CB Lead Capacity =	0.332	m <sup>3</sup> /sec
<b>Inlet Capacity (0.02m Ponding Depth) =</b>	<b>0.240</b>	<b>m<sup>3</sup>/sec</b>

<sup>1</sup> See Required Laneway ROW Capacity calculation in this Appendix.

Therefore, two 1.2mx0.6m Borden grate have sufficient capacity with 50% blockage to capture the 100 year flow of 0.240 m<sup>3</sup>/s.

## Entrance Laneway @ 2.08%

Project Description	
Friction Method	Manning Formula
Solve For	Discharge
Input Data	
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Normal Depth	0.093 m

### Section Definitions

Station (m)	Elevation (m)
0+00.000	0.000
0+01.625	-0.033
0+01.650	-0.033
0+01.850	-0.108
0+02.125	-0.083
0+05.450	-0.016
0+08.775	-0.083
0+09.050	-0.108
0+09.250	-0.033
0+09.275	-0.033
0+10.000	-0.015

### Roughness Segment Definitions

Start Station	Ending Station	Roughness Coefficient
(0+00.000, 0.000)	(0+01.625, -0.033)	0.025
(0+01.625, -0.033)	(0+09.275, -0.033)	0.013
(0+09.275, -0.033)	(0+10.000, -0.015)	0.025

Options	
Current Roughness Weighted Method	Pavlovskii's Method
Open Channel Weighting Method	Pavlovskii's Method
Closed Channel Weighting Method	Pavlovskii's Method

Results	
Discharge	0.293 m <sup>3</sup> /s
Roughness Coefficient	0.016
Elevation Range	-0.108 to 0.000 m
Flow Area	0.3 m <sup>2</sup>
Wetted Perimeter	9.261 m
Hydraulic Radius	0.033 m
Top Width	9.23 m
Normal Depth	0.093 m

## Entrance Laneway @ 2.08%

---

### Results

---

Critical Depth	0.107 m
Critical Slope	0.69 %
Velocity	0.95 m/s
Velocity Head	0.046 m
Specific Energy	0.14 m
Froude Number	1.660
Flow Type	Supercritical

---

### GVF Input Data

---

Downstream Depth	0.000 m
Length	0.000 m
Number Of Steps	0

---

### GVF Output Data

---

Upstream Depth	0.000 m
Profile Description	
Profile Headloss	0.00 ft
Downstream Velocity	Infinity m/s
Upstream Velocity	Infinity m/s
Normal Depth	0.093 m
Critical Depth	0.107 m
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Critical Slope	0.69 %

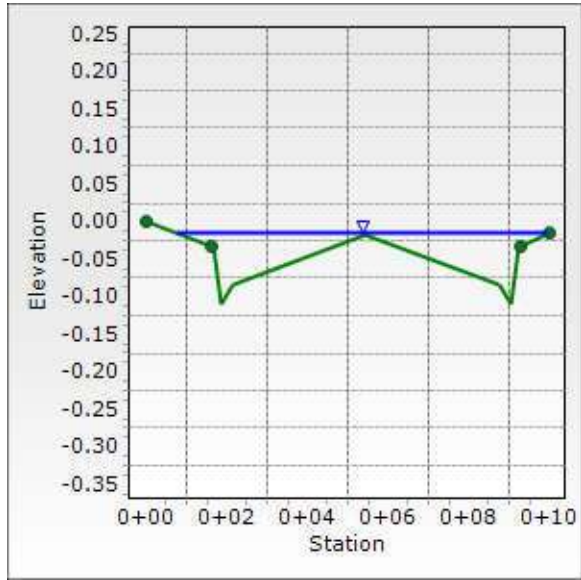
---

## Entrance Laneway @ 2.08%

Project Description	
Friction Method	Manning Formula
Solve For	Discharge

Input Data	
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Normal Depth	0.093 m
Discharge	0.293 m <sup>3</sup> /s



## Laneway @ 2.08%

Project Description	
Friction Method	Manning Formula
Solve For	Discharge
Input Data	
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Normal Depth	0.108 m

### Section Definitions

	Station (m)	Elevation (m)	
	0+00.000		0.000
	0+01.625		-0.033
	0+01.650		-0.033
	0+01.850		-0.108
	0+02.125		-0.083
	0+04.850		-0.028
	0+07.575		-0.083
	0+07.850		-0.108
	0+08.050		-0.033
	0+08.075		-0.033
	0+09.700		0.000

### Roughness Segment Definitions

Start Station	Ending Station	Roughness Coefficient
(0+00.000, 0.000)	(0+01.625, -0.033)	0.025
(0+01.625, -0.033)	(0+08.075, -0.033)	0.013
(0+08.075, -0.033)	(0+09.700, 0.000)	0.025

Options	
Current Roughness Weighted Method	Pavlovskii's Method
Open Channel Weighting Method	Pavlovskii's Method
Closed Channel Weighting Method	Pavlovskii's Method

Results	
Discharge	0.442 m <sup>3</sup> /s
Roughness Coefficient	0.018
Elevation Range	-0.108 to 0.000 m
Flow Area	0.4 m <sup>2</sup>
Wetted Perimeter	9.731 m
Hydraulic Radius	0.045 m
Top Width	9.70 m
Normal Depth	0.108 m



## Laneway @ 2.08%

---

### Results

---

Critical Depth	0.122 m
Critical Slope	0.81 %
Velocity	1.01 m/s
Velocity Head	0.052 m
Specific Energy	0.16 m
Froude Number	1.529
Flow Type	Supercritical

---

### GVF Input Data

---

Downstream Depth	0.000 m
Length	0.000 m
Number Of Steps	0

---

### GVF Output Data

---

Upstream Depth	0.000 m
Profile Description	
Profile Headloss	0.00 ft
Downstream Velocity	Infinity m/s
Upstream Velocity	Infinity m/s
Normal Depth	0.108 m
Critical Depth	0.122 m
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Critical Slope	0.81 %

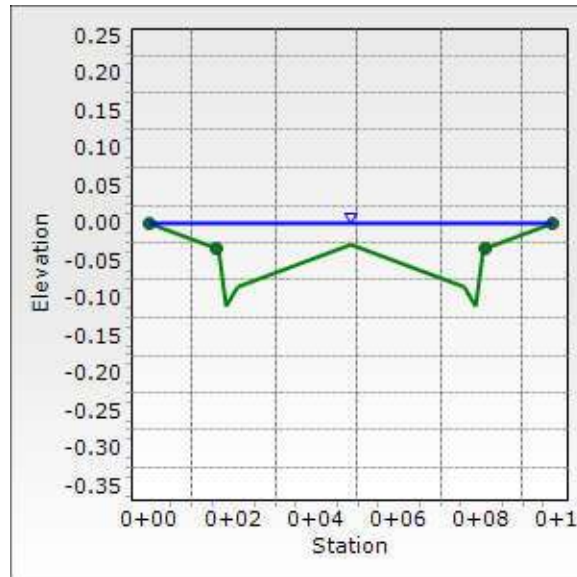
---

## Laneway @ 2.08%

Project Description	
Friction Method	Manning Formula
Solve For	Discharge

Input Data	
Channel Slope	2.08 %
Normal Depth	0.108 m
Discharge	0.442 m <sup>3</sup> /s



## Parking Areas Permeable Paver Sizing

### Water Balance Volume

Land Type	Area (ha)	Rainfall Depth (mm)	Rainfall Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Initial Abstraction (mm)	Initial Abstraction Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Runoff Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (2)x(1)x10 m <sup>3</sup> /ha-mm	(4)	(5) = (4)x(1)x10 m <sup>3</sup> /ha-mm	(6) = (3) - (5)
Permeable Paver Parking Area	0.026	25	6.4	1.0	0.3	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.026</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>6.1</b>

Minimum runoff storage volume to infiltrate the 25mm storm event= **6.1 m<sup>3</sup>**

48 Hour Drawdown Calculation		
I - Infiltration Rate*	12.0	mm/h
n - Porosity	0.4	
t - Design Detention Time	48	h
SF - Safety Factor	2.5	
D - Maximum Depth of Infiltration Trench for 48 Hour Drawdown	0.6	m

$$D = \frac{I * t}{SF * n * 1000}$$

Permeable Paver Parking Storage Parameters		
Porosity Coefficient	0.4	
Minimum Depth	0.10	m
Area	255.4	m <sup>2</sup>
Provided Runoff Storage Volume	<b>10.3</b>	<b>m<sup>3</sup></b>
Actual Drawdown Time	<b>8.3</b>	<b>h</b>

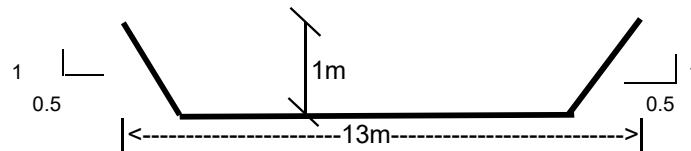
\*Based on typical infiltration rate of silty clay soils

Therefore, the sizing for the Permeable Paver Parking Storage is approximately 0.1 m deep, with a surface area of 255.4 sq.m to provide a total 10.3 cu.m of runoff storage volume.

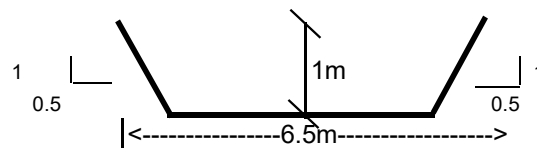
## SEDIMENT TRAP SIZING SHEET

### Excavated Sediment Trap in Ditch OPSD 219.220

Drainage Area:	0.58 ha				
Sediment Trap Volume=	0.58 ha	x	125	m <sup>3</sup> /ha	
=	73 m <sup>3</sup>			(Required)	
Depth =	1.0 m				
Length =	13.0 m				
Width =	6.5 m				
Volume provided =	75.0 m <sup>3</sup>			(Provided)	



Section B-B



Section A-A

---

**APPENDIX D**

**OIL-GRIT SEPARATOR SIZING AND MAINTENANCE  
INFORMATION**

---



## **Hydroworks Sizing Summary**

**3171 Lakeshore Rd**

**Oakville, Ontario**

**01-19-2023**

### **Recommended Size: HydroDome HD 4**

**A HydroDome HD 4 is recommended to provide 80 % annual TSS removal based on a drainage area of .7 (ha) with an imperviousness of 69 % and Toronto Central, Ontario rainfall for the 20 um to 2000 um particle size distribution.**

**The recommended HydroDome HD 4 treats 100 % of the annual runoff and provides 87 % annual TSS removal for the Toronto Central rainfall records and 20 um to 2000 um particle size distribution.**

**The HydroDome has a siphon which creates a discontinuity in headloss. Since a peak flow was not specified, headloss was calculated using the full pipe flow of .2 (m<sup>3</sup>/s) for the given 450 (mm) pipe diameter at .5% slope. The headloss was calculated to be 426 (mm) above the crown of the 450 (mm) outlet pipe.**

**This summary report provides the main parameters that were used for sizing. These parameters are shown on the summary tables and graphs provided in this report.**

**If you have any questions regarding this sizing summary please do not hesitate to contact Hydroworks at 888-290-7900 or email us at [support@hydroworks.com](mailto:support@hydroworks.com).**

The sizing program is for sizing purposes only and does not address any site specific parameters such as hydraulic gradeline, tailwater submergence, groundwater, soils bearing capacity, etc. Headloss calculations are not a hydraulic gradeline calculation since this requires a starting water level and an analysis of the entire system downstream of the HydroDome .

## TSS Removal Sizing Summary

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

File Product Units CAD Video Help

General Dimensions Rainfall Site TSS PSD TSS Loading Quantity Storage By-Pass Custom CAD Video Other

Site Parameters  
 Area (ha)   
 Imperviousness (%)

Units  
 U.S.  
 Metric

Rainfall Station  
 Toronto Central Ontario  
 1982 to 1999 Rainfall Timestep = 15 min.

Project Title  
 (2 lines)

ETV Lab Testing Results  Post Treatment Recharge

Outlet Pipe  
 Diam. (mm)  Slope (%)   
 Peak Design Flow (m3/s)

**HydroDome Annual Sizing Results**

Model #	Qlow (m3/s)	Qtot (m3/s)	Flow Capture (%)	TSS Removal (%)
Unavailable	.202	.202	100 %	81 %
HD 4	.202	.202	100 %	87 %
HD 5	.202	.202	100 %	93 %
HD 6	.202	.202	100 %	95 %
Unavailable	.202	.202	100 %	97 %
HD 8	.202	.202	100 %	98 %
HD 10	.202	.202	100 %	99 %
HD 12	.202	.202	100 %	99 %

**Particle Size Distribution**

Size (um)	%	SG
20	20	2.65
60	20	2.65
150	20	2.65
400	20	2.65
2000	20	2.65

**Note: Results vary significantly based on particle size distribution**

## TSS Particle Size Distribution

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

File Product Units CAD Video Help

General Dimensions Rainfall Site TSS PSD TSS Loading Quantity Storage By-Pass Custom CAD Video Other

**TSS Particle Size Distribution**

Size (um)	%	SG
▶ 20	20	2.65
60	20	2.65
150	20	2.65
400	20	2.65
2000	20	2.65
*		

**Notes:**

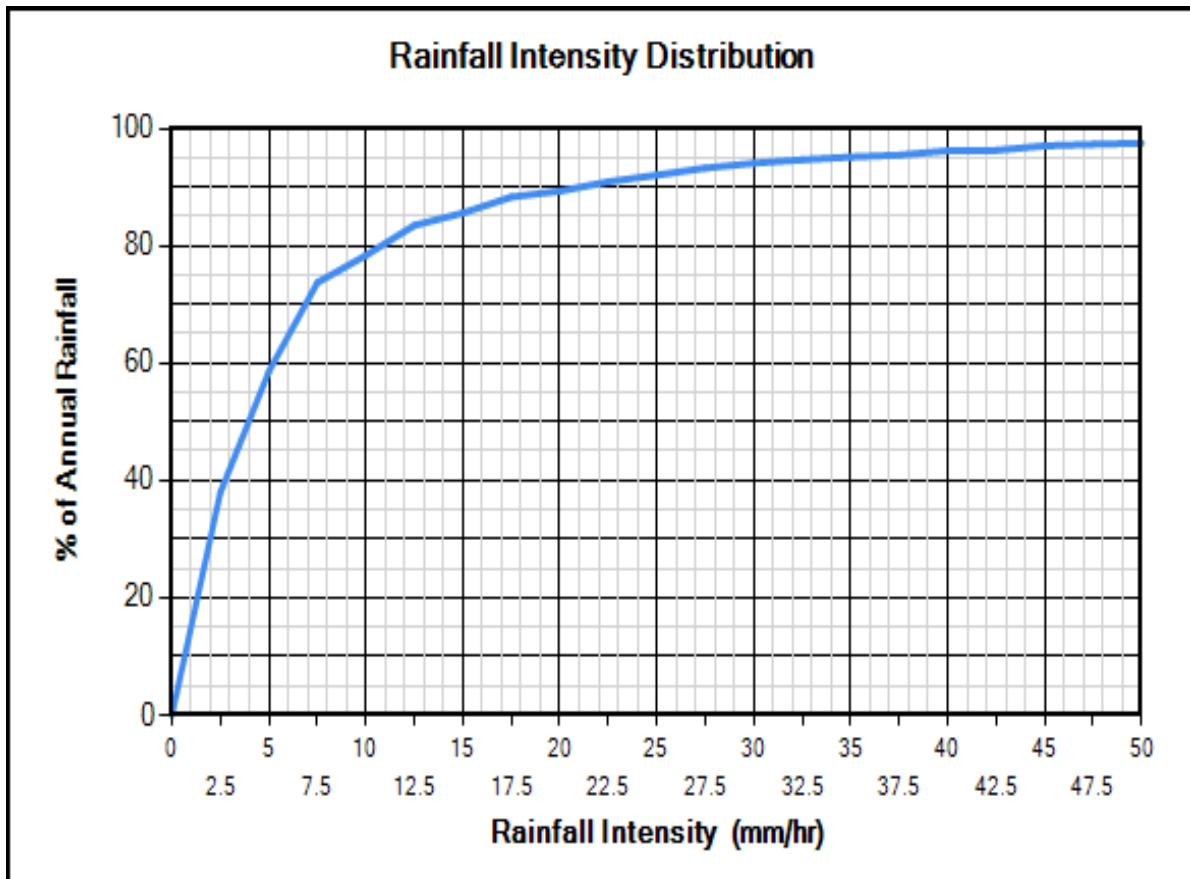
- To change data just click a cell and type in the new value(s)
- To add a row just go to the bottom of the table and start typing.
- To delete a row, select the row by clicking on the first pointer column, then press delete
- To sort the table click on one of the column headings

**TSS Distributions**

Standard Design  
 ETV Canada  
 OK110  
 Toronto  
 Ontario Fine  
 Calgary Forebay  
 Kitchener  
 User Defined

**You must select a particle size distribution for TSS to simulate TSS removal**

Water Temp (C)



### Site Physical Characteristics

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

File Product Units CAD Video Help

General Dimensions Rainfall Site TSS PSD TSS Loading Quantity Storage By-Pass Custom CAD Video Other

**Catchment Parameters**

Width (m)  Imperv. Mannings n  Maintenance Frequency (months)

Perv Mannings n

Slope (%)  Imp. Depress. Storage (mm)

Perv. Depress. Storage (mm)

**Daily Evaporation (mm/day)**

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
0	0	0	2.54	2.54	3.81	3.81	3.81	2.54	2.54	0	0

**Infiltration**

Max. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)

Min. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)

Infiltration Decay Rate (1/s)

Infiltration Regen. Rate (1/s)

**Catch Basins**

# of Catch basins

**Controlled Roof Runoff**

Roof Runoff (m3/s)



## Dimensions And Capacities

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

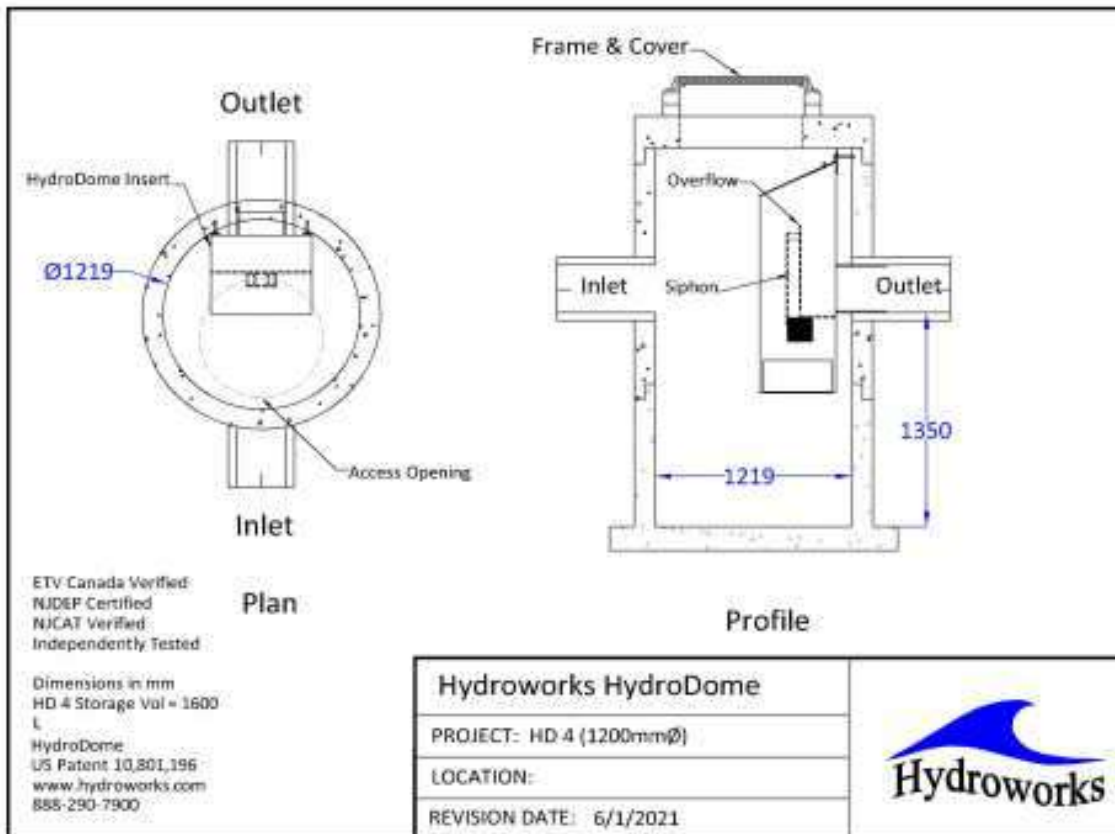
File Product Units CAD Video Help

General Dimensions Rainfall Site TSS PSD TSS Loading Quantity Storage By-Pass Custom CAD Video Other

Dimensions and Capacities					
Model	Diam. (m)	Depth (m)	Float. Vol. (L)	Sediment Vol. (m3)	Total Vol. (m3)
HD 3	0.91	1.22	114	0.3	0.8
HD 4	1.22	1.37	243	0.6	1.6
HD 5	1.52	1.68	442	1.1	3.1
HD 6	1.83	1.98	728	1.9	5.2
HD 7	2.13	2.29	1114	3	8.2
HD 8	2.44	2.59	1698	4.3	12.1
HD 10	3.05	3.2	3284	8.2	23.3
HD 12	3.66	3.81	5639	13.9	40

Depth = Depth from outlet invert to inside bottom of tank

## Generic HD 4 CAD Drawing



## TSS Buildup And Washoff

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

File Product Units CAD Video Help

General | Dimensions | Rainfall | Site | TSS PSD | TSS Loading | Quantity Storage | By-Pass | Custom | CAD | Video | Other

**TSS Buildup**

Power Linear

Exponential

Michaelis-Menton

**Street Sweeping**

Efficiency (%)

Start Month

Stop Month

Frequency (days)

Available Fraction

**Soil Erosion**

Add Erosion to TSS

Reset to Default Values

**TSS Washoff**

Power-Exponential

Rating Curve (no upper limit)

Rating Curve (limited to buildup)

**TSS Buildup Parameters**

Limit (kg/ha)

Coeff (kg/ha)

Exponent

**TSS Washoff Parameters**

Coefficient

Exponent

**TSS Buildup**

Based on Area

Based on Curb Length

## Upstream Quantity Storage

Hydroworks Siphon Separator Sizing Program - HydroDome

File Product Units CAD Video Help

General | Dimensions | Rainfall | Site | TSS PSD | TSS Loading | Quantity Storage | By-Pass | Custom | CAD | Video | Other

**Quantity Control Storage**

	Storage (m3)	Discharge (m3/s)
▶	0	0
•		

**Notes:**

1. To change data just click a cell and type in the new value (s)
2. To add a row just go to the bottom of the table and start typing.
3. To delete a row, select the row by clicking on the first pointer column, then press delete
4. To sort the table click on one of the column headings

Clear

## Other Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'HydroDome' window with the 'Other' tab selected. The interface includes a menu bar (File, Product, Units, CAD, Video, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Other' tab contains several parameter groups:

- Scaling Law:**
  - Peclet Scaling based on diameter x depth
  - Peclet Scaling based on surface area (diameter x diameter)
- HydroDome Design:**
  - High Flow Weir
  - Flow Control (parking lot storage)  
Must add Quantity Storage Table
- TSS Removal Extrapolation:**
  - Extrapolate TSS Removal for flows lower than tested
  - No TSS Removal extrapolation for flows lower than tested
  - No TSS Removal extrapolation for lower flows or inter-event periods
- Lab Testing:**
  - Use NJDEP Lab Testing Results
  - Use ETV Canada Lab Testing Results
- TSS Removal Results:**
  - Required TSS Removal
  - Choose Model #
- TSS Removal Required:**
  - TSS Removal (%)  Enter required TSS Removal (%)

**Hydroworks Sizing Program - Version 5.5**  
**Copyright Hydroworks, LLC, 2021**



Hydroworks □ HydroDome

Operations □ Maintenance Manual

Version 1.0

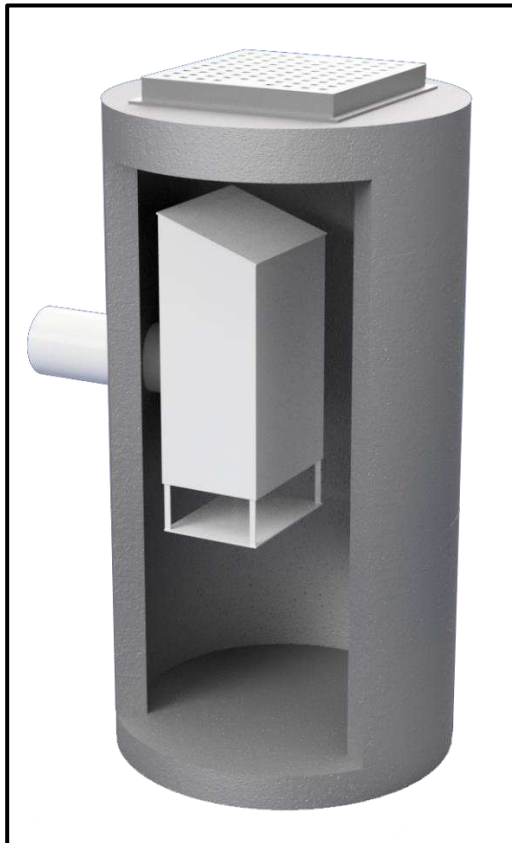
Please call Hydroworks at 888-290-7900 or email us at support □ hydroworks.com if you have any □uestions regarding the Inspection Checklist. Please email a copy of the completed checklist to Hydroworks at support □ hydroworks.com for our records.

## **Introduction**

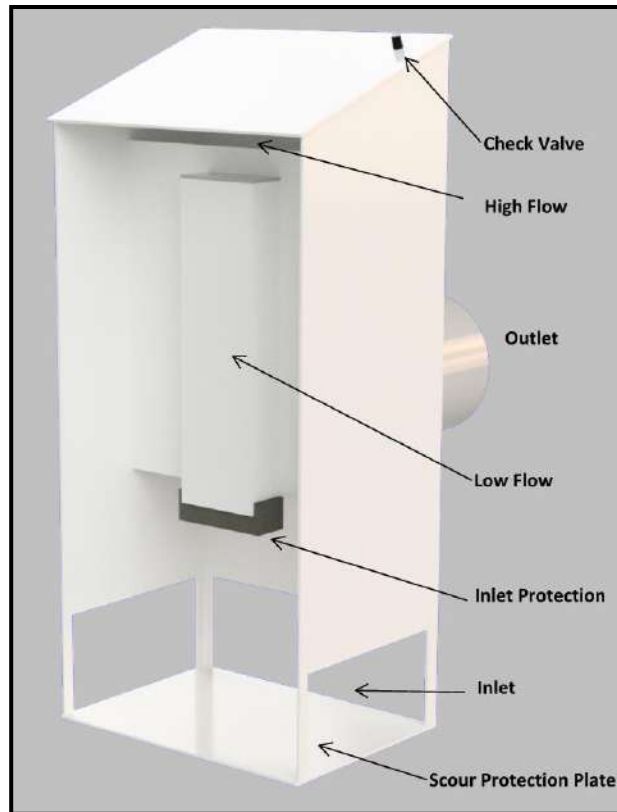
The HydroDome (Figure 1) is a state-of-the-art hydrodynamic separator. HydroDome can be used for water quality and quantity flow control if desired.

Hydrodynamic separators remove solids, debris and lighter than water (oil, trash, floating debris) pollutants from stormwater. Hydrodynamic separators and other water quality measures are mandated by regulatory agencies (Town/City, State, Federal Government) to protect storm water quality from pollution generated by urban development (traffic, people) as part of new development permitting requirements.

As storm water treatment structures fill up with pollutants they become less and less effective in removing new pollution. Therefore, it is important that storm water treatment structures be maintained on a regular basis to ensure that they are operating at optimum performance. The HydroDome is no different in this regard and this manual has been assembled to provide the owner/operator with the necessary information to inspect and coordinate maintenance of their HydroDome.



**Figure 1** Hydroworks HydroDome



**Figure 2 HydroVome Internal Components**

### **Inspection**

### **Procedure**

### **Floatables**

A visual inspection can be conducted for floatables by removing the cover/grate and looking down into the separator.

### **TSS/Sediment**

Inspection for TSS build-up can be conducted using a Sludge Judge<sup>®</sup>, Core Pro<sup>®</sup>, AccuSludge<sup>®</sup> or equivalent sampling device that allows the measurement of the depth of TSS/sediment in the unit. These devices typically have a ball valve at the bottom of the tube that allows water and TSS to flow into the tube when lowering the tube into the unit. Once the unit touches the bottom of the device, it is quickly pulled upward such that the water and TSS in the tube forces the ball valve closed allowing the user to see a full core of water/TSS in the unit. Several readings (2 or 3) should be made at different locations of the structure to ensure that an accurate TSS depth measurement is recorded.

## Operation

The water level during periods without rain should be near the outlet invert of the structure. If the water level remains near the top of the HydroDome this may suggest that there is an obstruction downstream of the HydroDome or that the inlet protection at the HydroDome may need to be cleaned.

## **Frequency**

### Construction Period

The HydroDome separator should be inspected every four weeks and after every large storm (over 0.5" (12.5 mm) of rain) during the construction period.

### Post-Construction Period

The Hydroworks HydroDome separator should be inspected during the first year of operation for normal stabilized sites (grassed or paved areas). If the unit is subject to oil spills or runoff from unstabilized areas (storage piles, exposed soils), the HydroDome separator should be inspected more frequently (4 times per year). The initial annual inspection will indicate the required frequency of inspection and maintenance if the unit was maintained after the construction period.

## **Reporting**

Reports should be prepared as part of each inspection and include the following information:

1. Date of inspection
2. GPS coordinates of Hydroworks unit
3. Time since last rainfall
4. Date of last inspection
5. Installation deficiencies (missing parts, incorrect installation of parts)
6. Structural deficiencies (concrete cracks, broken parts)
7. Operational deficiencies (leaks, elevated water level)
8. Presence of oil sheen or depth of oil layer
9. Estimate of depth/volume of floatables (trash, leaves) captured
10. Sediment depth measured
11. Recommendations for any repairs and/or maintenance for the unit
12. Estimation of time before maintenance is required if not required at time of inspection

A sample inspection checklist is provided at the end of this manual.



## **Maintenance**

### **Procedure**

The Hydroworks HydroDome unit is typically maintained using a vacuum truck. There are numerous companies that can maintain the HydroDome separator. Maintenance with a vacuum truck involves removing all of the water and sediment together. The water is then separated from the sediment on the truck or at the disposal facility.

The area around the HydroDome provides clear access to the bottom of the structure (Figure 3). This is the area where a vacuum hose would be lowered to clean the unit.

In instances where a vacuum truck is not available other maintenance methods (i.e. clamshell bucket) can be used, but they will be less effective. If a clamshell bucket is used the water must be decanted prior to cleaning since the sediment is under water and typically fine in nature.

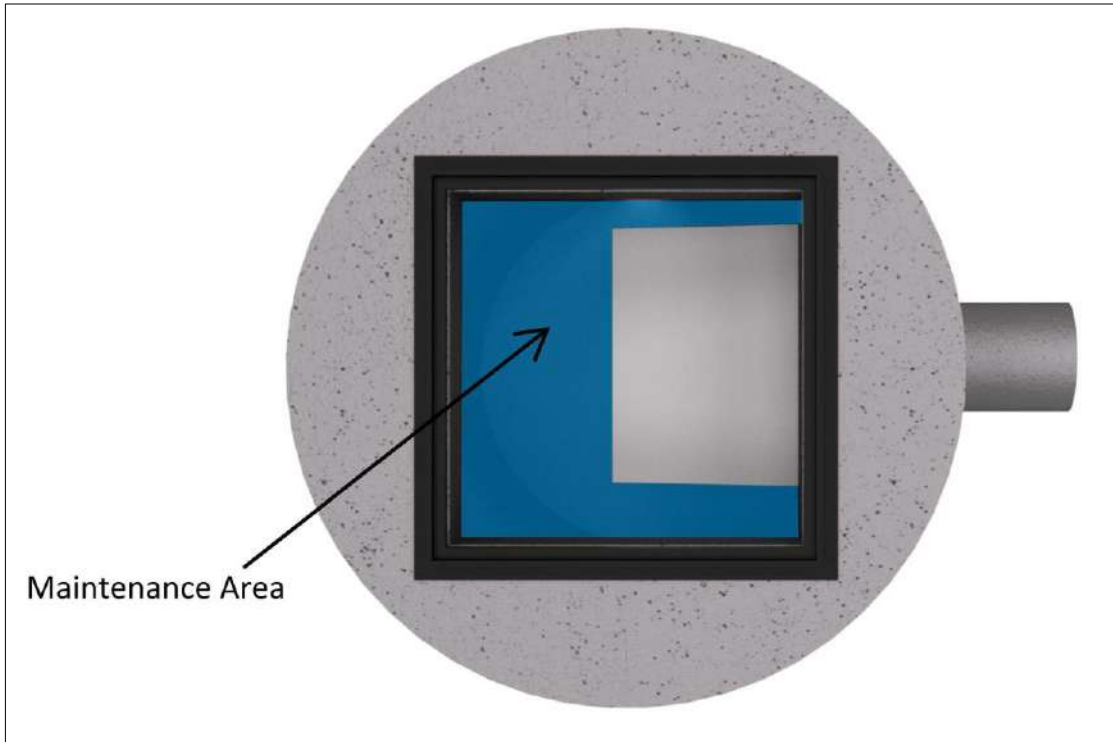
The local municipality should be consulted for the allowable disposal options for both water and sediments prior to any maintenance operation. Once the water is decanted the sediment can be removed with the clamshell bucket.

Maintenance of a Hydroworks HydroDome unit will typically take 1 to 2 hours depending on size of unit and using a vacuum truck. Cleaning may take longer for other cleaning methods (i.e. clamshell bucket).

Inlet protection (Figure 2) is located at the inlet to the low flow opening in the HydroDome to ensure the opening does not become clogged. Although it is not anticipated that the inlet protection will have to be replaced on a regular (i.e. annual) basis since the inlet protection is protected by the submerged entrance to the HydroDome, the inlet protection should be checked each time the HydroDome is inspected or maintained. The inlet protection is removable and should be rinsed with water to ensure any debris caught on the protection is discarded. Unless damaged, the inlet protection can be reinstalled. A replacement piece can be bought through Hydroworks and/or retail stores. Hydroworks can provide information on the inlet protection and where it can be bought. A sign that the inlet protection needs cleaning/replacement would be a water level near the crown of the outlet pipe in the structure during periods with no flow.







**Figure 3 HydroDome Maintenance Access**

## **Frequency**

### Construction Period

A HydroDome separator can fill with construction sediment quickly during the construction period. The HydroDome must be maintained during the construction period when the depth of TSS/sediment reaches 24" (600 mm). It must also be maintained during the construction period if there is an appreciable depth of oil in the unit (more than a sheen) or if floatables other than oil cover over 50% of the area of the separator

The HydroDome separator should be maintained at the end of the construction period, prior to operation for the post-construction period.

### Post-Construction Period

The maintenance for sediment accumulation is required if the depth of sediment is 1 ft or greater in separators with standard water (sump) depths (Table 1).

There will be designs with increased sediment storage based on specifications or site-specific criteria. Please contact Hydroworks at 888-290-7900 to inquire whether your HydroDome was designed with extra sump depth to extend the frequency of maintenance.



The HydroDome separator must also be maintained if there is an appreciable depth of oil in the unit (more than a sheen) or if floatables other than oil cover over 75% of the water surface of the separator.

**Table 1 Standard Dimensions for Hydroworks HydroDome Models**

<b>Model</b>	<b>Diameter ft (mm)</b>	<b>Maintenance Sediment Depth in (mm)</b>
HD 3	3 (900)	12 (300)
HD 4	4 (1200)	12 (300)
HD 5	5 (1500)	12 (300)
HD 6	6 (1800)	12 (300)
HD 7	7 (2100)	12 (300)
HD 8	8 (2400)	12 (300)
HD 10	10 (3000)	12 (300)
HD 12	12 (3600)	12 (300)



# HYDRODOME INSPECTION SHEET

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Last Inspection \_\_\_\_\_

Site \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owner \_\_\_\_\_

GPS Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_

Date of last rainfall \_\_\_\_\_

Site Characteristics	Yes	No
Soil erosion evident	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exposed material storage on site	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Large exposure to leaf litter (lots of trees)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
High traffic (vehicle) area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

HydroDome	Yes	No
Obstructions in the inlet	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Damage to HydroDome (cracked, broken, loose pieces)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Improperly installed outlet pipe	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internal component damage (cracked, broken, loose pieces)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris in the separator (oil, leaves, trash)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Large debris visible in the separator	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Concrete cracks/deficiencies	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exposed rebar	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Raised water level (water level close to top of HydroDome)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water seepage (water level not at outlet pipe invert)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water level depth below outlet pipe invert	_____	"

Routine Measurements			
Floating debris depth	<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.5" (13mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> > 0.5" (13mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Floating debris coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> 75% of surface area	<input type="checkbox"/> 75% surface area	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Sludge depth	<input type="checkbox"/> 12" (300mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> 12" (300mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

- Maintenance required
- Repairs required
- Further investigation is required

Note: Inspections should not be made within 24 hours of a storm to allow the water to drain from the structure to assess a raised water level or water level seepage







## Hydroworks<sup>®</sup> HydroDome

### One Year Limited Warranty

Hydroworks, LLC warrants, to the purchaser and subsequent owner(s) during the warranty period subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Hydroworks HydroDome to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service, when properly installed, used, inspected and maintained in accordance with Hydroworks written instructions, for the period of the warranty. The standard warranty period is 1 year.

The warranty period begins once the separator has been manufactured and is available for delivery. Any components determined to be defective, either by failure or by inspection, in material and workmanship will be repaired, replaced or remanufactured at Hydroworks' option provided, however, that by doing so Hydroworks, LLC will not be obligated to replace an entire insert or concrete section, or the complete unit. This warranty does not cover shipping charges, damages, labor, any costs incurred to obtain access to the unit, any costs to repair/replace any surface treatment/cover after repair/replacement, or other charges that may occur due to product failure, repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to any material that has been disassembled or modified without prior approval of Hydroworks, LLC, that has been subjected to misuse, misapplication, neglect, alteration, accident or act of God, or that has not been installed, inspected, operated or maintained in accordance with Hydroworks, LLC instructions and is in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied. Hydroworks, LLC does not authorize any representative or other person to expand or otherwise modify this limited warranty.

The owner shall provide Hydroworks, LLC with written notice of any alleged defect in material or workmanship including a detailed description of the alleged defect upon discovery of the defect. Hydroworks, LLC should be contacted at 136 Central Ave., Clark, NJ 07066 or any other address as supplied by Hydroworks, LLC. (888-290-7900).

This limited warranty is exclusive. There are no other warranties, express or implied, or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and none shall be created whether under the uniform commercial code, custom or usage in the industry or the course of dealings between the parties. Hydroworks, LLC will replace any goods that are defective under this warranty as the sole and exclusive remedy for breach of this warranty.

Subject to the foregoing, all conditions, warranties, terms, undertakings or liabilities (including liability as to negligence), expressed or implied, and howsoever arising, as to the condition, suitability, fitness, safety, or title to the Hydroworks HydroDome are hereby negated and excluded and Hydroworks, LLC gives and makes no such representation, warranty or undertaking except as expressly set forth herein. Under no circumstances shall Hydroworks, LLC be liable to the Purchaser or to any third party for product liability claims<sup>□</sup>claims arising from the design, shipment, or installation of the HydroDome, or the cost of other goods or services related to the purchase and installation of the HydroDome. For this Limited Warranty to apply, the HydroDome must be installed in accordance with all site conditions required by state and local codes; all other applicable laws; and Hydroworks' written installation instructions.

Hydroworks, LLC expressly disclaims liability for special, consequential or incidental damages (even if it has been advised of the possibility of the same) or breach of expressed or implied warranty. Hydroworks, LLC shall not be liable for penalties or liquidated damages, including loss of production and profits<sup>□</sup>labor and materials<sup>□</sup>overhead costs<sup>□</sup>or other loss or expense incurred by the purchaser or any third party. Specifically excluded from limited warranty coverage are damages to the HydroDome arising from ordinary wear and tear<sup>□</sup>alteration, accident, misuse, abuse or neglect<sup>□</sup>improper maintenance, failure of the product due to improper installation of the concrete sections or improper sizing<sup>□</sup>or any other event not caused by Hydroworks, LLC. This limited warranty represents Hydroworks' sole liability to the purchaser for claims related to the HydroDome, whether the claim is based upon contract, tort, or other legal basis.

---

**APPENDIX E**  
**PCSWMM ANALYSIS**

---

---

## DIGITAL REPORT AND MODELLING FILES

---

The following secure link is being provided by **SCS Consulting Group** to share **3171 Lakeshore Road West** related digital data:

<https://filesafecloud.scsconsultinggroup.com/url/7zksjjmyfuqmgk>

Please click on the link and download all files from this location.

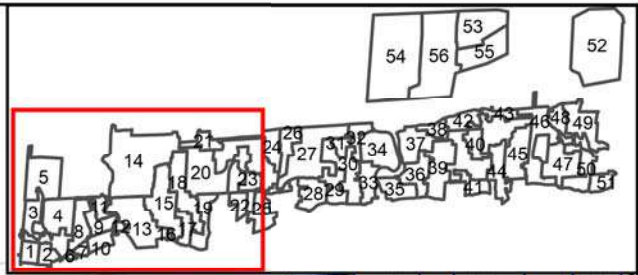
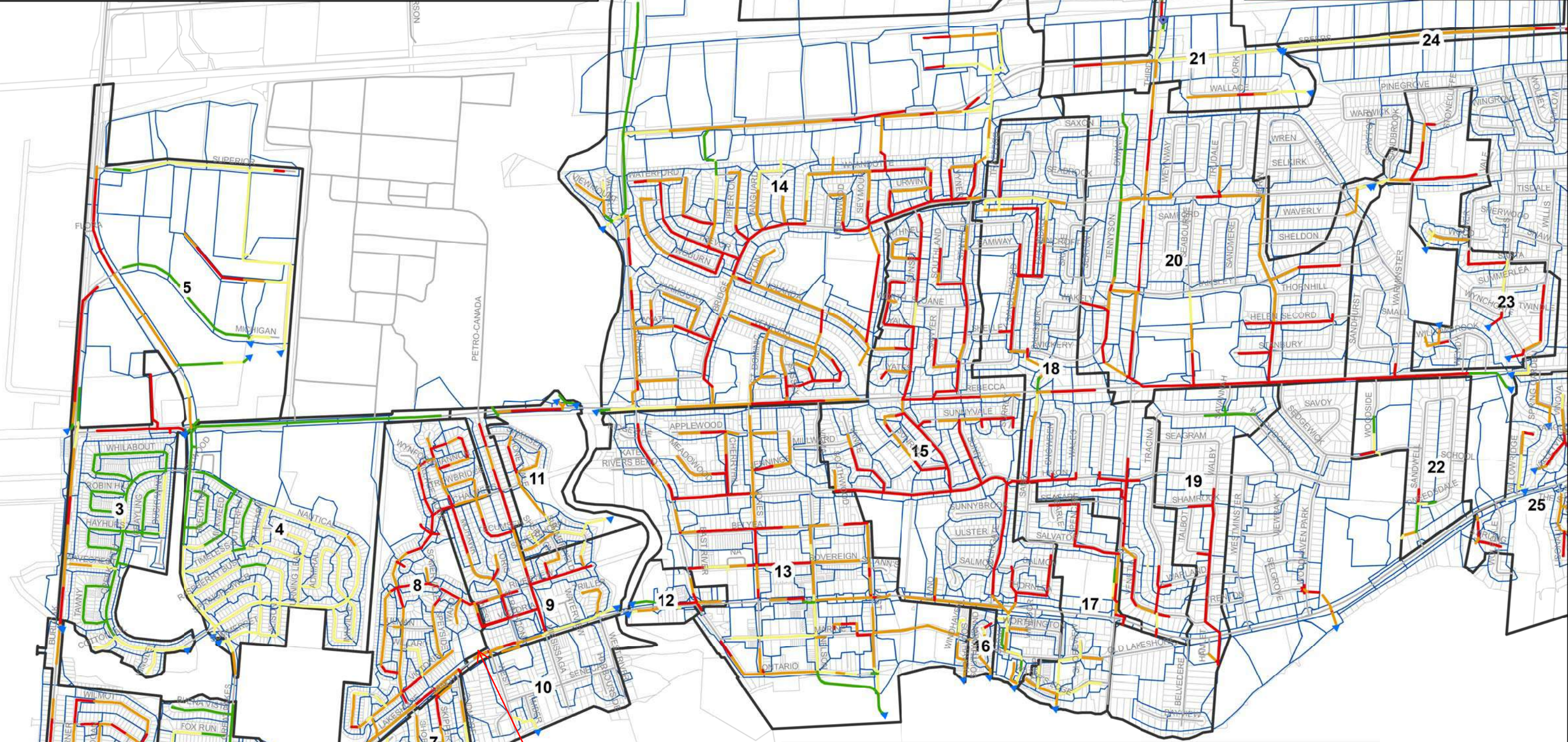


PCSWMM Modelling (Town and Site Plan Modified)



**Legend**

	Network		Pump	<b>Minor System</b>	
	Subcatchment		Storage		Unsurcharged
	Parcels		Outfalls		Below 1/2 Surcharging Depth and Above Obvert
	Roads				Above 1/2 Surcharging Depth and Below Rim Elevation
					Surcharged Above Rim Elevation

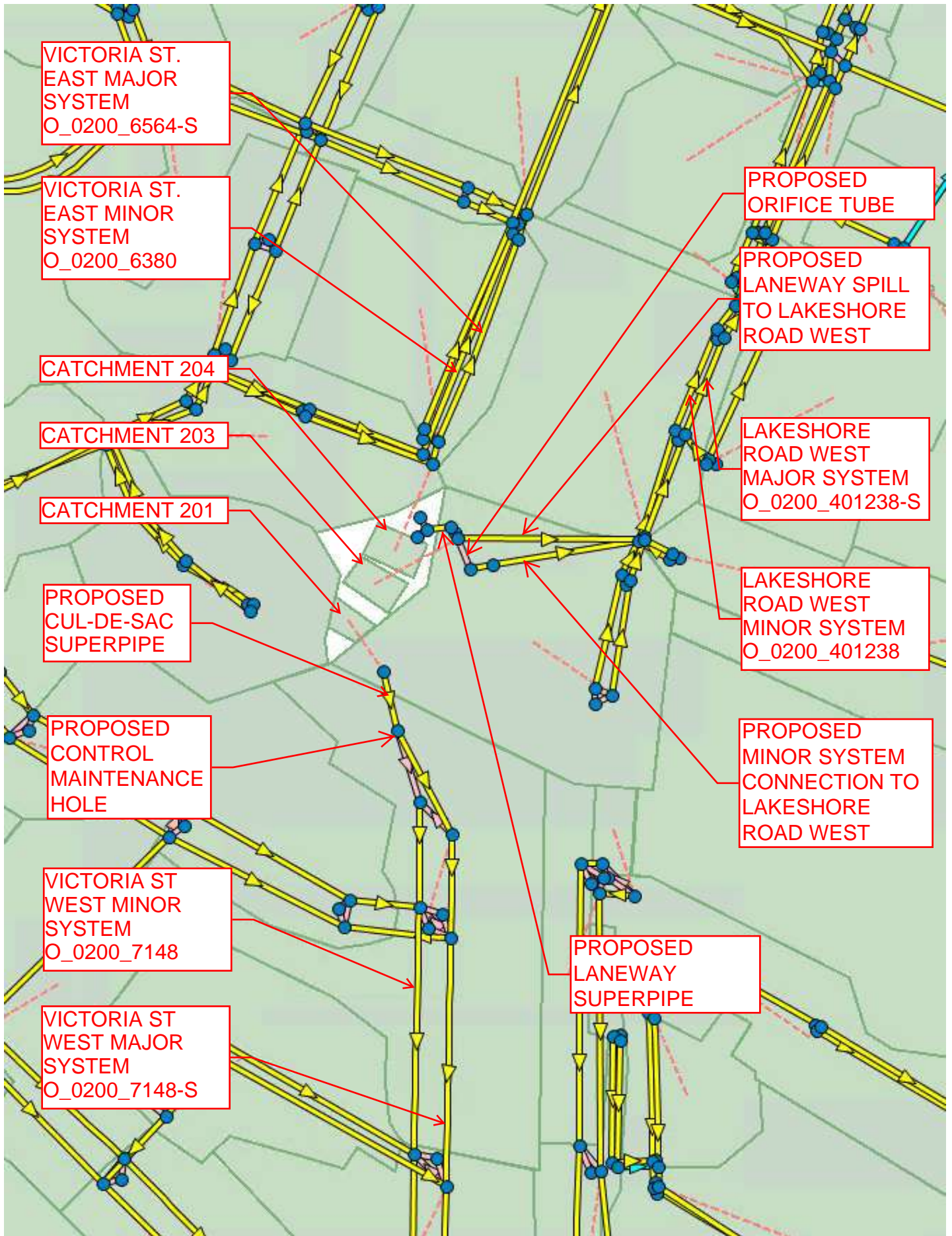


**PROPOSED RE-DEVELOPMENT**

<p><b>Stormwater Management Master Plan</b></p> <p><b>Phase 2</b></p> <p><b>Town of Oakville</b></p>	<p><b>Minor System Capacity Assessment (Part 1)</b></p> <p><b>100-Year Existing Condition</b></p>	<p>Scale <b>1:15,000</b></p> <p>200 100 0 200 Meters</p>
		<p>Project No. <b>TP 115045</b></p>
		<p>Figure No. <b>F6-1</b></p>







<b>Project ID</b>	1930
<b>Project Name</b>	3171 Lakeshore Road West, Oakville
<b>Date</b>	January 2023
<b>Description</b>	Assess Impact on Adjacent Catchment Areas
<b>Location</b>	Town of Oakville

<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>					
<b>Name</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>S8_36 modified</b>	<b>S9_9 combined</b>
<b>X-Coordinate</b>				603838.08	603874.383
<b>Y-Coordinate</b>				4804491.167	4804615.887
<b>Description</b>					
<b>Tag</b>				8	8
<b>Rain Gage</b>	RG1	RG1	RG1	RG1	RG1
<b>Outlet</b>	J3	J1	O_0160_6138-S	O_0160_6768-S	O_0160_400803-S
<b>Area (ha)</b>	0.196	0.7	0.03	1.391	0.656
<b>Width (m)</b>	49	167.7	20	347	164
<b>Flow Length (m)</b>	40	40	15	40	40
<b>Slope (%)</b>	3	1	4	0.87	1
<b>Imperv. (%)</b>	61	69	10	64.1	48.6
<b>N Imperv</b>	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013
<b>N Perv</b>	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
<b>Dstore Imperv (mm)</b>	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Dstore Perv (mm)</b>	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Zero Imperv (%)</b>	25	25	25	25	25
<b>Subarea Routing</b>	PERVIOUS	PERVIOUS	PERVIOUS	PERVIOUS	PERVIOUS
<b>Percent Routed (%)</b>	11	13	100	40	50

Peak values

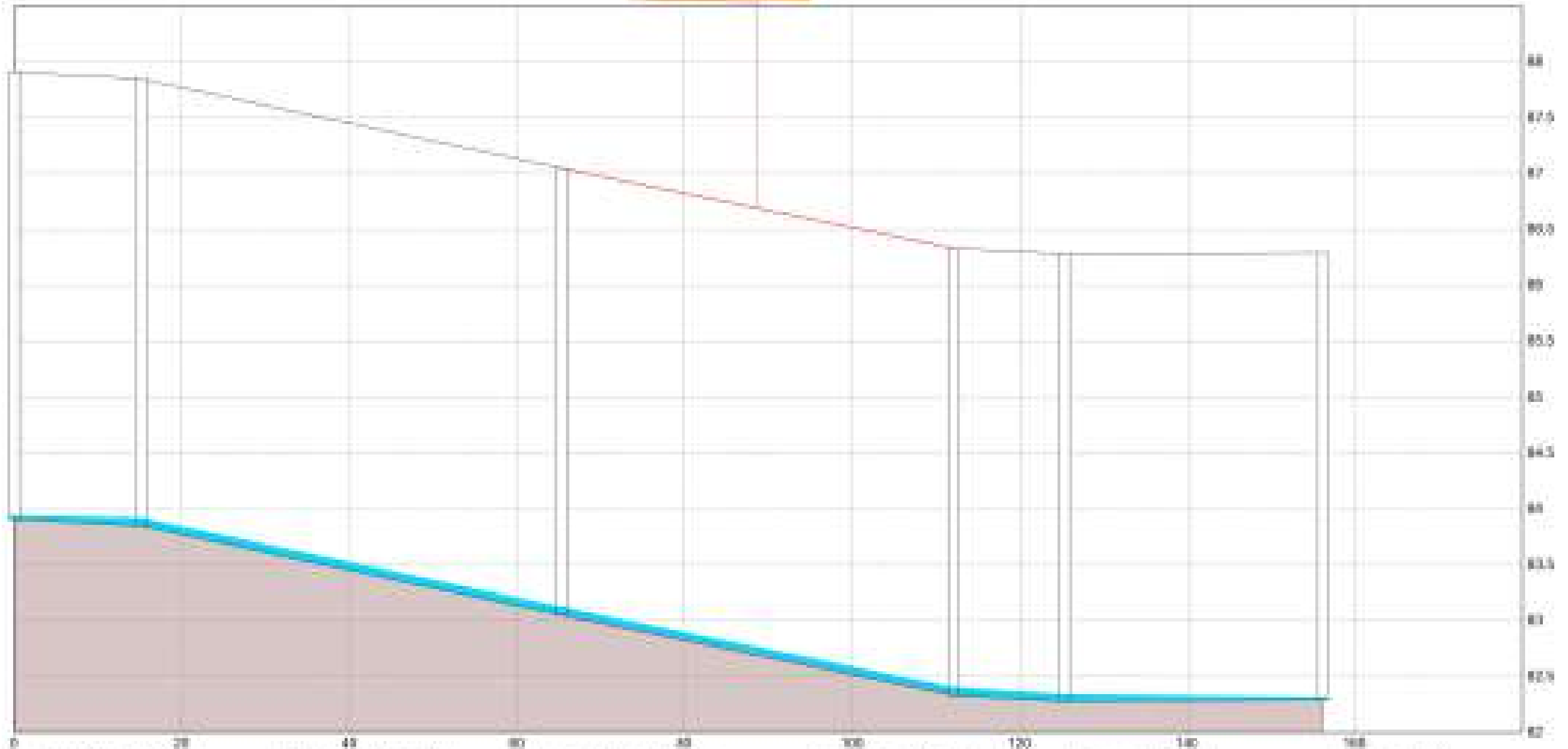
Conduit ID: 0030\_401240-0  
Flow = 0.031 cfs  
Slope = 0.00399 elev  
Invert1 = 82.91 ft  
Invert2 = 82.88 ft

Conduit ID: 0030\_401242-0  
Flow = 0.286 cfs  
Slope = 0.0100 elev  
Invert1 = 82.85 ft  
Invert2 = 82.82 ft

Conduit ID: 0030\_401238-0  
Flow = 0.287 cfs  
Slope = 0.0154 elev  
Invert1 = 82.78 ft  
Invert2 = 82.73 ft

Conduit ID: 0200\_401239-0  
Flow = 0.147 cfs  
Slope = 0.00381 elev  
Invert1 = 82.50 ft  
Invert2 = 82.28 ft

Conduit ID: 0200\_7108-0411\_1  
Flow = 0.089 cfs  
Slope = 0.00039 elev  
Invert1 = 82.38 ft  
Invert2 = 82.20 ft



Junction ID: 0160\_400808-0  
CWSGL = 82.94607 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.94607 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_400814-0  
CWSGL = 82.92348 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.92348 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_400818-0  
CWSGL = 82.92026 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.92026 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_400819-0  
CWSGL = 82.40657 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.40657 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_08011-0  
CWSGL = 82.34034 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.34034 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_08011-0  
CWSGL = 82.31789 ft  
Max. CWSGL = 82.31789 ft  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
EXISTING

H04

Conduit C7  
Flow = 8 m³/s  
Length = 13.4 m  
Depth = 0.108 m  
Slope = 0.0004 m/m  
Invert1 = 84.48 m  
Invert2 = 84.56 m

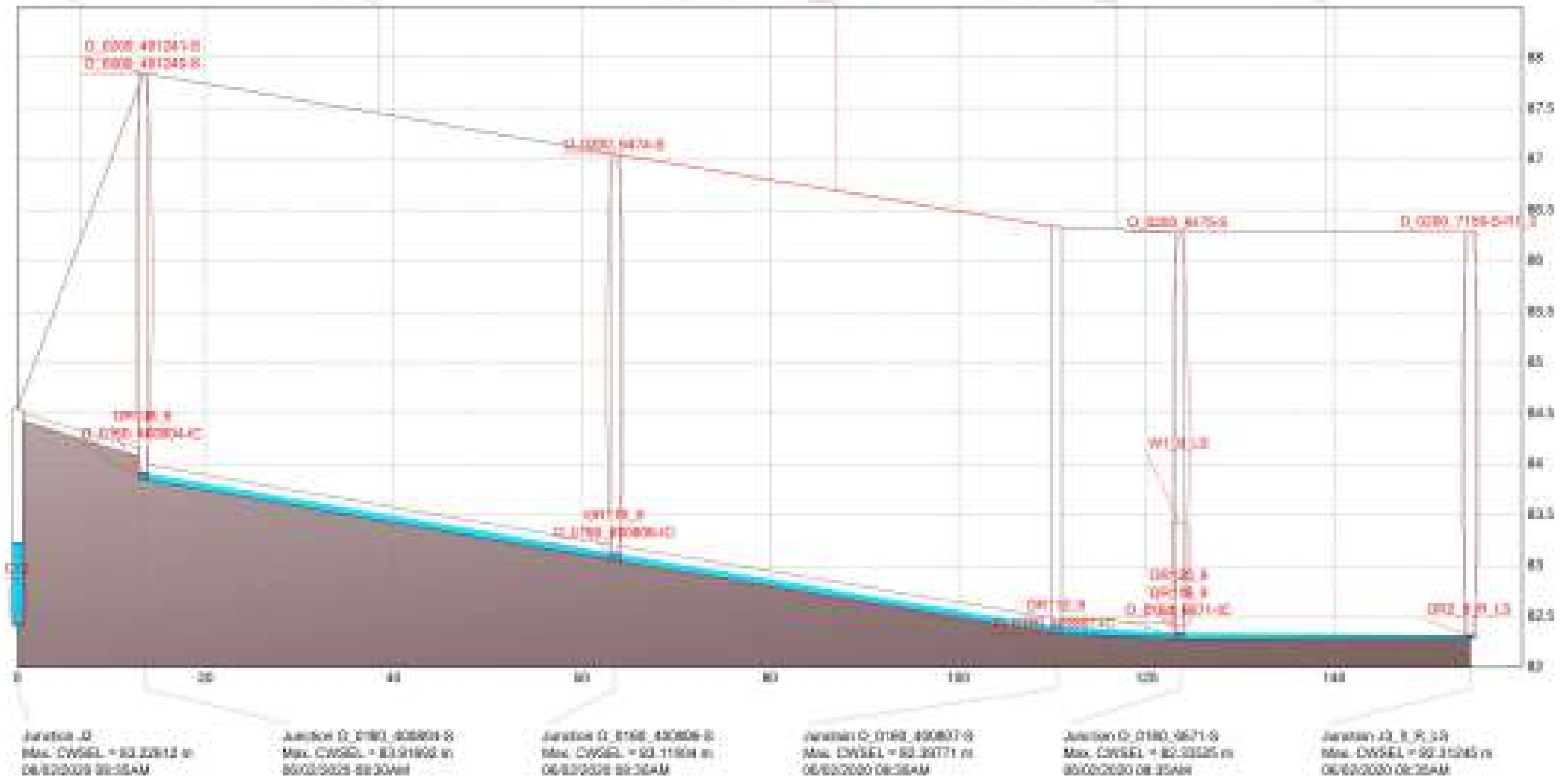
Conduit O\_0200\_481242-S  
Flow = 0.224 m³/s  
Length = 30.172 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = 0.0158 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.82 m  
Invert2 = 83.25 m

Conduit O\_0200\_481238-S  
Flow = 0.228 m³/s  
Length = 41.891 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = 0.0154 m/m  
Invert1 = 84.82 m  
Invert2 = 82.33 m

Conduit O\_0200\_481235-S  
Flow = 0.173 m³/s  
Length = 13.136 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = 0.00281 m/m  
Invert1 = 82.33 m  
Invert2 = 82.28 m

Conduit O\_0200\_71158-S-R1\_1  
Flow = 3.026 m³/s  
Length = 31.937 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = -0.00099 m/m  
Invert1 = 82.28 m  
Invert2 = 82.262 m

Peak values



Manhole ID  
Max. CWSEL = 83.22612 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole ID\_0180\_408004-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.21802 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole ID\_0180\_430806-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.11804 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole ID\_0180\_450807-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.30771 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole ID\_0180\_4621-S  
Max. CWSEL = 82.33225 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole ID\_0180\_481235-S  
Max. CWSEL = 82.33245 m  
06/02/2020 08:35AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
PROPOSED

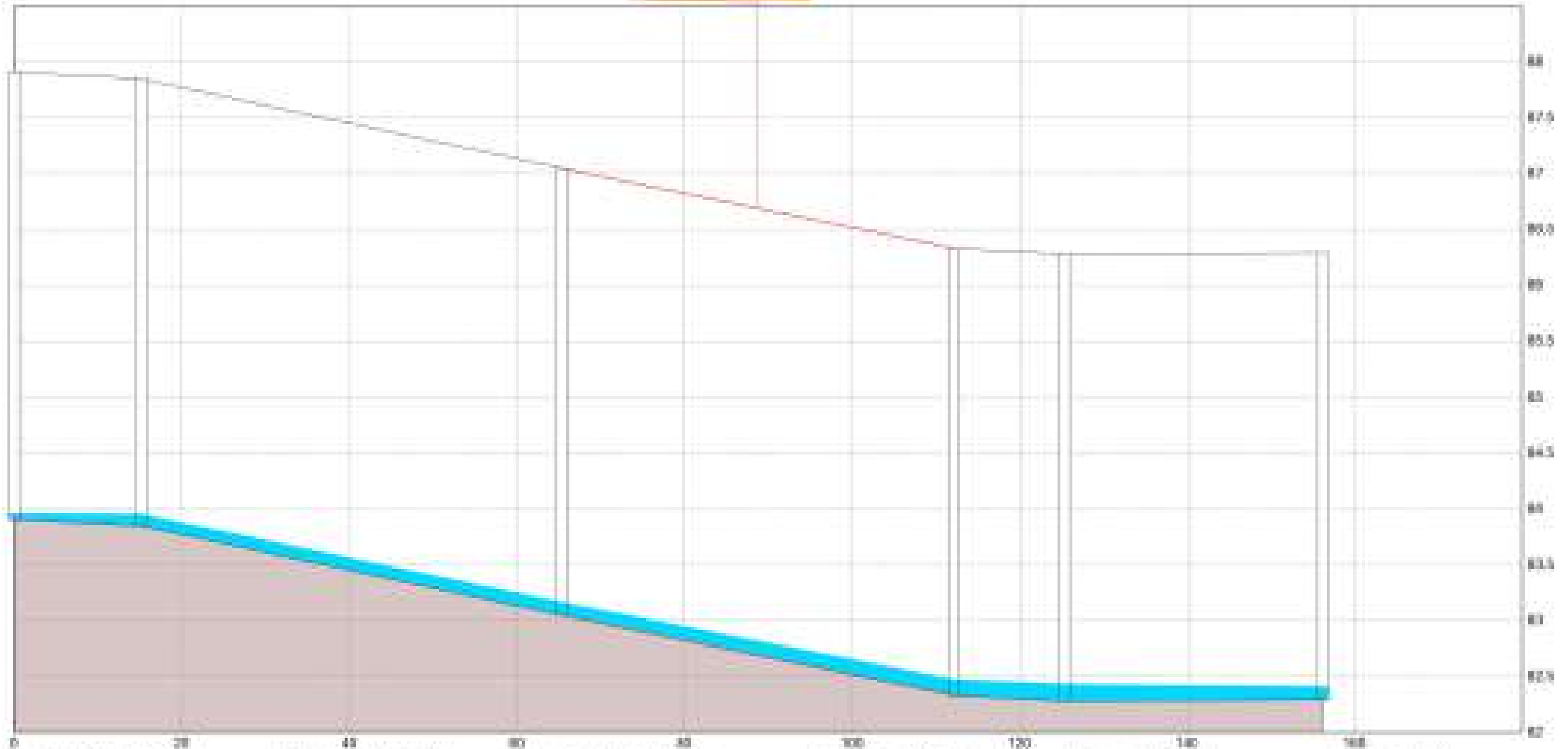
Conduit: 0320\_401240-0  
Flow = 0.071 m³/s  
Slope = 0.00399 elev  
Invert1 = 82.91 m  
Invert2 = 82.88 m

Conduit: 0320\_401242-0  
Flow = 0.069 m³/s  
Slope = 0.00399 elev  
Invert1 = 82.85 m  
Invert2 = 82.82 m

Conduit: 0320\_401238-0  
Flow = 1.132 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0154 elev  
Invert1 = 82.58 m  
Invert2 = 82.52 m

Conduit: 0208\_401239-0  
Flow = 0.053 m³/s  
Slope = 0.00381 elev  
Invert1 = 82.50 m  
Invert2 = 82.28 m

Conduit: 0208\_7108-0411\_1  
Flow = 0.182 m³/s  
Slope = 0.00039 elev  
Invert1 = 82.38 m  
Invert2 = 82.202 m



Junction: 0\_0160\_400808-0  
CWSGL = 82.96264 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.96264 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_400804-0  
CWSGL = 82.95797 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.95797 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_400809-0  
CWSGL = 82.95802 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.95802 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_400807-0  
CWSGL = 82.47804 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.47804 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_08011-0  
CWSGL = 82.43883 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.43282 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_08011-0  
CWSGL = 82.41261 m  
Max. CWSGL = 82.41261 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
100 YEAR  
EXISTING

100

Peak values

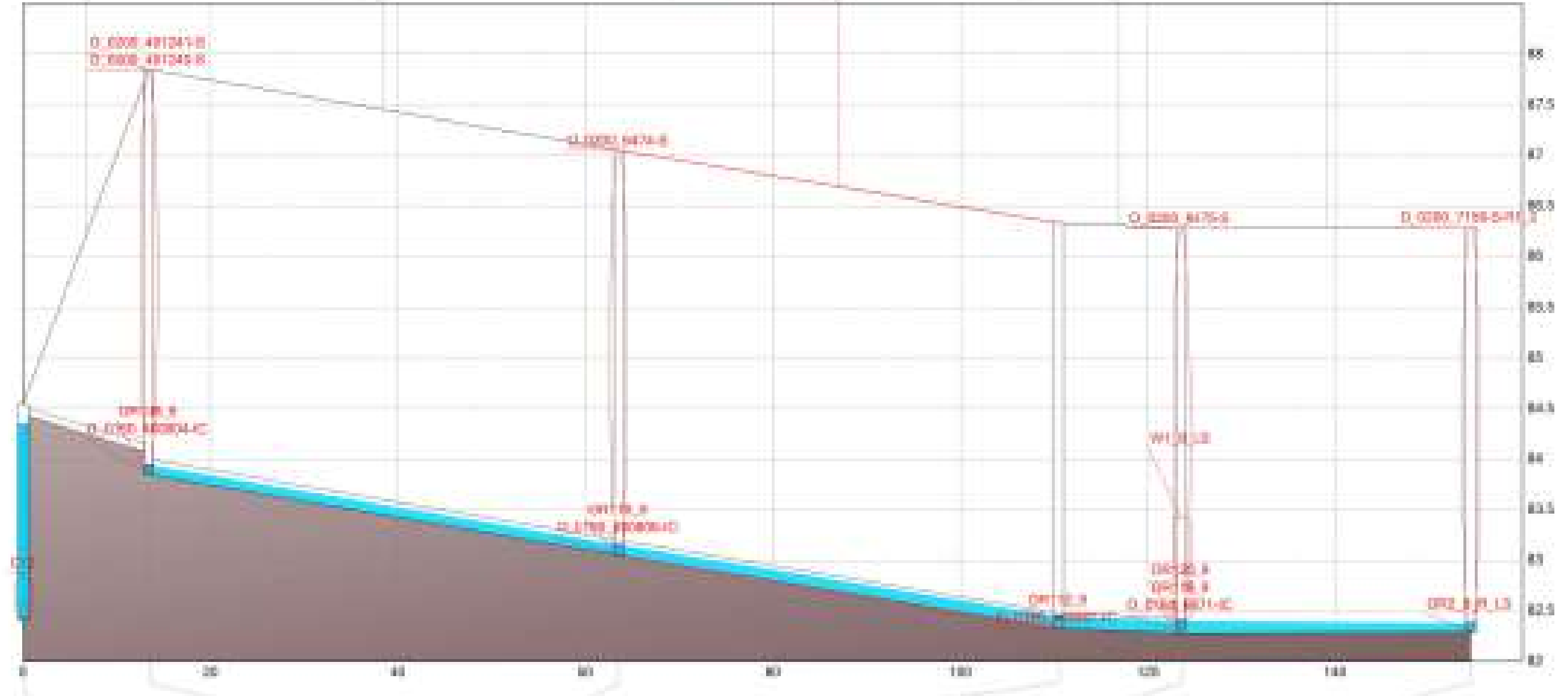
Conduit C1  
 Flow = 8 m³/s  
 Length = 13.4 m  
 Depth = 0.108 m  
 Slope = 0.0008 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84.48 m  
 Invert2 = 84.56 m

Conduit O\_0200\_481242-S  
 Flow = 0.585 m³/s  
 Length = 30.172 m  
 Depth = 4 m  
 Slope = 0.0158 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.82 m  
 Invert2 = 83.25 m

Conduit O\_0200\_481238-S  
 Flow = 0.192 m³/s  
 Length = 41.891 m  
 Depth = 4 m  
 Slope = 0.0158 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84.82 m  
 Invert2 = 82.33 m

Conduit O\_0200\_481235-S  
 Flow = 0.492 m³/s  
 Length = 13.136 m  
 Depth = 4 m  
 Slope = 0.00281 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.33 m  
 Invert2 = 82.28 m

Conduit O\_0200\_71158-S-R1\_1  
 Flow = 3.089 m³/s  
 Length = 30.937 m  
 Depth = 4 m  
 Slope = -0.00099 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.28 m  
 Invert2 = 82.262 m



Manhole MH1  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.3824 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Manhole O\_0100\_408004-S  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.94302 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Manhole O\_0100\_408006-S  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.15176 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Manhole O\_0100\_408007-S  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.44103 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Manhole O\_0100\_4671-S  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.38660 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Manhole O\_0100\_4671-S  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.37610 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 PROPOSED

100

Conduit D: 0160\_400808-0  
Flow = 0.001 m³/s

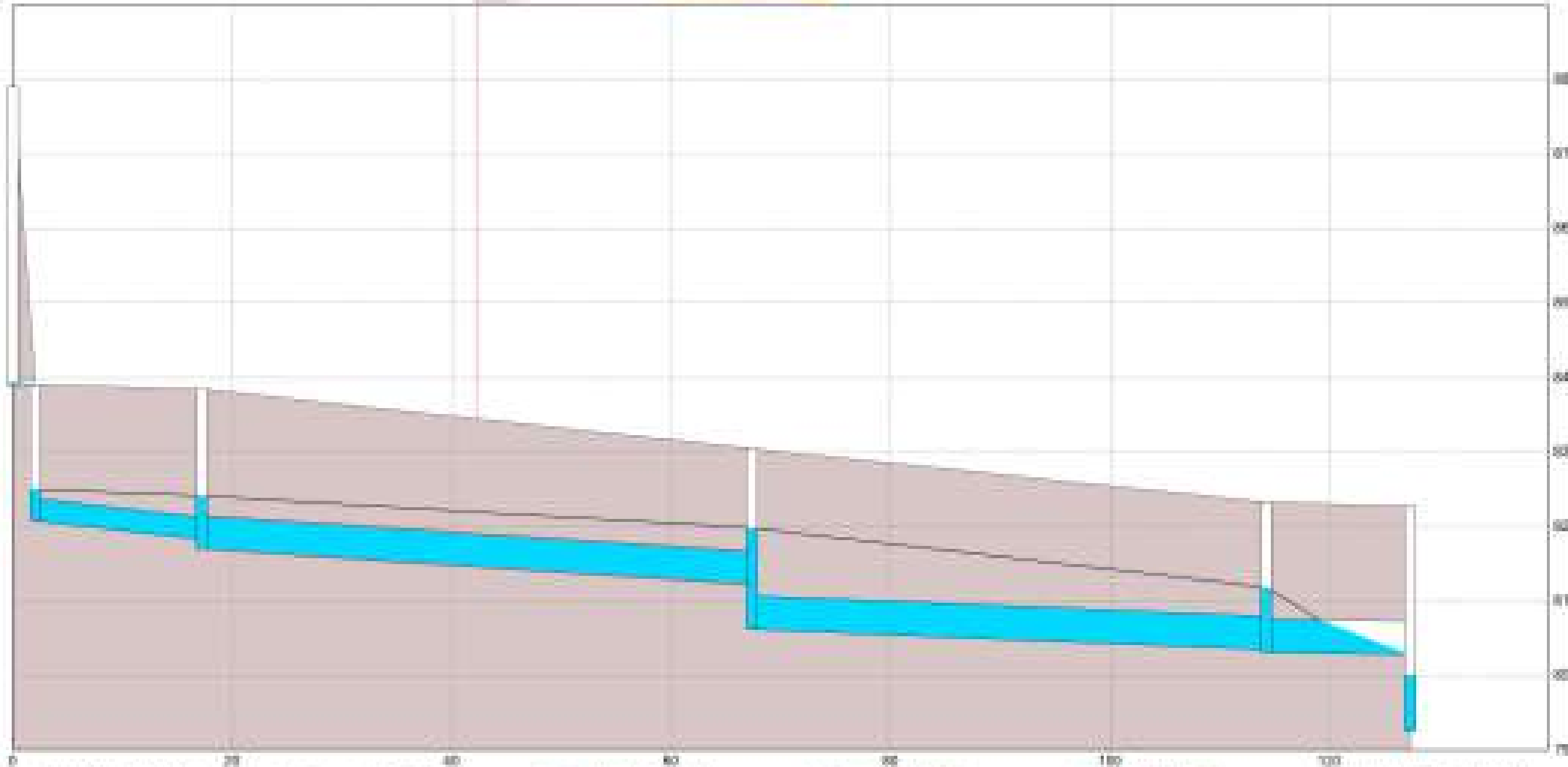
Conduit D: 0200\_401240  
Flow = 0.008 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0165 m/m  
Invert1 = 82.88 m  
Invert2 = 81.83 m

Conduit D: 0200\_401240  
Flow = 0.048 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0067 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.7 m  
Invert2 = 81.32 m

Conduit D: 0200\_401238  
Flow = 0.060 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.62 m  
Invert2 = 80.26 m

Conduit D: 0200\_401239  
Flow = 0.480 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0020 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.51 m  
Invert2 = 80.28 m

Peak volume



Junction D: 0160\_400808-0  
CWSOL = 81.94607 m  
Max. CWSOL = 82.94607 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction D: 0160\_400808  
CWSOL = 82.30463 m  
Max. CWSOL = 82.30463 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction D: 0160\_400808  
CWSOL = 82.01928 m  
Max. CWSOL = 82.01928 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction D: 0160\_400808  
CWSOL = 81.88643 m  
Max. CWSOL = 81.88643 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction D: 0160\_400807  
CWSOL = 81.15618 m  
Max. CWSOL = 81.15618 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction D: 0160\_8871\_BH\_1\_LB  
CWSOL = 80.30818 m  
Max. CWSOL = 80.30818 m  
06/02/2020 08:30AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
MINOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
EXISTING

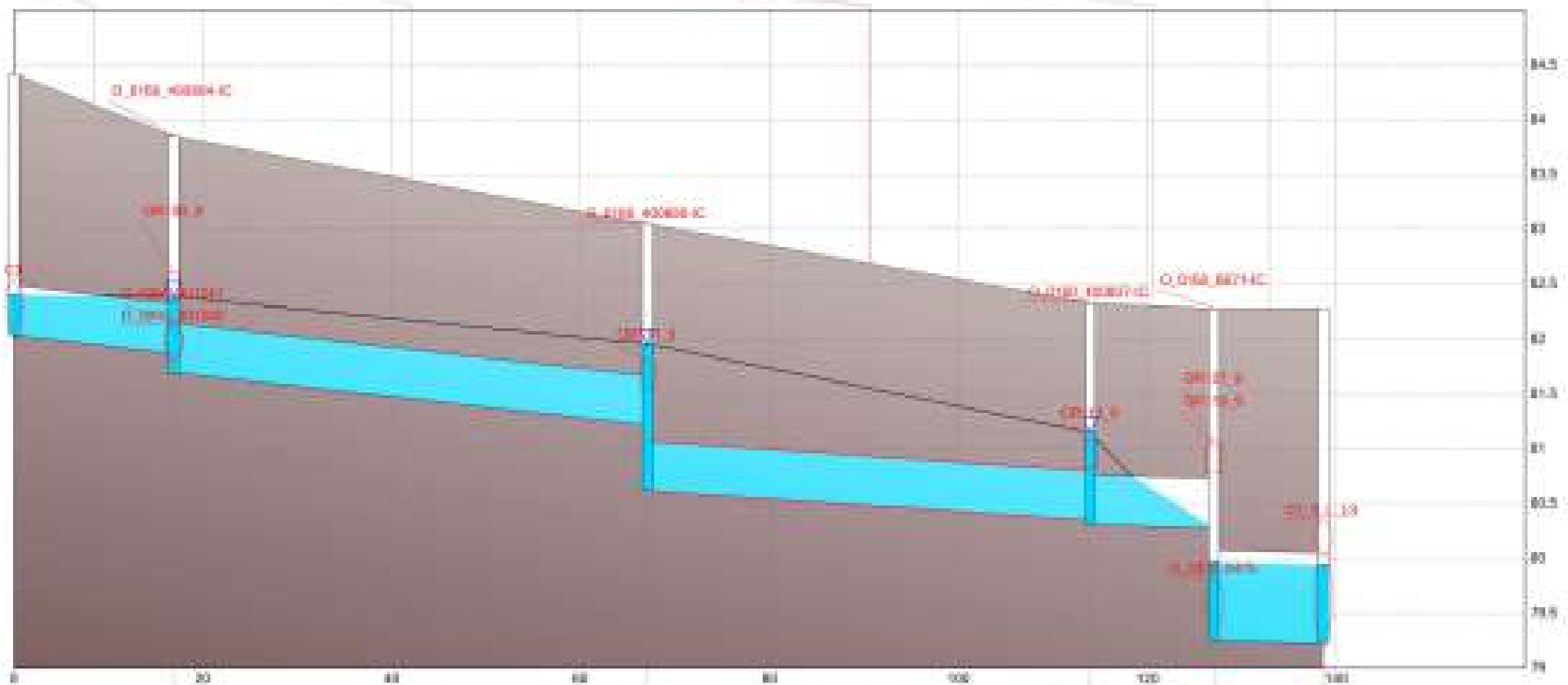
Conduit C4  
 Flow = 0.101 m³/s  
 Length = 18.0 m  
 Depth = 0.45 m  
 Slope = 0.0001 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.64 m  
 Invert2 = 81.87 m

Conduit D\_0380\_401242  
 Flow = 0.259 m³/s  
 Length = 50.172 m  
 Depth = 0.45 m  
 Slope = 0.00057 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.7 m  
 Invert2 = 81.22 m

Conduit C\_0300\_481238  
 Flow = 0.204 m³/s  
 Length = 48.851 m  
 Depth = 0.45 m  
 Slope = 0.00076 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.62 m  
 Invert2 = 86.25 m

Conduit C\_0300\_481239  
 Flow = 0.471 m³/s  
 Length = 13.118 m  
 Depth = 0.45 m  
 Slope = 0.00039 m/m  
 Invert1 = 88.31 m  
 Invert2 = 88.20 m

Conduit C\_0200\_7108\_1  
 Flow = 0.687 m³/s  
 Length = 11.98 m  
 Depth = 0.826 m  
 Slope = 0.00037 m/m  
 Invert1 = 79.25 m  
 Invert2 = 79.226 m



Jurisdiction  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.4325 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Jurisdiction C\_0100\_40004  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.3987 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Jurisdiction C\_0100\_40008  
 Max. CWSEL = 91.8630 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Jurisdiction C\_0100\_10000  
 Max. CWSEL = 91.0587 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Jurisdiction C\_0100\_80114\_08\_1\_18  
 Max. CWSEL = 79.8613 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Jurisdiction C\_0100\_80118\_08\_2\_18  
 Max. CWSEL = 79.8418 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 5 YEAR  
 PROPOSED



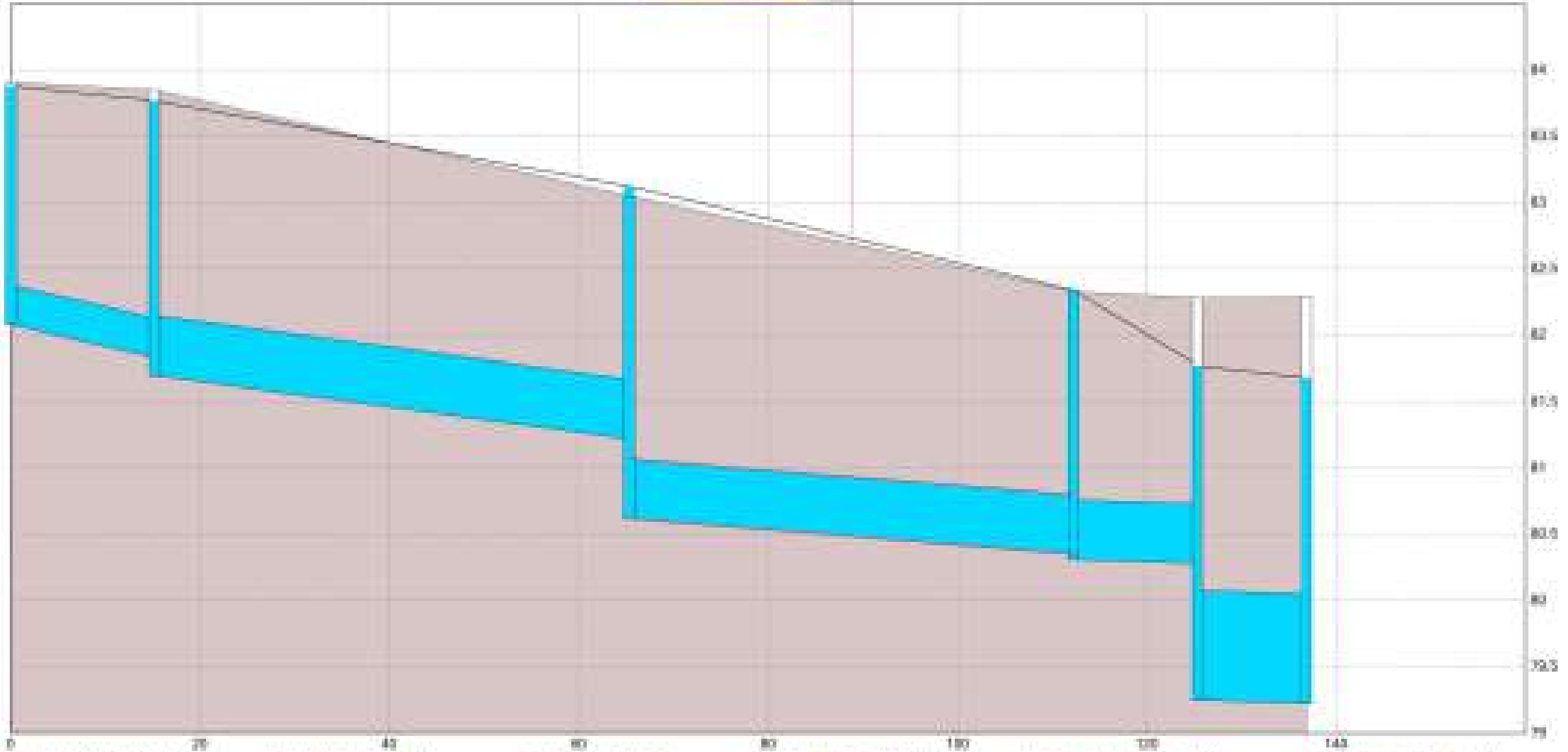
Conduit ID: 0000\_401240  
 Flow = 0.004 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0000 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.68 m  
 Invert2 = 81.83 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_481242  
 Flow = 0.318 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0057 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.7 m  
 Invert2 = 81.22 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_401238  
 Flow = 0.43 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0018 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.62 m  
 Invert2 = 80.30 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_401239  
 Flow = 0.573 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0020 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.31 m  
 Invert2 = 80.28 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_1108\_1  
 Flow = 1.358 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0001 m/m  
 Invert1 = 79.26 m  
 Invert2 = 79.208 m



Junction ID: 0198\_400808  
 CWSEL = 83.98807 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.88800 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0198\_400804  
 CWSEL = 83.71987 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.71987 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0198\_400806  
 CWSEL = 83.13663 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.13463 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0198\_400807  
 CWSEL = 82.34258 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.34258 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0198\_8471\_08\_1\_L0  
 CWSEL = 81.71887 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.71887 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0198\_8471\_08\_2\_L0  
 CWSEL = 81.86823 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.86823 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 EXISTING

H04

Peak return

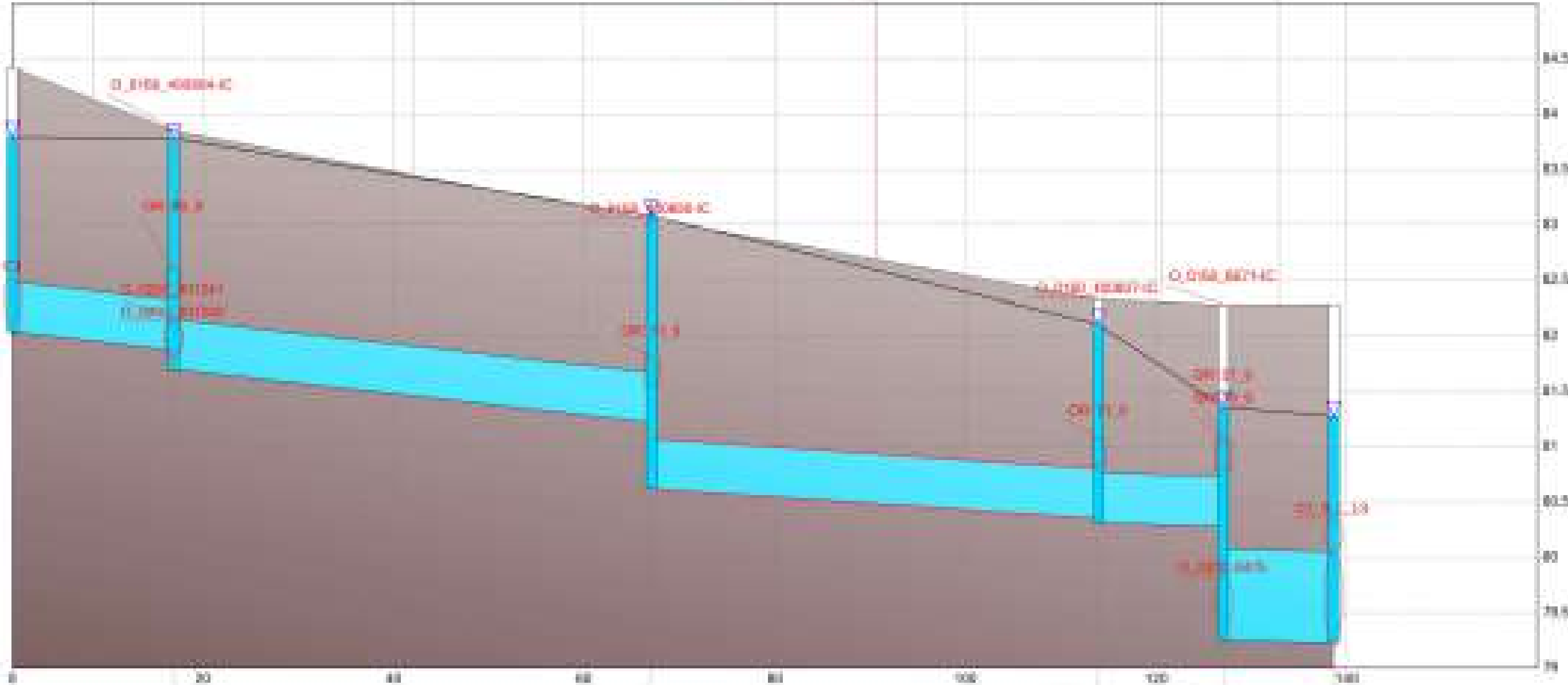
Conduit C4  
Flow = 0.124 m³/s  
Length = 18.9 m  
Depth = 0.45 m  
Slope = 0.0001 m/m  
Invert1 = 82.64 m  
Invert2 = 81.87 m

Conduit C\_0380\_401242  
Flow = 0.029 m³/s  
Length = 80.172 m  
Depth = 0.45 m  
Slope = 0.00027 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.7 m  
Invert2 = 81.22 m

Conduit C\_0300\_481238  
Flow = 0.478 m³/s  
Length = 48.881 m  
Depth = 0.45 m  
Slope = 0.00026 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.62 m  
Invert2 = 80.25 m

Conduit C\_0300\_481229  
Flow = 0.028 m³/s  
Length = 13.118 m  
Depth = 0.45 m  
Slope = 0.00029 m/m  
Invert1 = 82.31 m  
Invert2 = 82.20 m

Conduit C\_0200\_7108\_8  
Flow = 1.173 m³/s  
Length = 11.98 m  
Depth = 0.826 m  
Slope = 0.00037 m/m  
Invert1 = 79.25 m  
Invert2 = 79.226 m



Junction M-2  
Max. CWSEL = 83.7858 m  
06/02/008 08:38AM

Junction C\_0180\_65008  
Max. CWSEL = 82.7621 m  
06/02/008 08:30AM

Junction C\_0180\_65008  
Max. CWSEL = 83.082 m  
06/02/008 08:30AM

Junction C\_0180\_65007  
Max. CWSEL = 82.7621 m  
06/02/008 08:38AM

Junction C\_0180\_6671\_06\_1\_1,8  
Max. CWSEL = 81.3568 m  
06/02/008 08:30AM

Junction C\_0180\_6671\_06\_2\_1,8  
Max. CWSEL = 81.3747 m  
06/02/008 08:30AM

LAKESHORE ROAD WEST  
MINOR SYSTEM  
100 YEAR  
PROPOSED

H04

Peak return

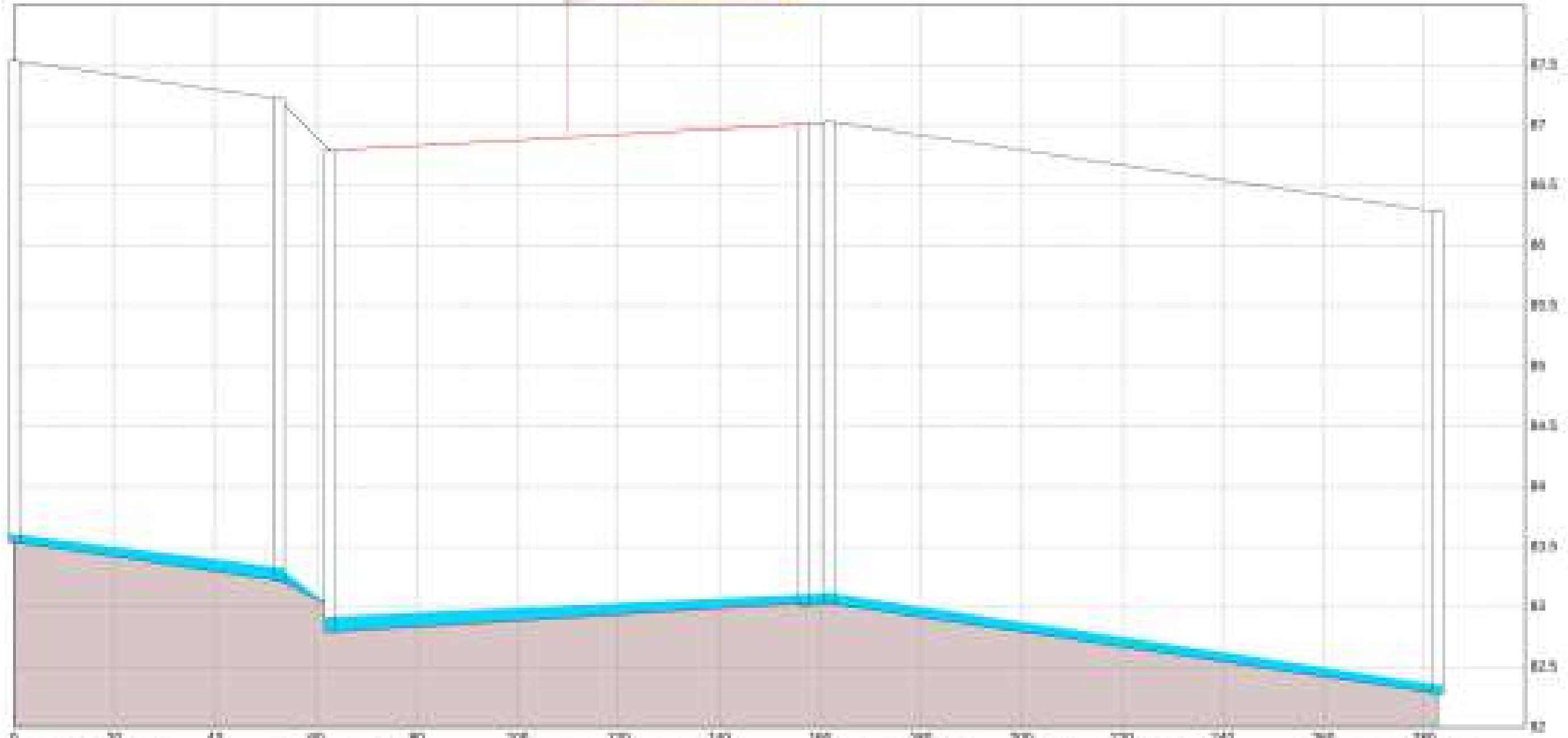
Conduit: 0\_0280\_5725-B  
 Flow = 2.145 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00168 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.84 m  
 Invert2 = 82.20 m

Conduit: 0\_0200\_6380-B  
 Flow = 0.128 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.021 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.20 m  
 Invert2 = 82.21 m

Conduit: 0\_0200\_8064-B  
 Flow = 0 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0279 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.79 m  
 Invert2 = 82.02 m

Conduit: 0\_0280\_8581-B  
 Flow = 8 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00383 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.81 m  
 Invert2 = 82.82 m

Conduit: 0\_0200\_8711-B  
 Flow = 0.048 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0082 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.25 m  
 Invert2 = 82.28 m



Junction: 0\_0160\_8707-B  
 CWSEL = 82.4000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.8000 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_8708-B  
 CWSEL = 82.2977 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.3007 m  
 06/02/2020 08:40AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_8713-B  
 CWSEL = 82.9166 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.9166 m  
 06/01/2020 08:45AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_9001-B  
 CWSEL = 82.1000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.1000 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_8709-B  
 CWSEL = 82.1100 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.1100 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction: 0\_0160\_8715-B  
 CWSEL = 82.3528 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.3528 m  
 06/02/2020 08:40AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 5 YEAR  
 EXISTING

Peak values

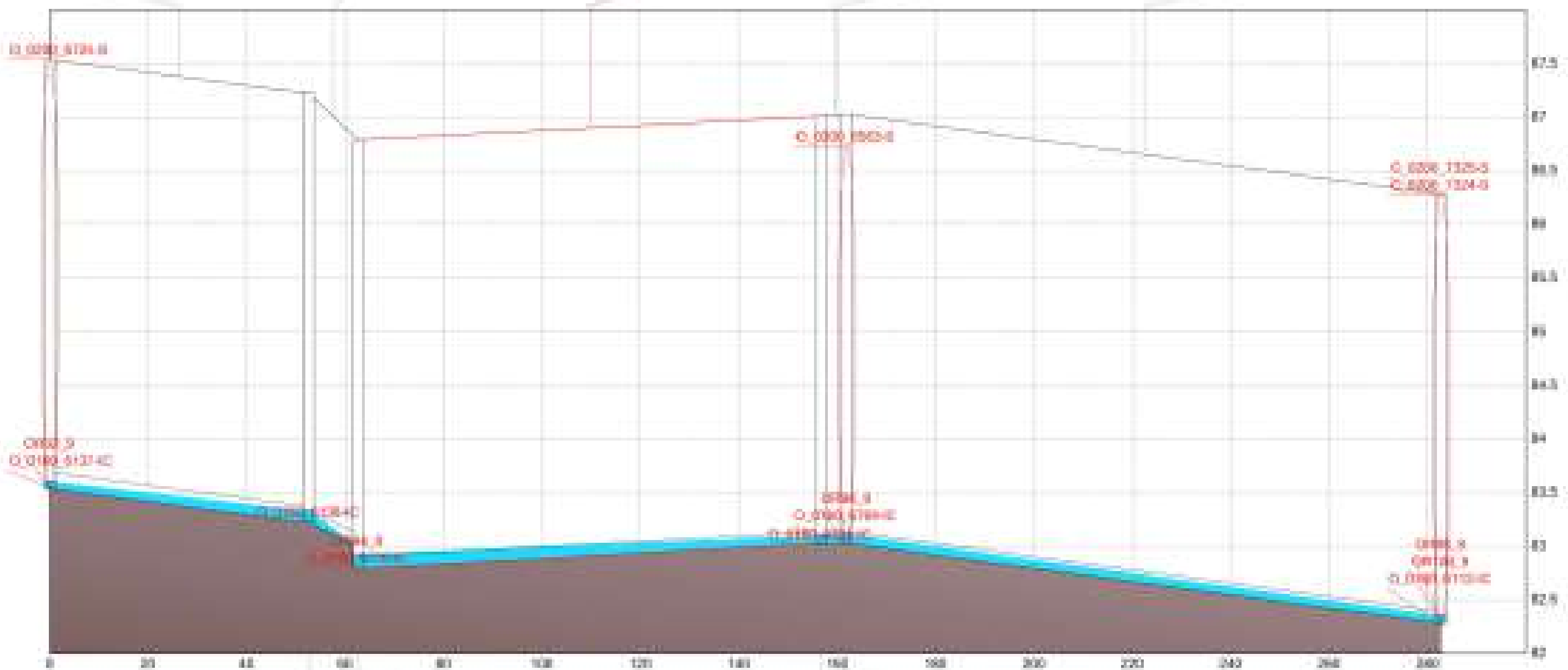
Conduit C\_0200\_5725-S  
Flow = 0.145 m³/s  
Length = 52.647 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = 0.00000 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.54 m  
Invert2 = 83.22 m

Conduit C\_0200\_6380-S  
Flow = 0.142 m³/s  
Length = 12 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.001 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.22 m  
Invert2 = 83.21 m

Conduit C\_0200\_8064-S  
Flow = 0 m³/s  
Length = 34 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.00000 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.28 m  
Invert2 = 83.03 m

Conduit C\_0200\_8581-S  
Flow = 0 m³/s  
Length = 6.217 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.00000 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.00 m  
Invert2 = 83.63 m

Conduit C\_0200\_8711-S  
Flow = 0.043 m³/s  
Length = 170.858 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.00000 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.00 m  
Invert2 = 82.26 m



Junction C\_0168\_5701-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.80596 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

Junction C\_0168\_6138-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.33889 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

Junction C\_0168\_6170-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.30025 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

Junction C\_0168\_6331-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.10019 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

Junction C\_0168\_6709-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.1162 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

Junction C\_0168\_6712-S  
Max. CWSEL = 83.35289 m  
06/03/2020 08:45AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
PROPOSED

HGL

Peak return

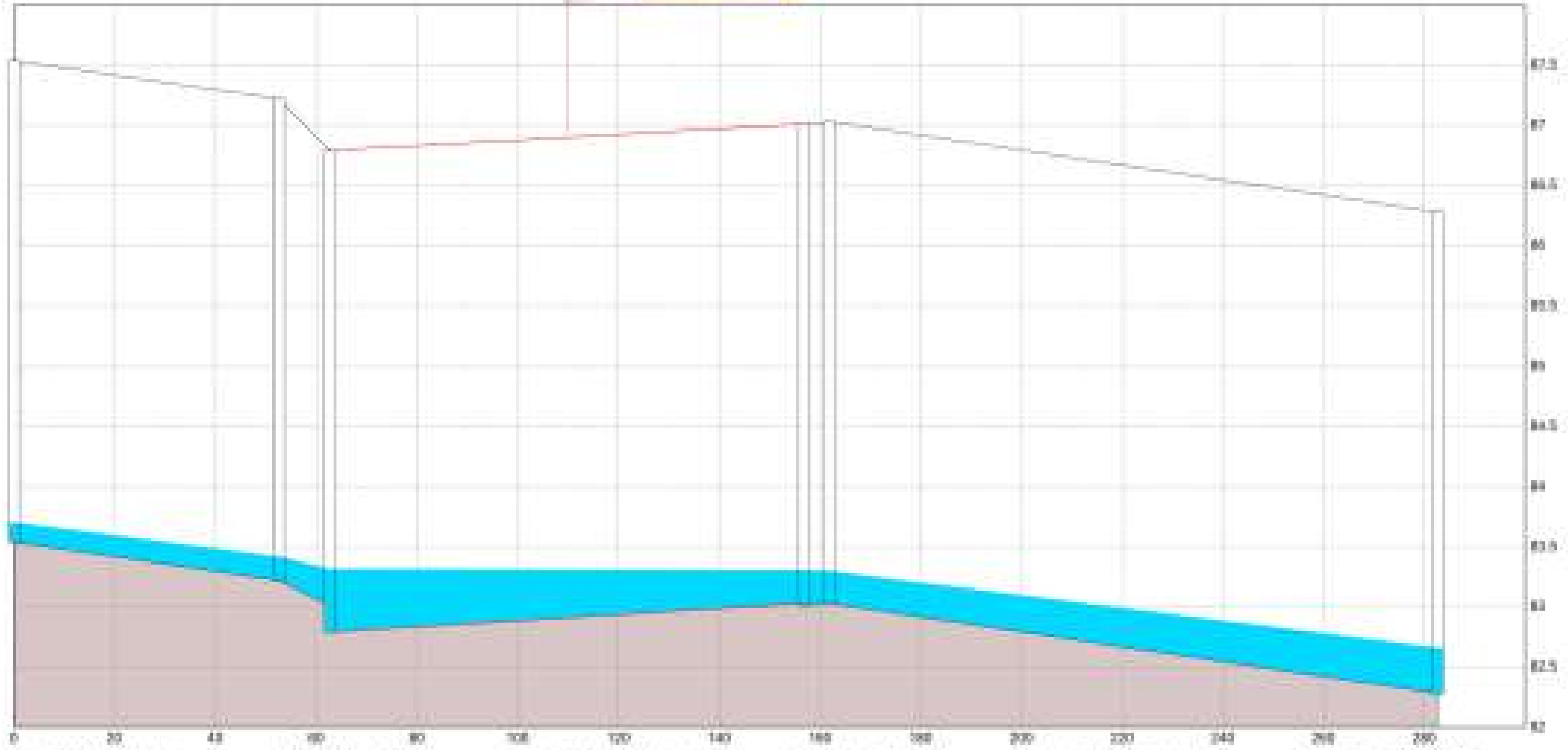
Conduit ID: 0000\_5725-B  
 Flow = 1.428 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Slope = 0.00168 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.84 m  
 Invert2 = 83.23 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_6380-B  
 Flow = 1.452 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Slope = 0.0021 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.23 m  
 Invert2 = 83.21 m

Conduit ID: 0700\_8064-B  
 Flow = 1.143 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Slope = 0.00279 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.79 m  
 Invert2 = 83.02 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_8581-B  
 Flow = 1.730 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Slope = 0.00383 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.81 m  
 Invert2 = 83.83 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_8711-B  
 Flow = 2.368 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Slope = 0.0042 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.03 m  
 Invert2 = 82.88 m



Junction ID: 0160\_8107-B  
 CWSEL = 83.7824 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.7824 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_8138-B  
 CWSEL = 83.1287 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.1190 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_8179-B  
 CWSEL = 83.31824 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.31824 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_8331-B  
 CWSEL = 83.38615 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.30812 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_8399-B  
 CWSEL = 83.06800 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.06800 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_8412-B  
 CWSEL = 83.68158 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.68158 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 EXISTING

Peak volume

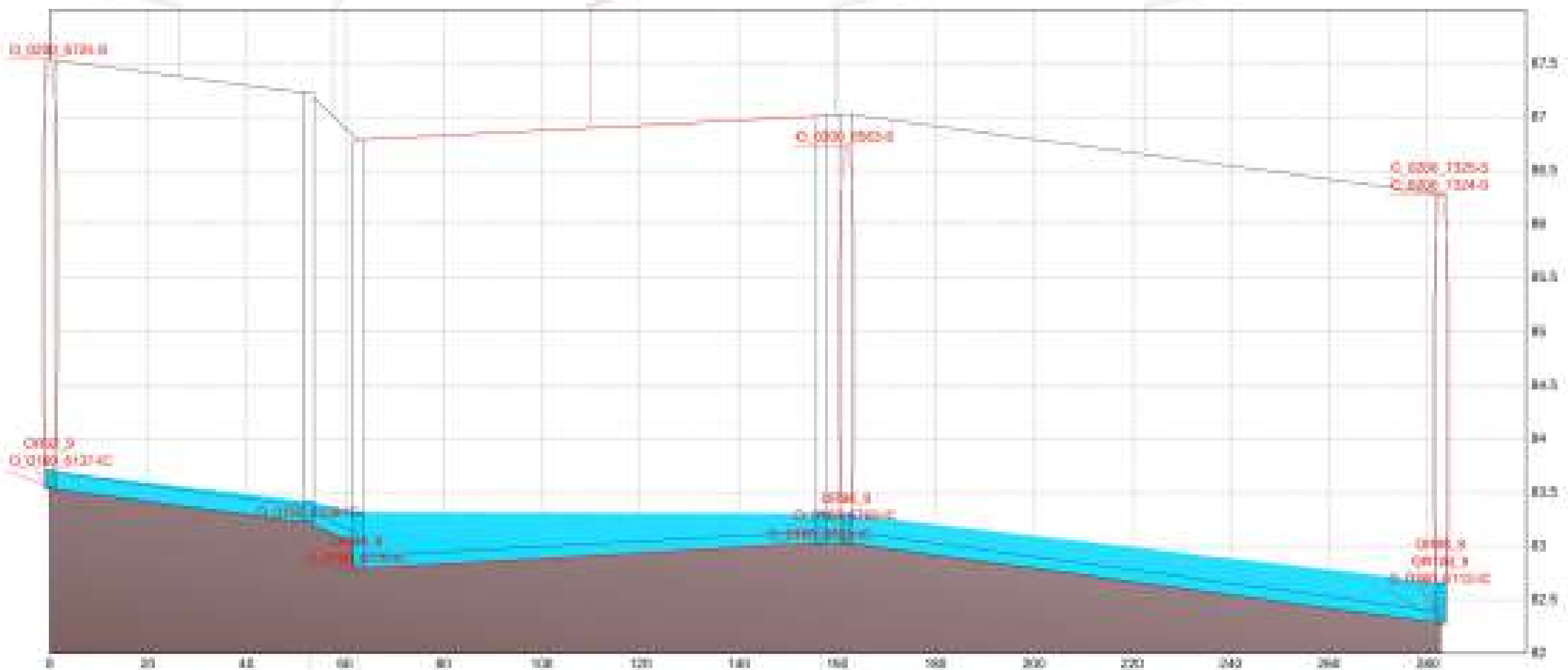
Conduit O\_0200\_5725-S  
Flow = 1.424 m³/s  
Length = 52.647 m  
Depth = 4 m  
Slope = 0.00000 ratio  
Invert1 = 83.54 m  
Invert2 = 83.22 m

Conduit O\_0200\_6380-S  
Flow = 1.457 m³/s  
Length = 12 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.0021 ratio  
Invert1 = 83.22 m  
Invert2 = 83.21 m

Conduit O\_0200\_8064-S  
Flow = 1.143 m³/s  
Length = 34 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.0025 ratio  
Invert1 = 83.28 m  
Invert2 = 83.03 m

Conduit O\_0200\_8581-S  
Flow = 1.737 m³/s  
Length = 6.217 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.00000 ratio  
Invert1 = 83.00 m  
Invert2 = 83.63 m

Conduit O\_0200\_8711-S  
Flow = 2.354 m³/s  
Length = 170.858 m  
Depth = 3.7 m  
Slope = 0.0062 ratio  
Invert1 = 83.00 m  
Invert2 = 82.26 m



Jurisdiction O\_0100\_5103-S  
Max. Cover = 83.70408 m  
06/02/2020 09:35AM

Jurisdiction O\_0100\_5138-S  
Max. Cover = 83.41827 m  
06/02/2020 09:35AM

Jurisdiction O\_0100\_5776-S  
Max. Cover = 83.31796 m  
06/02/2020 09:40AM

Jurisdiction O\_0100\_8031-S  
Max. Cover = 83.30582 m  
06/02/2020 09:45AM

Jurisdiction O\_0100\_8708-S  
Max. Cover = 83.26642 m  
06/02/2020 09:40AM

Jurisdiction O\_0100\_8712-S  
Max. Cover = 83.62660 m  
06/02/2020 09:45AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
100 YEAR  
PROPOSED

H04

Peak volume

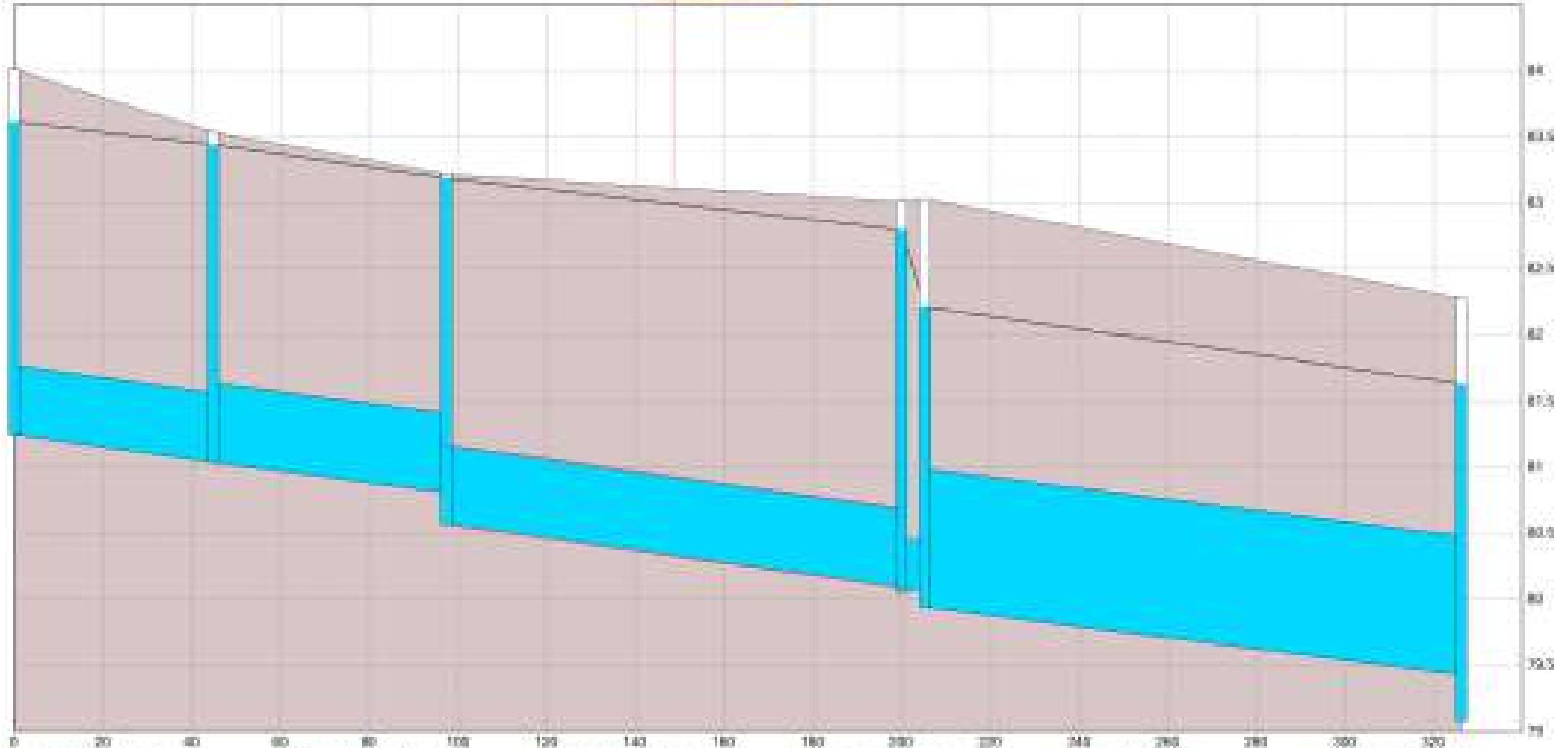
Conduit ID: 0000\_0724  
 Flow = 0.31 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.35 m  
 Invert2 = 81.08 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0725  
 Flow = 0.297 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00437 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.04 m  
 Invert2 = 80.81 m

Conduit ID: 0700\_0308  
 Flow = 0.285 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00097 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.57 m  
 Invert2 = 80.08 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0581  
 Flow = 0.200 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00875 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.08 m  
 Invert2 = 80.09 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0711  
 Flow = 1.055 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00422 m/m  
 Invert1 = 79.84 m  
 Invert2 = 79.43 m



Junction ID: 0160\_0708  
 CWSEL = 82.6708 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.8152 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0710  
 CWSEL = 82.5407 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.6851 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0708  
 CWSEL = 82.1695 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.3045 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0307  
 CWSEL = 82.7828 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.7828 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0308  
 CWSEL = 82.0130 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.0130 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0712  
 CWSEL = 81.6825 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.8275 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
 MINOR  
 5 YEAR  
 EXISTING

H04

Conduit O\_0280\_6724  
Flow = 0.308 m³/s  
Length = 44.893 m  
Depth = 0.626 m  
Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.35 m  
Invert2 = 81.64 m

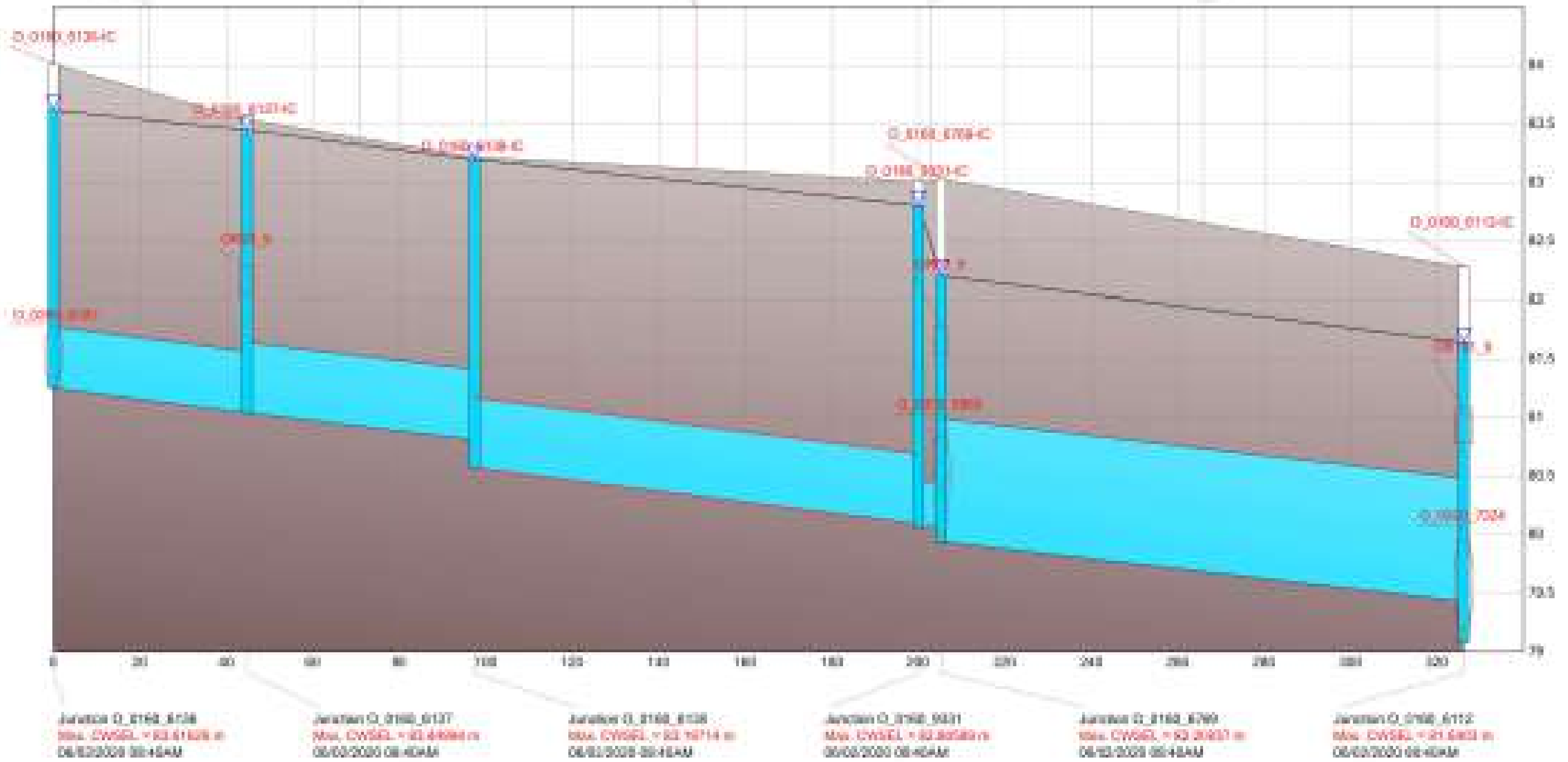
Conduit O\_0200\_6725  
Flow = 0.308 m³/s  
Length = 52.847 m  
Depth = 0.6 m  
Slope = 0.00497 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.94 m  
Invert2 = 88.81 m

Conduit O\_0700\_6768  
Flow = 0.587 m³/s  
Length = 702.121 m  
Depth = 0.6 m  
Slope = 0.00601 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.57 m  
Invert2 = 80.08 m

Conduit O\_0200\_6581  
Flow = 0.298 m³/s  
Length = 6.217 m  
Depth = 0.378 m  
Slope = 0.00675 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.06 m  
Invert2 = 80.69 m

Conduit O\_0200\_6771  
Flow = 1.057 m³/s  
Length = 120.819 m  
Depth = 1.06 m  
Slope = 0.00422 m/m  
Invert1 = 78.94 m  
Invert2 = 78.43 m

Peak values



VICTORIA ST. EAST  
MINOR  
5 YEAR  
PROPOSED



H04

Peak return

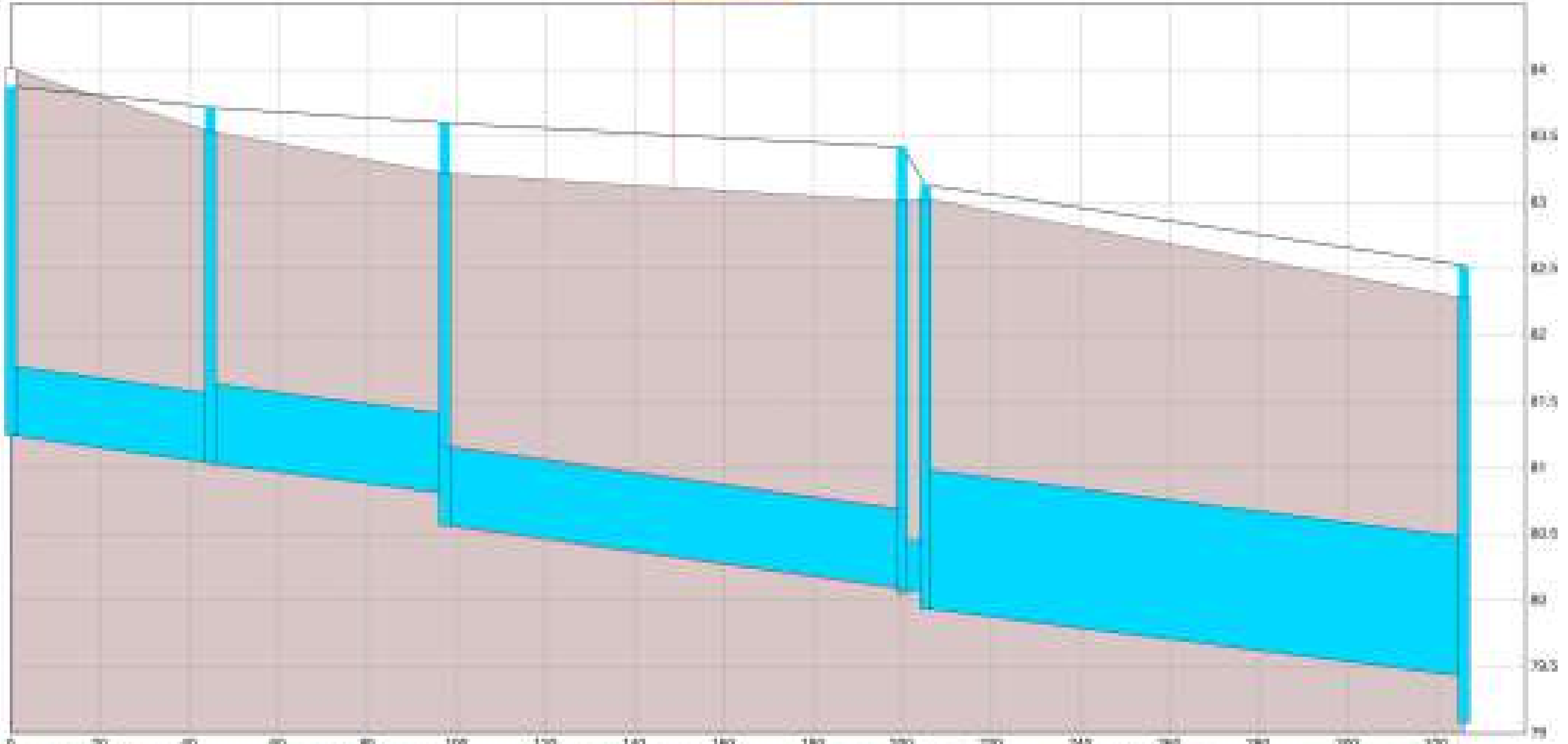
Conduit ID: 0000\_0724  
 Flow = 0.250 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.28 m  
 Invert2 = 81.08 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0725  
 Flow = 0.200 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.04 m  
 Invert2 = 80.81 m

Conduit ID: 0700\_0308  
 Flow = 0.050 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0097 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.57 m  
 Invert2 = 80.08 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0581  
 Flow = 0.200 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0079 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.08 m  
 Invert2 = 80.09 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0717  
 Flow = 1.045 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.0042 m/m  
 Invert1 = 79.84 m  
 Invert2 = 79.43 m



Junction ID: 0160\_0108  
 CWSEL = 83.98248 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.98948 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0137  
 CWSEL = 83.72179 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.72179 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0108  
 CWSEL = 83.98248 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.98248 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0307  
 CWSEL = 83.81895 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.81895 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0308  
 CWSEL = 83.83807 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.83807 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0113  
 CWSEL = 84.80777 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.80777 m  
 06/12/2020 09:35AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
 MINOR  
 100 YEAR  
 EXISTING

Peak values

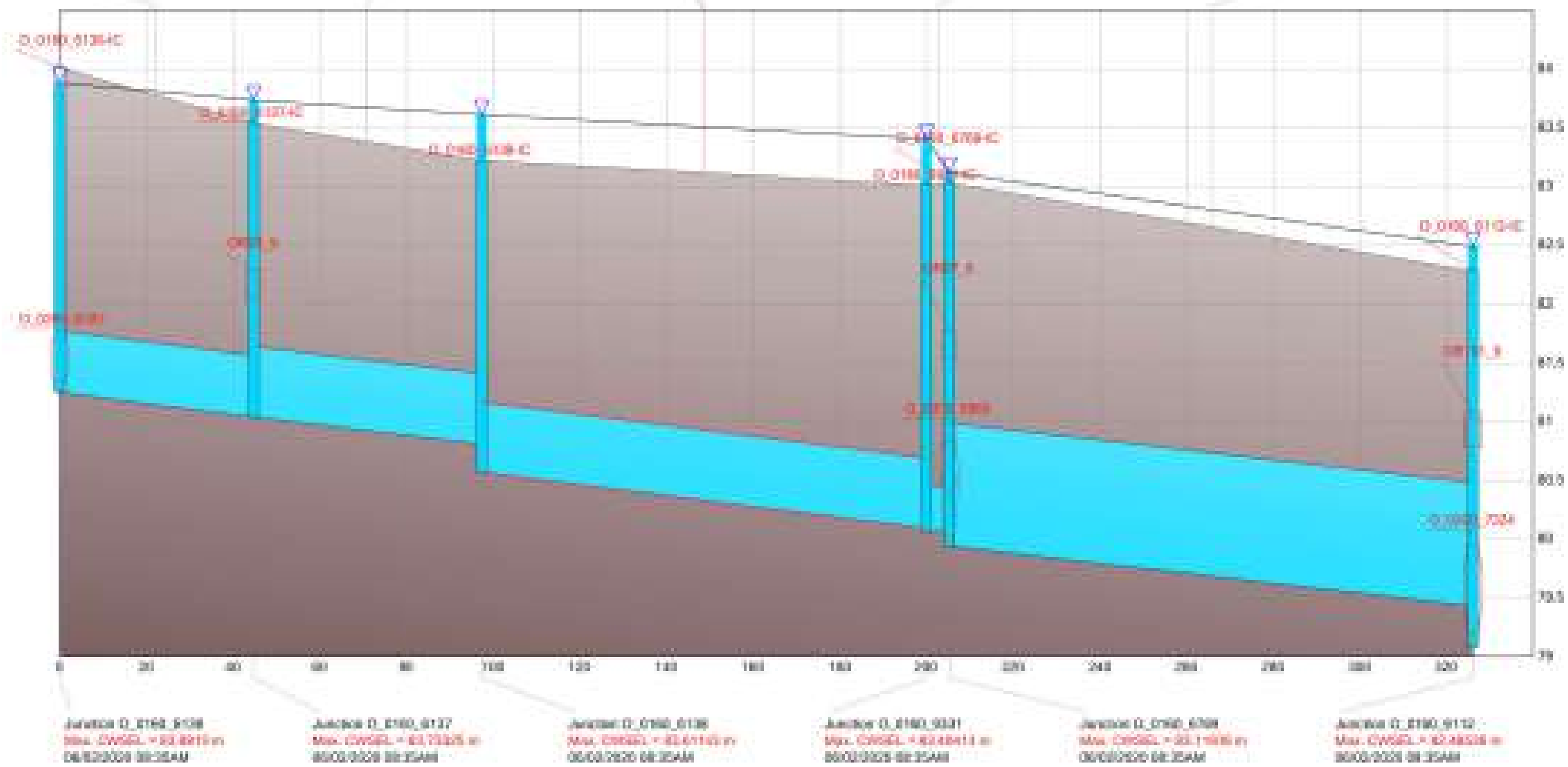
Conduit D\_0280\_5724  
Flow = 0.208 m³/s  
Length = 44.893 m  
Depth = 0.626 m  
Slope = 0.0047 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.35 m  
Invert2 = 81.54 m

Conduit D\_0200\_5725  
Flow = 0.207 m³/s  
Length = 52.847 m  
Depth = 0.6 m  
Slope = 0.00497 m/m  
Invert1 = 81.94 m  
Invert2 = 82.81 m

Conduit D\_0700\_5708  
Flow = 0.787 m³/s  
Length = 702.121 m  
Depth = 0.8 m  
Slope = 0.00801 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.57 m  
Invert2 = 80.08 m

Conduit D\_0200\_5581  
Flow = 0.203 m³/s  
Length = 0.217 m  
Depth = 0.718 m  
Slope = -0.00675 m/m  
Invert1 = 80.06 m  
Invert2 = 80.09 m

Conduit D\_0200\_5711  
Flow = 1.055 m³/s  
Length = 120.819 m  
Depth = 1.06 m  
Slope = 0.00422 m/m  
Invert1 = 78.94 m  
Invert2 = 78.43 m



Junction D\_0160\_5108  
Max. COVER = 83.8419 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

Junction D\_0160\_5137  
Max. COVER = 83.73325 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

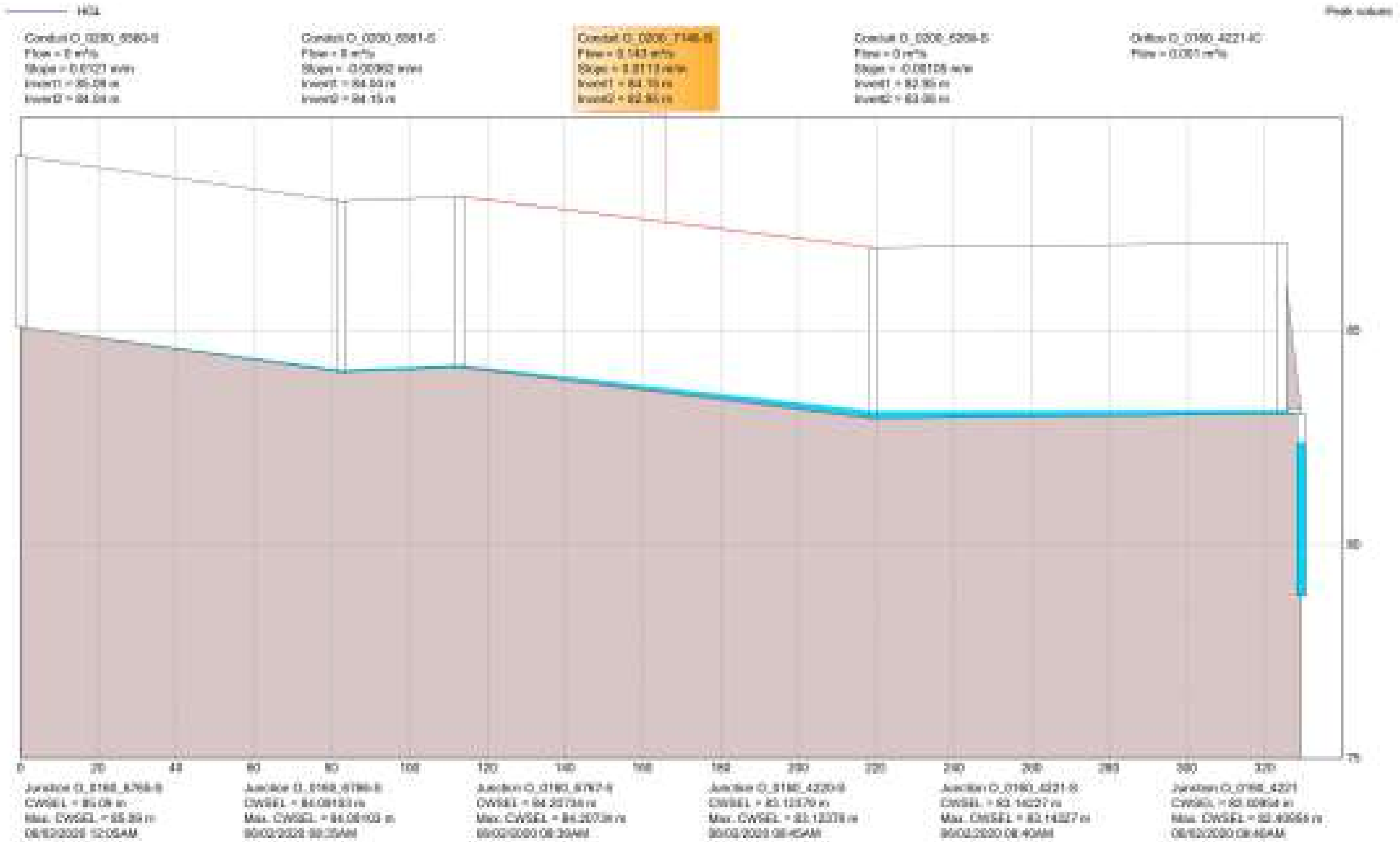
Junction D\_0160\_5138  
Max. COVER = 83.67143 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

Junction D\_0160\_5031  
Max. COVER = 83.48411 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

Junction D\_0160\_4708  
Max. COVER = 83.14666 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

Junction D\_0160\_5112  
Max. COVER = 83.48528 m  
06/03/2025 08:35AM

VICTORIA ST. EAST  
MINOR  
100 YEAR  
PROPOSED



VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 5 YEAR  
 EXISTING

H04

Conduit: C\_0200\_5080-0  
Flow = 0 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0000 m/m  
Invert1 = 85.08 m  
Invert2 = 84.08 m

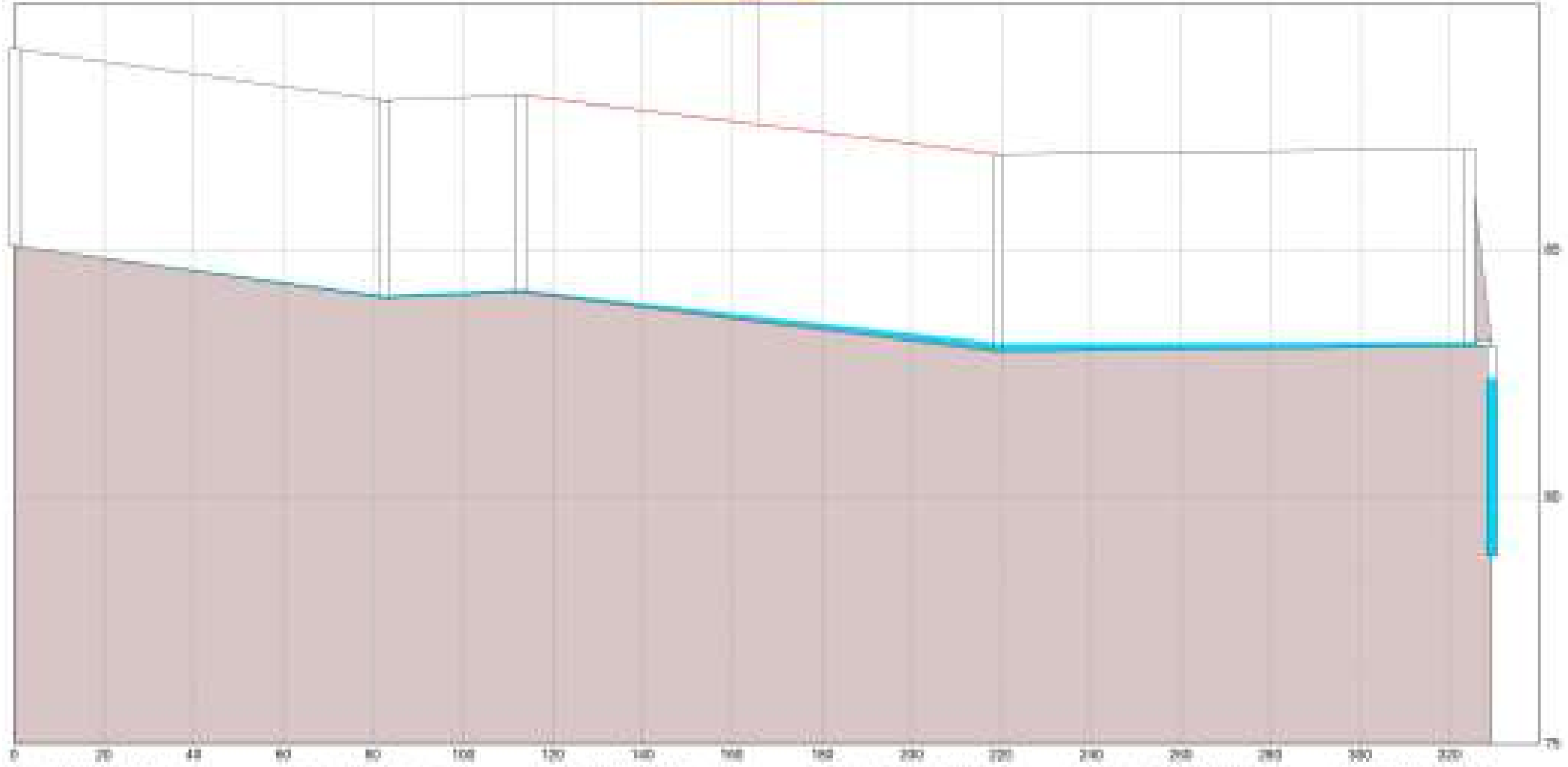
Conduit: C\_0200\_5081-0  
Flow = 0 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0000 m/m  
Invert1 = 84.58 m  
Invert2 = 84.18 m

Conduit: C\_0200\_7148-0  
Flow = 0.100 m³/s  
Slope = 0.0110 m/m  
Invert1 = 84.18 m  
Invert2 = 82.88 m

Conduit: C\_0200\_5208-0  
Flow = 0 m³/s  
Slope = 0.08108 m/m  
Invert1 = 83.85 m  
Invert2 = 83.08 m

Conduit: C\_0180\_4221-0  
Flow = 0.000 m³/s

Peak return



Junction: J\_0180\_8768-0  
CWSGL = 85.08 m  
Max. CWSGL = 85.89 m  
08/02/2020 12:05AM

Junction: J\_0180\_8769-0  
CWSGL = 84.8875 m  
Max. CWSGL = 84.8875 m  
08/02/2020 08:35AM

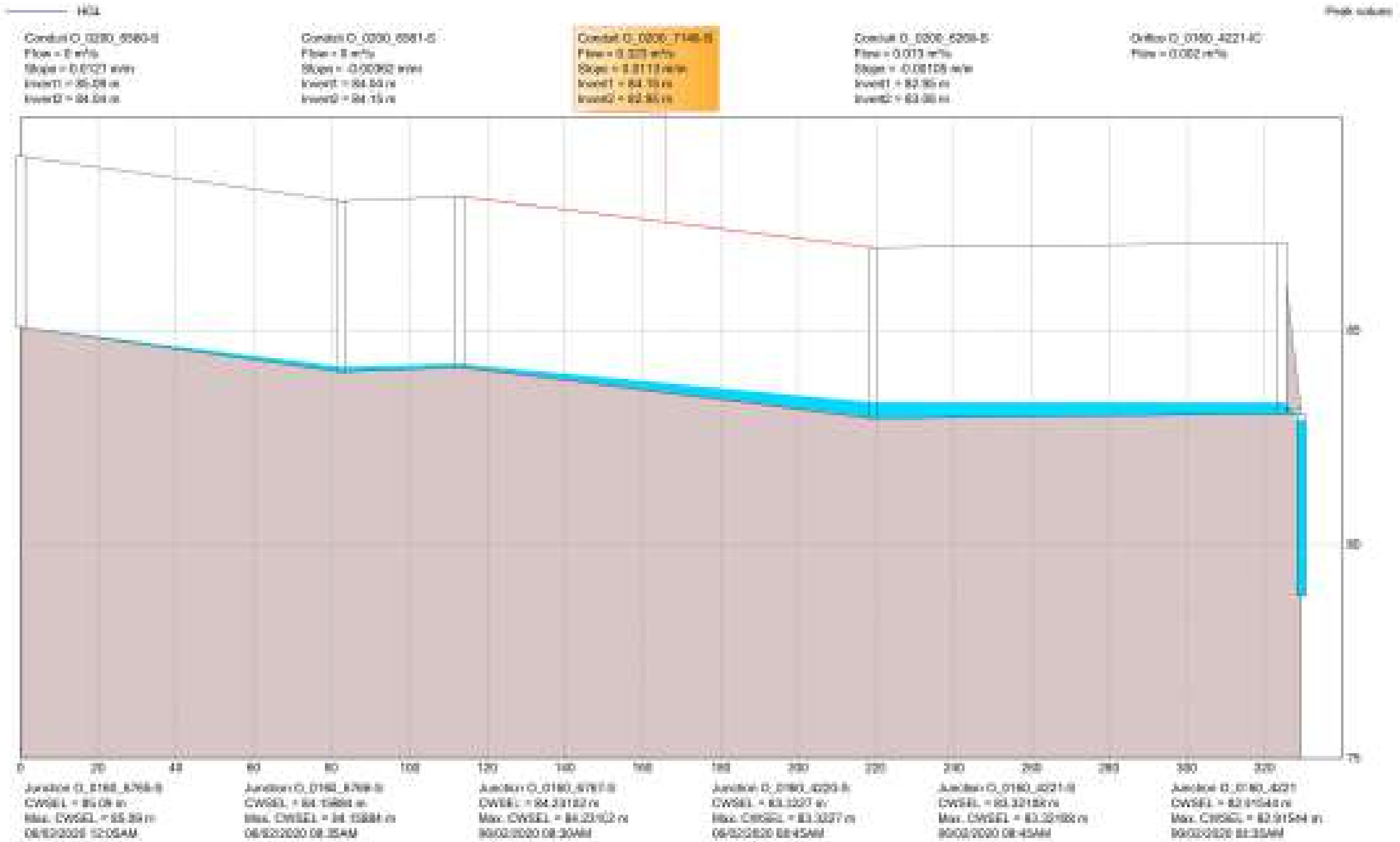
Junction: J\_0180\_8767-0  
CWSGL = 84.28021 m  
Max. CWSGL = 84.28021 m  
08/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction: J\_0180\_4220-0  
CWSGL = 83.11808 m  
Max. CWSGL = 83.11808 m  
08/02/2020 08:45AM

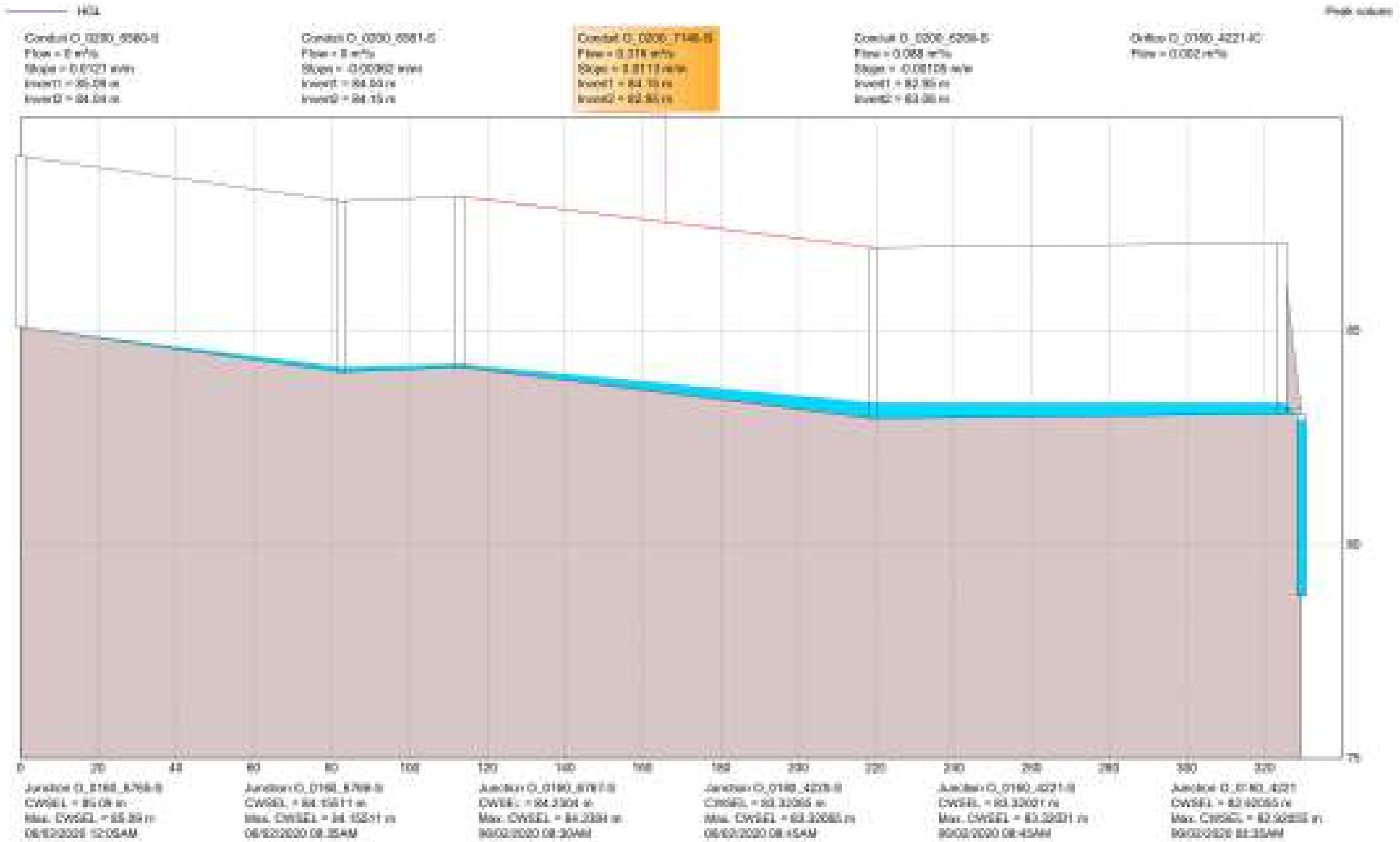
Junction: J\_0180\_4221-0  
CWSGL = 83.14235 m  
Max. CWSGL = 83.14235 m  
08/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction: J\_0180\_4221  
CWSGL = 83.41201 m  
Max. CWSGL = 83.41201 m  
08/02/2020 08:45AM

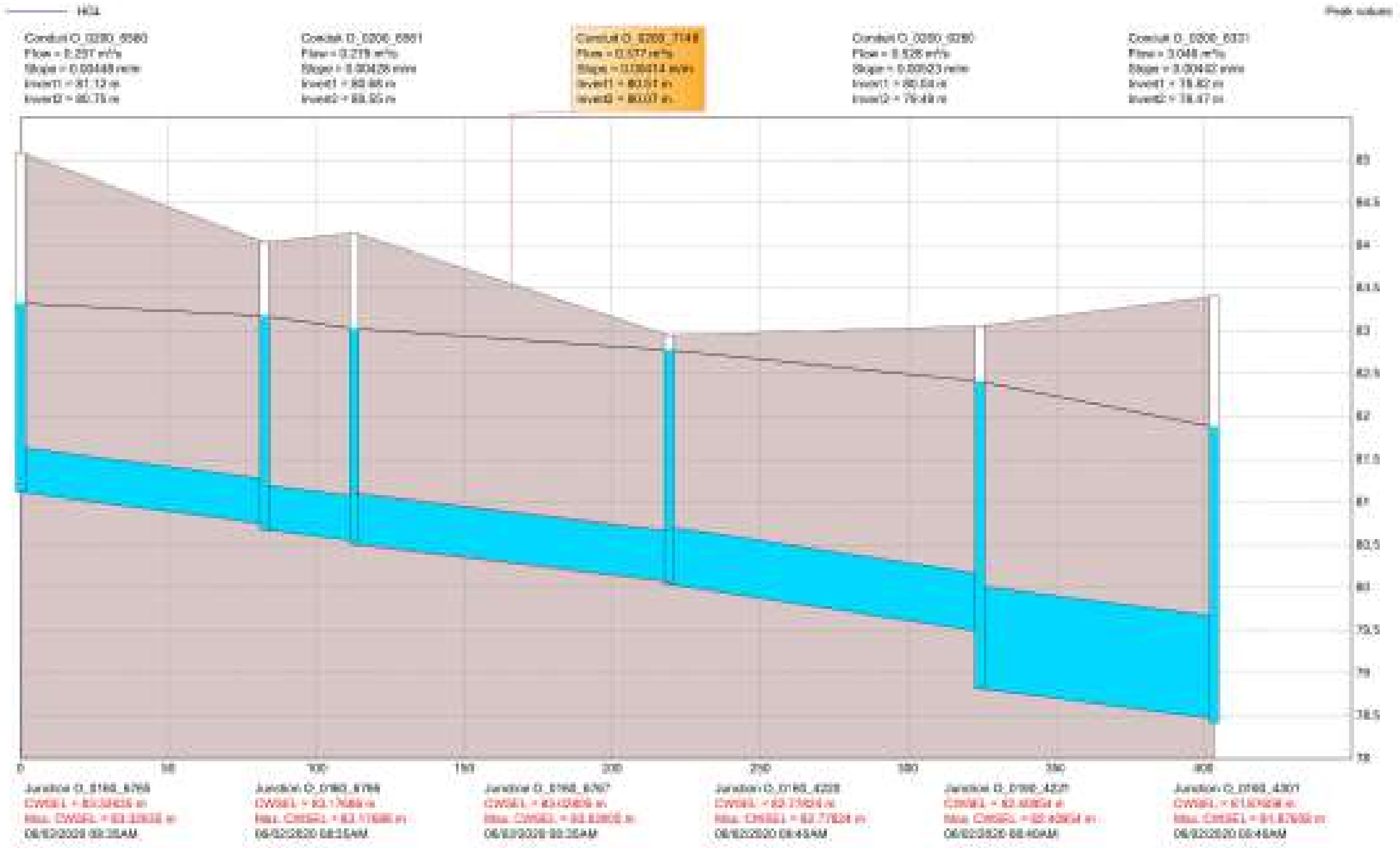
VICTORIA ST. WEST  
MAJOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
PROPOSED



VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 EXISTING



VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 PROPOSED



VICTORIA ST. WEST  
MINOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR  
EXISTING

H04

Peak values

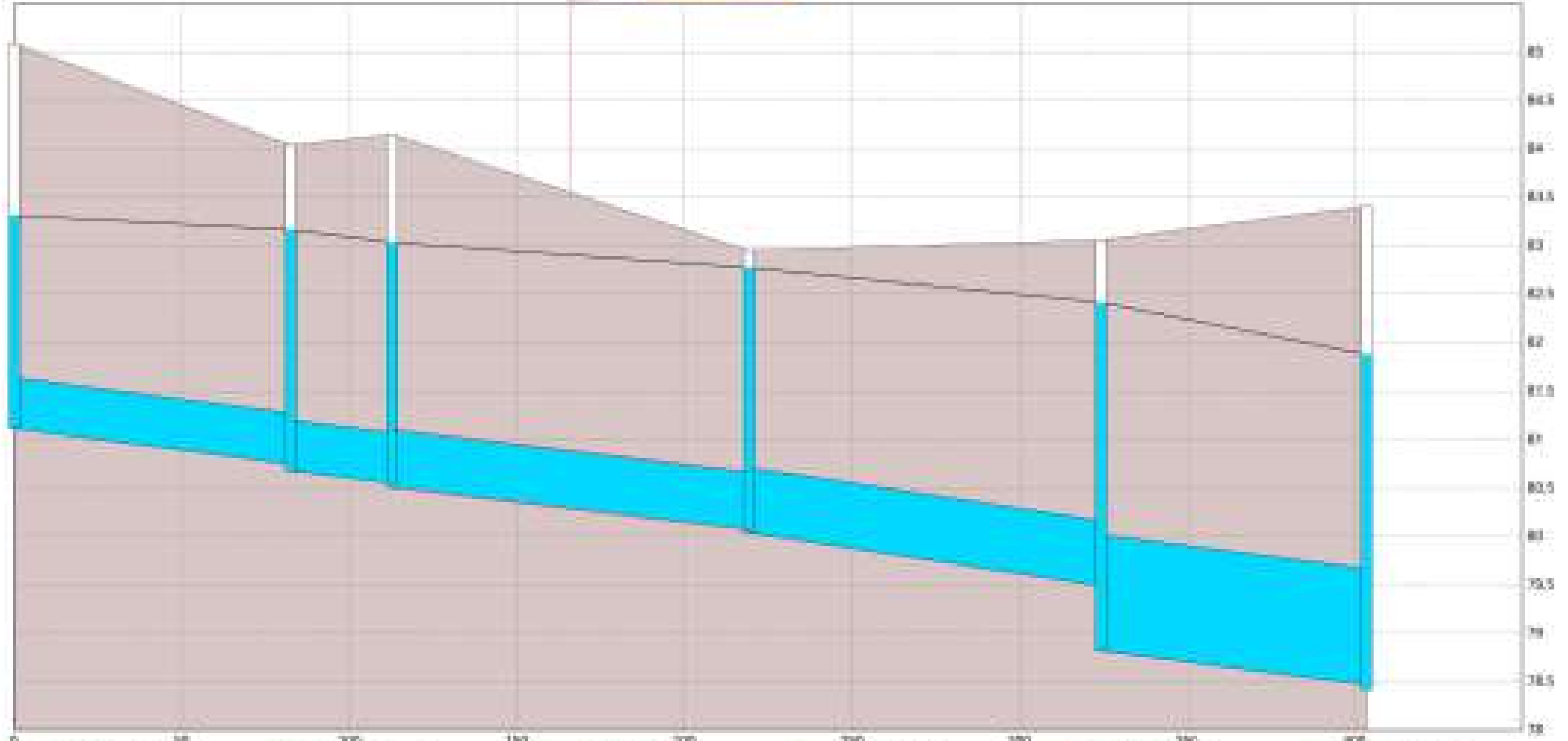
Conduit ID: 0000\_0000  
 Flow = 0.237 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00448 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.13 m  
 Invert2 = 80.75 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0001  
 Flow = 0.275 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00425 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.85 m  
 Invert2 = 80.55 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0148  
 Flow = 0.78 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00414 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.01 m  
 Invert2 = 80.07 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0280  
 Flow = 0.532 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00623 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.58 m  
 Invert2 = 79.48 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0321  
 Flow = 3.048 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00442 m/m  
 Invert1 = 78.82 m  
 Invert2 = 78.47 m



Junction ID: 0148\_0768  
 CWSEL = 82.01218 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.91218 m  
 06/12/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0148\_0768  
 CWSEL = 82.16688 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.96684 m  
 06/12/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0148\_0767  
 CWSEL = 83.02386 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.82384 m  
 06/12/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0148\_0208  
 CWSEL = 83.77425 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.77425 m  
 06/12/2020 08:45AM

Junction ID: 0148\_1427  
 CWSEL = 82.41201 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.41201 m  
 06/12/2020 08:40AM

Junction ID: 0148\_4301  
 CWSEL = 81.82758 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.82758 m  
 06/12/2020 08:45AM

VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 5 YEAR  
 PROPOSED



H04

Peak return

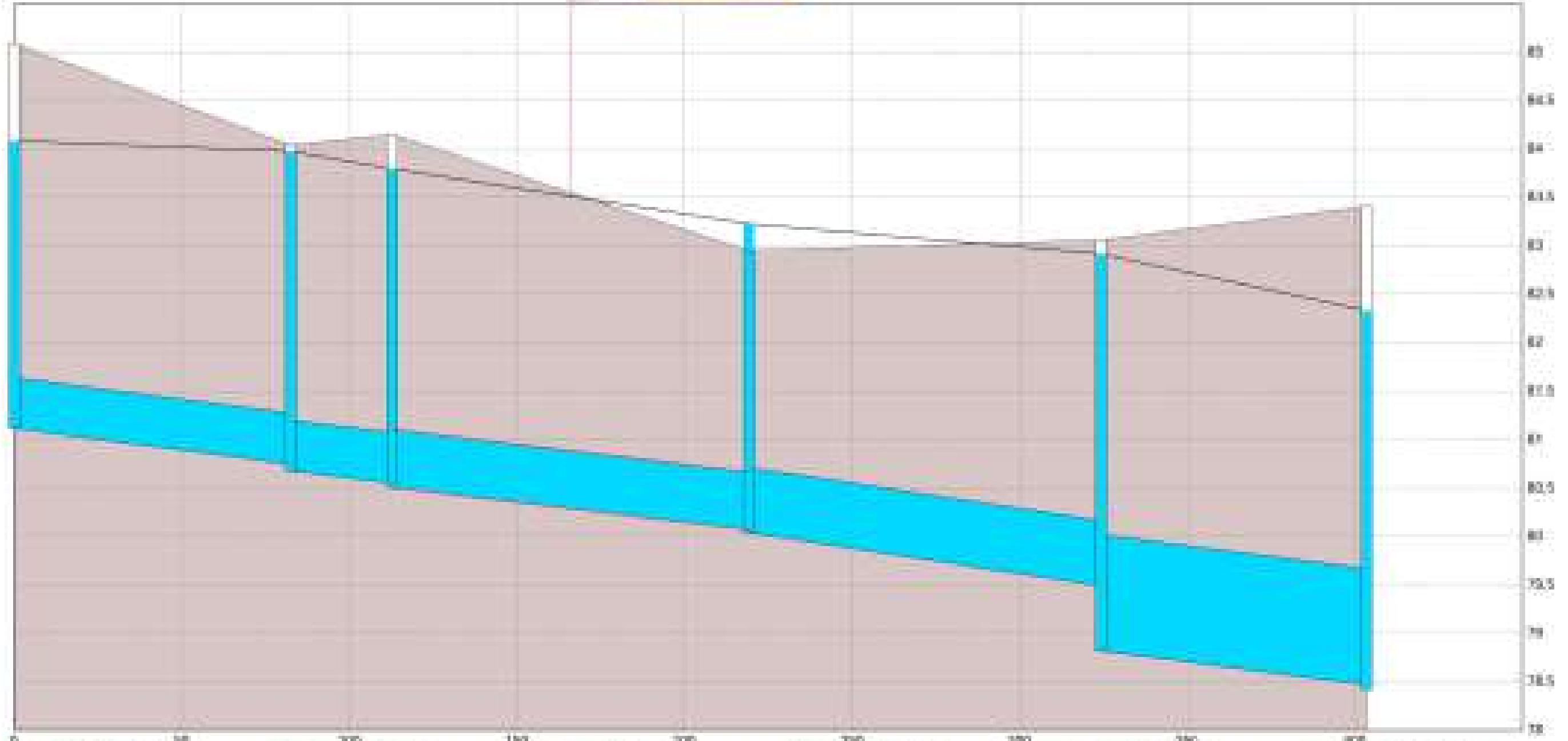
Conduit ID: 0000\_0000  
 Flow = 0.273 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00448 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.13 m  
 Invert2 = 80.75 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0001  
 Flow = 0.263 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00426 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.85 m  
 Invert2 = 80.55 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0148  
 Flow = 0.43 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00414 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.91 m  
 Invert2 = 80.07 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0280  
 Flow = 0.450 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00423 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.58 m  
 Invert2 = 79.48 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0321  
 Flow = 3.187 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00442 m/m  
 Invert1 = 78.82 m  
 Invert2 = 78.47 m



Junction ID: 0100\_0768  
 CWSEL = 84.0856 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.8854 m  
 06/12/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0100\_0768  
 CWSEL = 83.8771 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.9071 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction ID: 0100\_0767  
 CWSEL = 83.7862 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.7862 m  
 06/01/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0100\_0720  
 CWSEL = 83.2261 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.2261 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0700\_4221  
 CWSEL = 82.9156 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.9156 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0100\_0301  
 CWSEL = 82.3061 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.3061 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 EXISTING

H04

Peak values

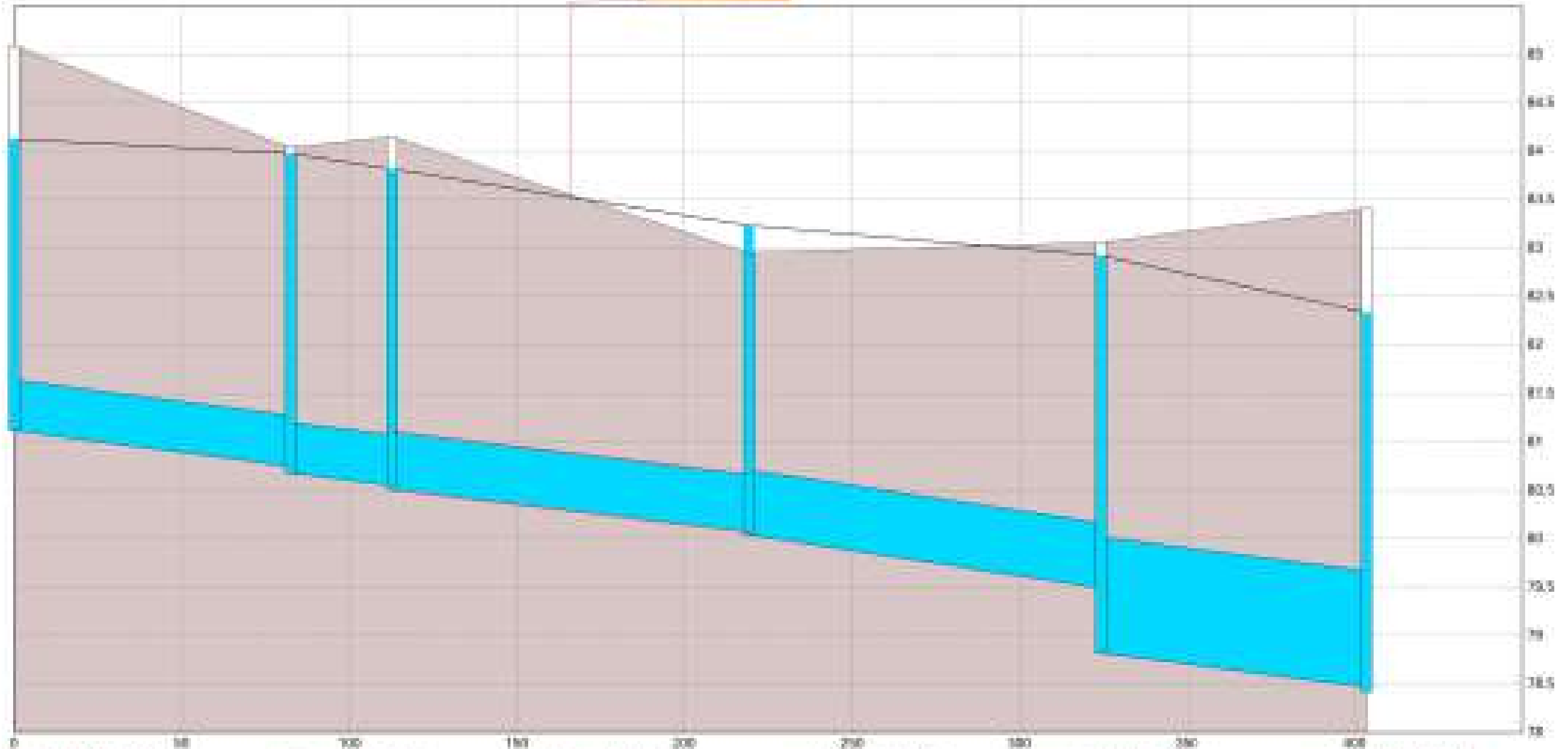
Conduit ID: 0000\_0080  
 Flow = 0.272 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00448 m/m  
 Invert1 = 81.13 m  
 Invert2 = 80.75 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0001  
 Flow = 0.217 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00426 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.85 m  
 Invert2 = 82.55 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_1148  
 Flow = 0.450 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00014 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.91 m  
 Invert2 = 80.07 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0280  
 Flow = 0.420 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00023 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.88 m  
 Invert2 = 79.48 m

Conduit ID: 0000\_0321  
 Flow = 3.168 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00402 m/m  
 Invert1 = 78.82 m  
 Invert2 = 78.47 m



Junction ID: 0160\_0768  
 CWSEL = 84.13051 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.13021 m  
 06/12/2020 08:38AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0768  
 CWSEL = 83.87360 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.87359 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0767  
 CWSEL = 83.81666 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.81666 m  
 06/01/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_4220  
 CWSEL = 83.25400 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.25400 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_4221  
 CWSEL = 83.20850 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.20850 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

Junction ID: 0160\_0301  
 CWSEL = 83.00011 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.00011 m  
 06/02/2020 08:35AM

VICTORIA ST. WEST  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR  
 PROPOSED

HOA

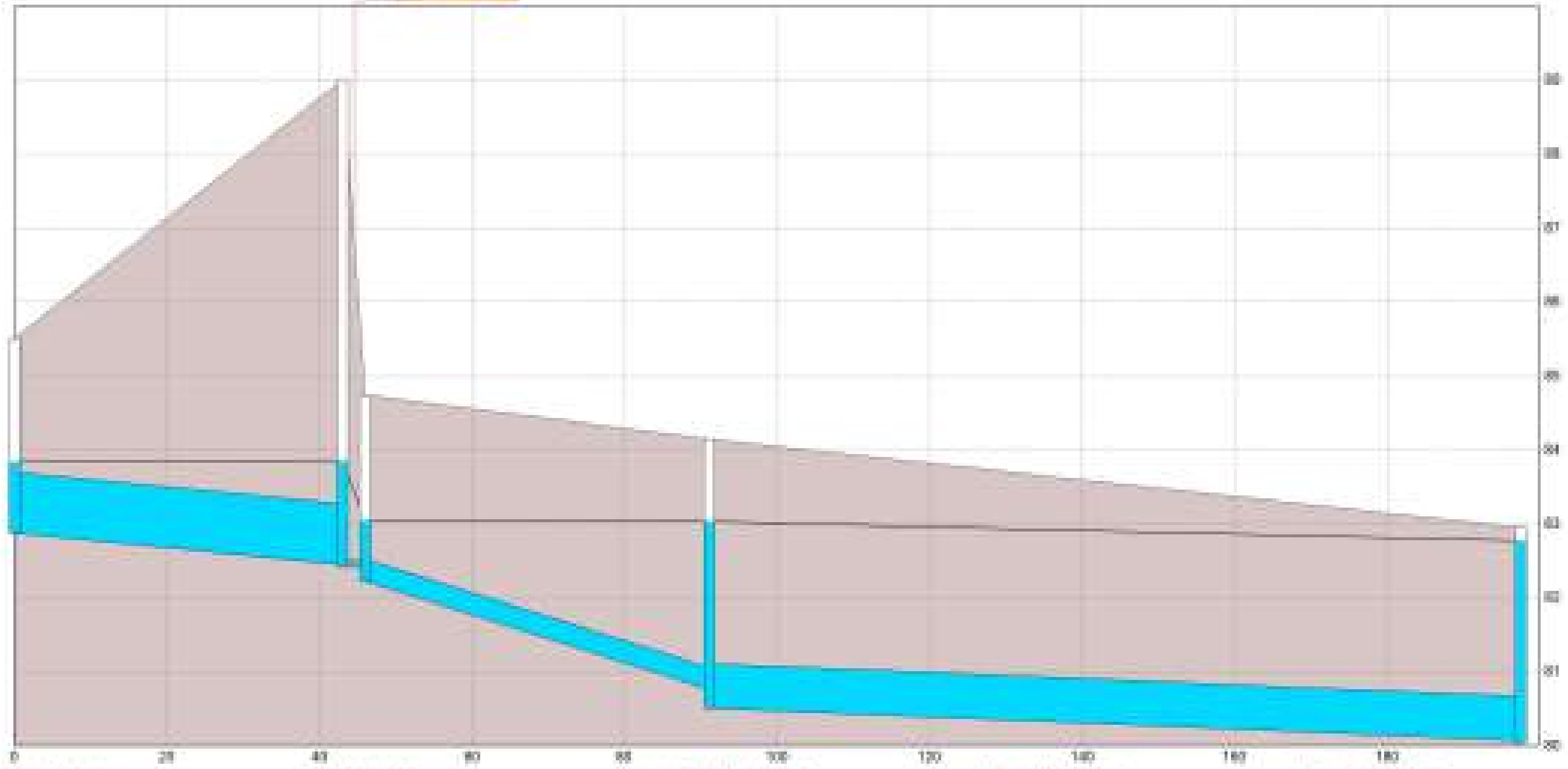
Peak return

Conduit C1  
 Flow = 0.040 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.01 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.88 m  
 Invert2 = 82.48 m

Orifice O12  
 Flow = 0.035 m³/s

Conduit O\_8200\_8902  
 Flow = 0.020 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.020 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.50 m  
 Invert2 = 81.76 m

Conduit O\_8000\_7140  
 Flow = 0.38 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00414 m/m  
 Invert1 = 80.91 m  
 Invert2 = 80.07 m



Junction 01  
 CWSEL = 82.96348 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.96348 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction 04  
 CWSEL = 82.88817 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.88817 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction O\_0180\_6188  
 CWSEL = 82.84917 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.84917 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction O\_8180\_8787  
 CWSEL = 82.02884 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.02884 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

Junction O\_0180\_4288  
 CWSEL = 80.74676 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 80.74676 m  
 06/02/2020 08:45AM

SITE (CUL-DE-SAC)  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 5 YEAR

100

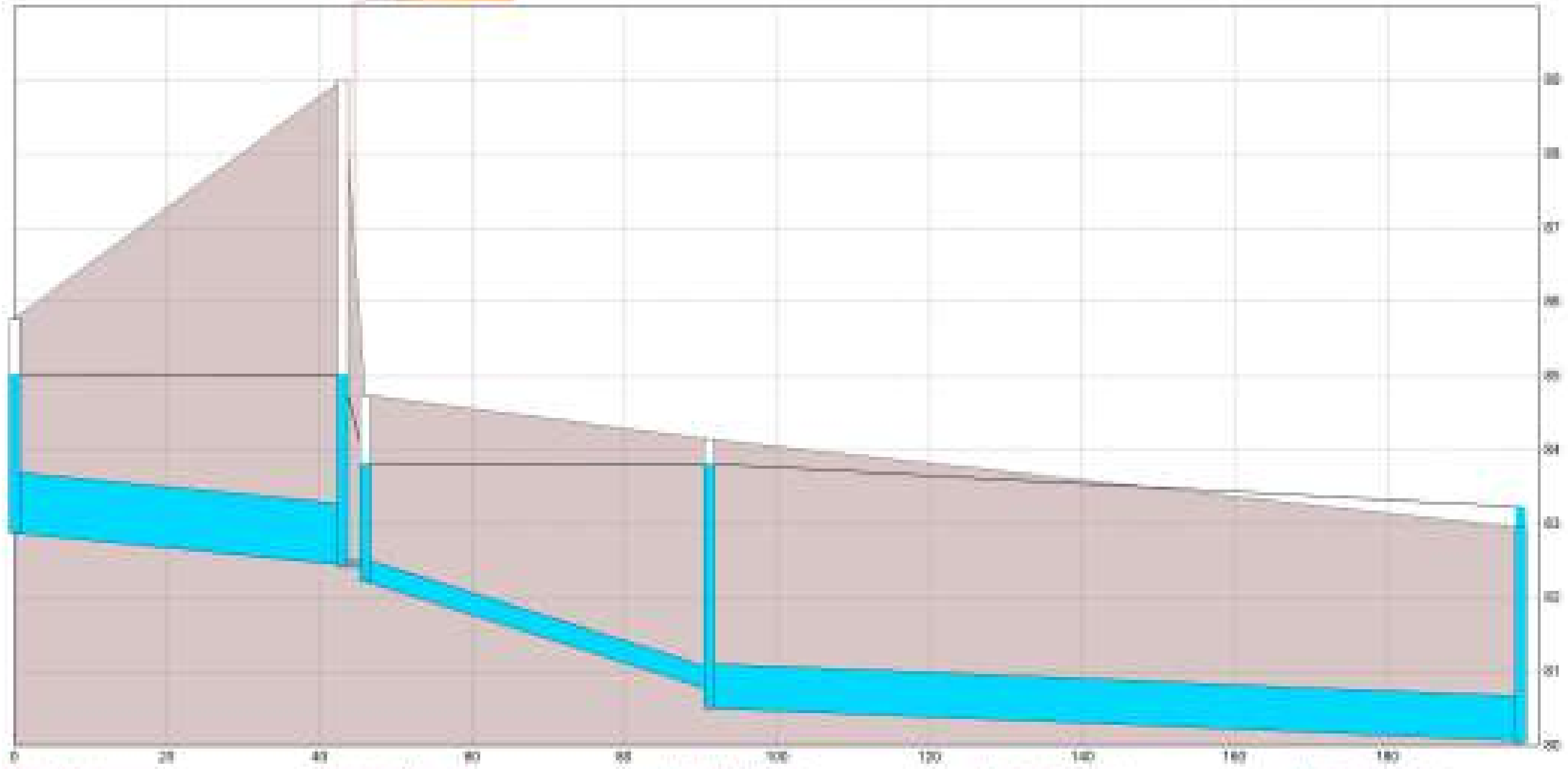
Peak return

Conduit C0  
 Flow = 0.000 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.01 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.88 m  
 Invert2 = 82.48 m

Office CPT2  
 Flow = 0.02 m³/s

Conduit C\_0200\_4962  
 Flow = 0.021 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.008 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.23 m  
 Invert2 = 80.76 m

Conduit C\_0208\_1148  
 Flow = 0.458 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.00414 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.91 m  
 Invert2 = 81.07 m



Junction J0  
 CWSEL = 81.03413 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.03413 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction J4  
 CWSEL = 81.03398 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.03398 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction C\_0190\_6188  
 CWSEL = 81.02512 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.02512 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction C\_0180\_6187  
 CWSEL = 81.01580 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.01580 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

Junction C\_0160\_6220  
 CWSEL = 81.00442 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 81.00442 m  
 06/02/2020 08:38AM

SITE (CUL-DE-SAC)  
 MINOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR

100

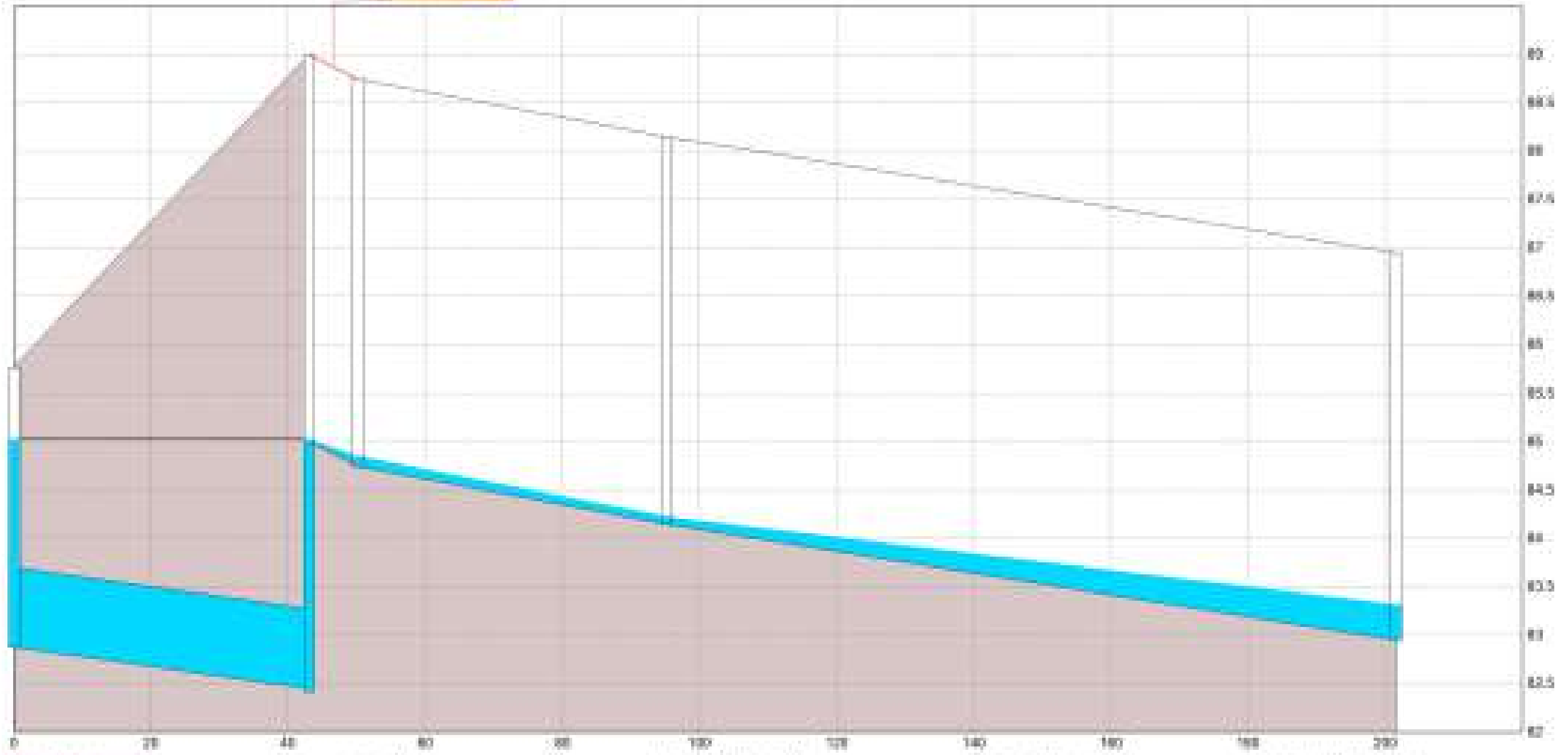
Peak return

Conduit C1  
 Flow = 0.000 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.011 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.88 m  
 Invert2 = 82.48 m

Conduit G7  
 Flow = 0.078 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.002 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84 m  
 Invert2 = 84.76 m

Conduit O\_0200\_0902-0  
 Flow = 0.218 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.003 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84.75 m  
 Invert2 = 84.15 m

Conduit O\_0200\_7148-0  
 Flow = 0.258 m³/s  
 Slope = 0.013 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84.15 m  
 Invert2 = 82.96 m



Junction J1  
 CWSEL = 84.0000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.0000 m  
 06/12/2025 08:38AM

Junction J4  
 CWSEL = 84.0000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.0000 m  
 06/12/2025 08:38AM

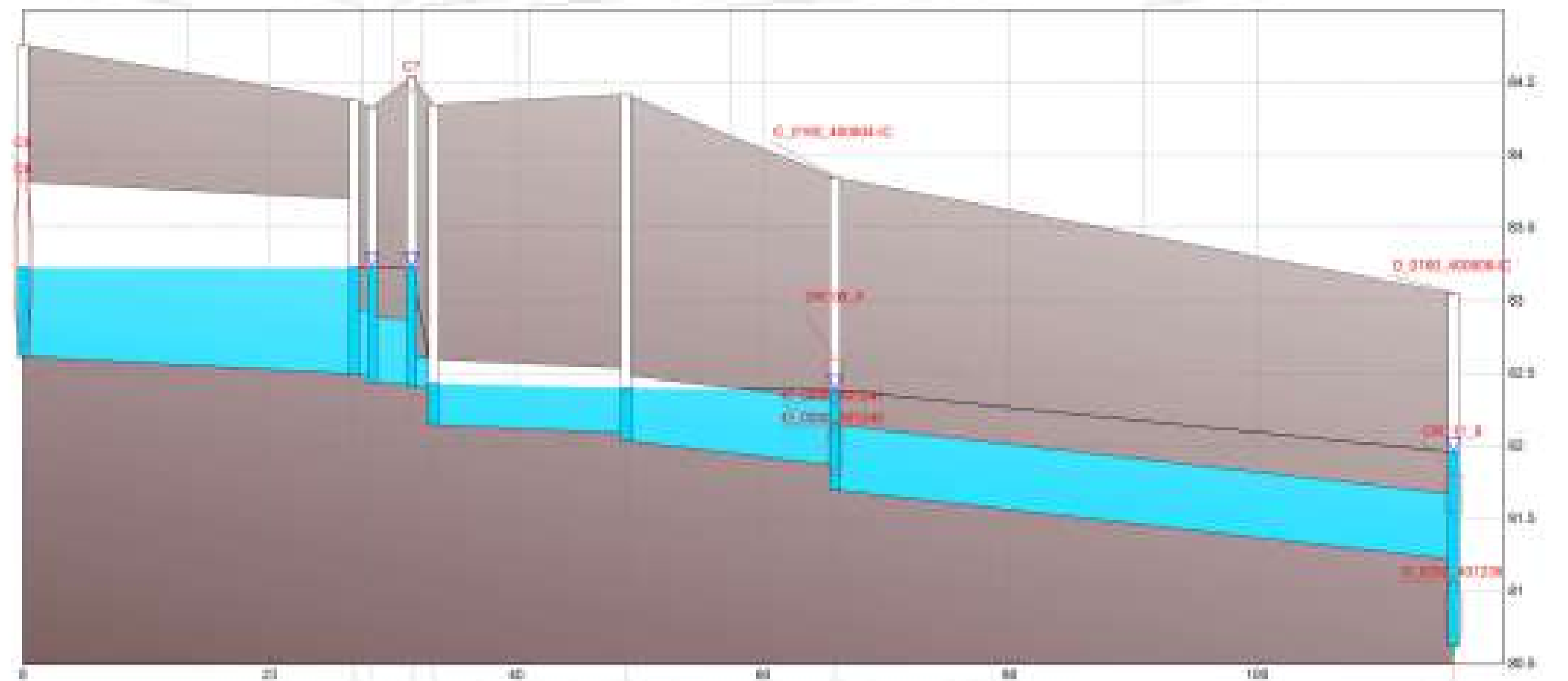
Junction O\_0200\_0902-0  
 CWSEL = 84.8000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.8000 m  
 06/12/2025 08:38AM

Junction O\_0200\_0902-0  
 CWSEL = 84.3000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.3000 m  
 06/12/2025 08:38AM

Junction O\_0200\_7148-0  
 CWSEL = 83.2000 m  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.2000 m  
 06/12/2025 08:45AM

SITE (CUL-DE-SAC)  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 100 YEAR

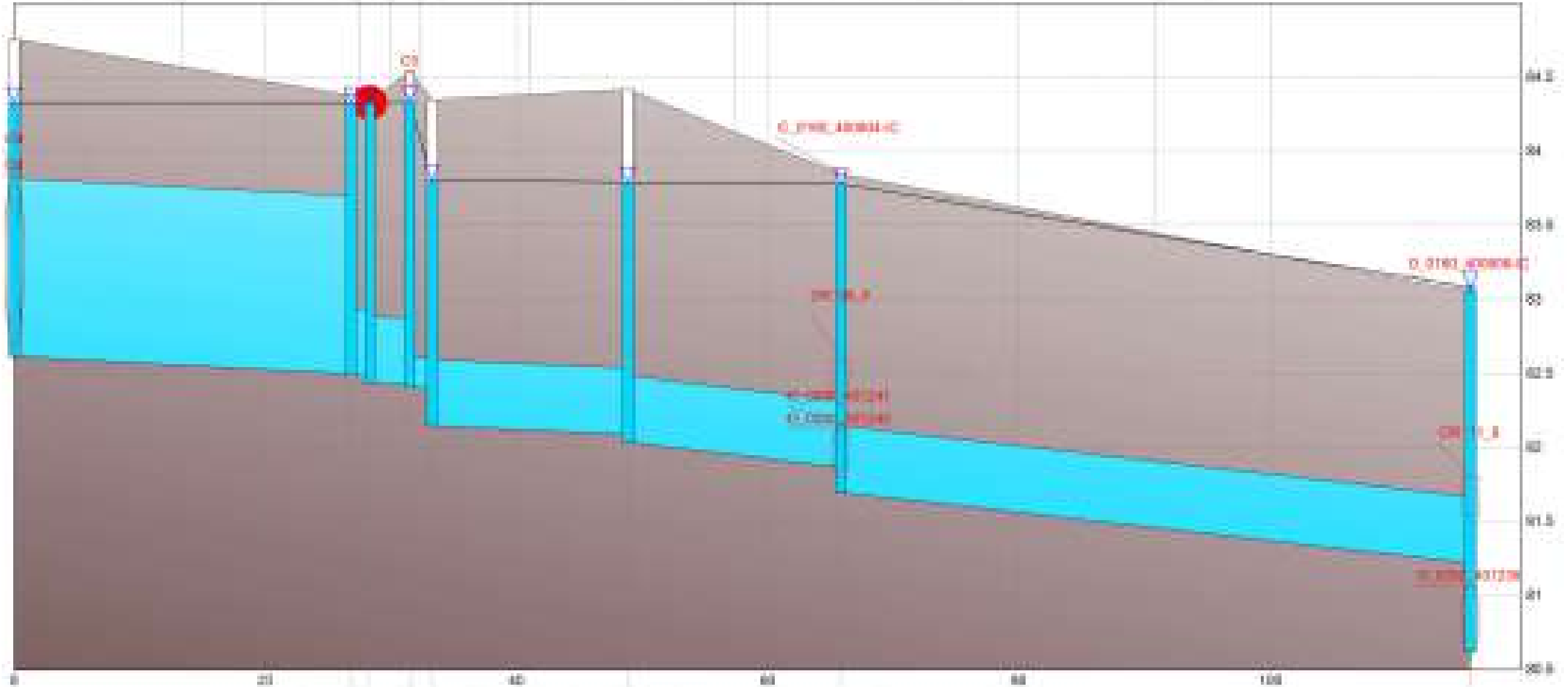
H04							Peak volume
Conduit C10 Flow = 0.000 m³/s Length = 25.8 m Depth = 1.2 m Slope = 0.00048 m/m Invert1 = 82.82 m Invert2 = 82.5 m	Conduit C11 Flow = 0.040 m³/s Length = 1.0 m Depth = 0.45 m Slope = 0 m/m Invert1 = 82.49 m Invert2 = 82.49 m	Conduit C12 Flow = 0.040 m³/s Length = 3.2 m Depth = 0.45 m Slope = 0.00013 m/m Invert1 = 82.44 m Invert2 = 82.43 m	Orifice O11 Flow = 0.087 m³/s Depth = 0.2 m	Conduit C3 Flow = 0.008 m³/s Length = 15.8 m Depth = 0.45 m Slope = 0.00080 m/m Invert1 = 82.15 m Invert2 = 82.00 m	Conduit C4 Flow = 0.101 m³/s Length = 15.8 m Depth = 0.45 m Slope = 0.0181 m/m Invert1 = 82.04 m Invert2 = 81.87 m	Conduit O_0200_401242 Flow = 0.210 m³/s Length = 58.172 m Depth = 0.45 m Slope = 0.00607 m/m Invert1 = 81.7 m Invert2 = 81.02 m	



Junction MH13 Max. CWSEL = 83.3268 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction J5 Max. CWSEL = 83.32687 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction OCBMH1 Max. CWSEL = 83.3267 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction J2 Max. CWSEL = 83.29819 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction OCB_SFD6 Max. CWSEL = 82.48248 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction MH2 Max. CWSEL = 82.4825 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction O_0200_80804 Max. CWSEL = 82.38881 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM	Junction O_0200_401242 Max. CWSEL = 81.88882 m 06/03/2025 08:35AM
---	--	---	--	--	--	--	---

SITE (LANEWAY)  
MINOR SYSTEM  
5 YEAR

Conduit	Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Length (m)	Depth (m)	Slope	Invert 1 (m)	Invert 2 (m)
Conduit C10	0.001	25.8	1.2	0.00048	82.82	82.5
Conduit C11	0.001	1.0	0.45	0	82.49	82.49
Conduit C12	0.003	3.2	0.45	0.0013	82.44	82.43
Conduit C13	0.124	15.8	0.45	0.0038	82.15	82.09
Conduit C4	0.124	15.8	0.45	0.0181	82.04	81.87
Conduit C1200_401242	0.320	58.172	0.45	0.0057	81.7	81.22



Junction	Max. CWSEL (m)	Date/Time
Junction MH1	84.3715	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction JB	84.3155	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction DORMH1	84.33	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction MH1	84.3884	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction C05_EF91	83.8055	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction MH2	83.7828	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction C1180_40834	83.16213	06/02/2020 08:35AM
Junction C1200_40808	82.083	06/02/2020 08:35AM

SITE (LANEWAY)  
MINOR SYSTEM  
100 YEAR

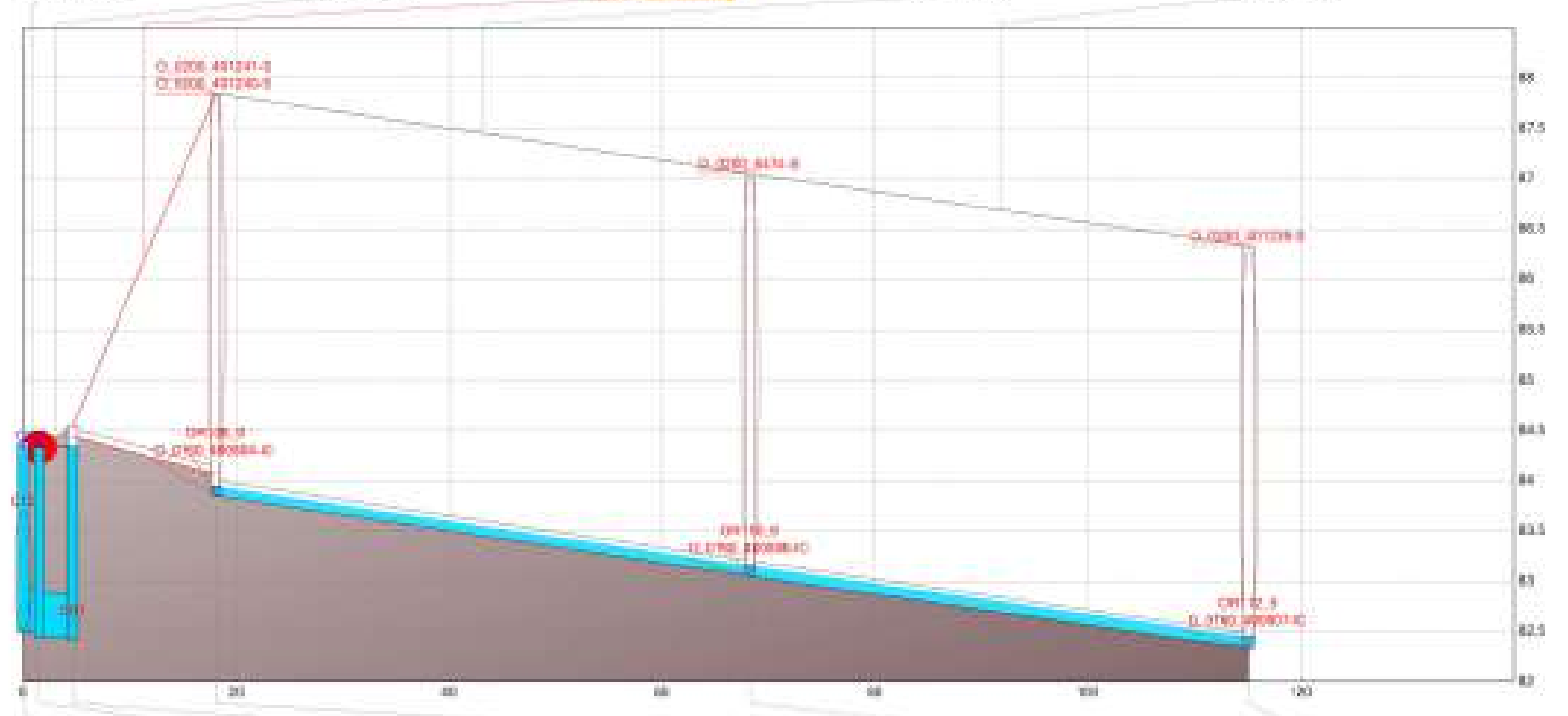
**Conduit C11**  
 Flow = 0.000 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Length = 1.0 m  
 Depth = 0.05 m  
 Slope = 0 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.48 m  
 Invert2 = 82.48 m

**Conduit C12**  
 Flow = 0.000 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Length = 3.2 m  
 Depth = 0.05 m  
 Slope = 0.00015 m/m  
 Invert1 = 82.48 m  
 Invert2 = 82.43 m

**Conduit C5**  
 Flow = 0 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Length = 13.0 m  
 Depth = 0.10 m  
 Slope = 0.00077 m/m  
 Invert1 = 84.48 m  
 Invert2 = 84.08 m

**Conduit C\_0206\_401240-S**  
 Flow = 0.000 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Length = 50.172 m  
 Depth = 0 m  
 Slope = 0.0108 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.85 m  
 Invert2 = 83.85 m

**Conduit C\_0300\_401238-S**  
 Flow = 0.752 m<sup>3</sup>/s  
 Length = 18.801 m  
 Depth = 0 m  
 Slope = 0.0108 m/m  
 Invert1 = 83.85 m  
 Invert2 = 82.33 m



**Junction J1**  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.33158 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

**Junction J2(CBM-1)**  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.33 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

**Junction J143**  
 Max. CWSEL = 84.33624 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

**Junction C\_0160\_400856-S**  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.94265 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

**Junction C\_0160\_400856-S**  
 Max. CWSEL = 83.15376 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

**Junction C\_0160\_400857-S**  
 Max. CWSEL = 82.44703 m  
 06/02/2020 08:30AM

SITE (LANEWAY)  
 MAJOR SYSTEM  
 OVERFLOW  
 100 YEAR

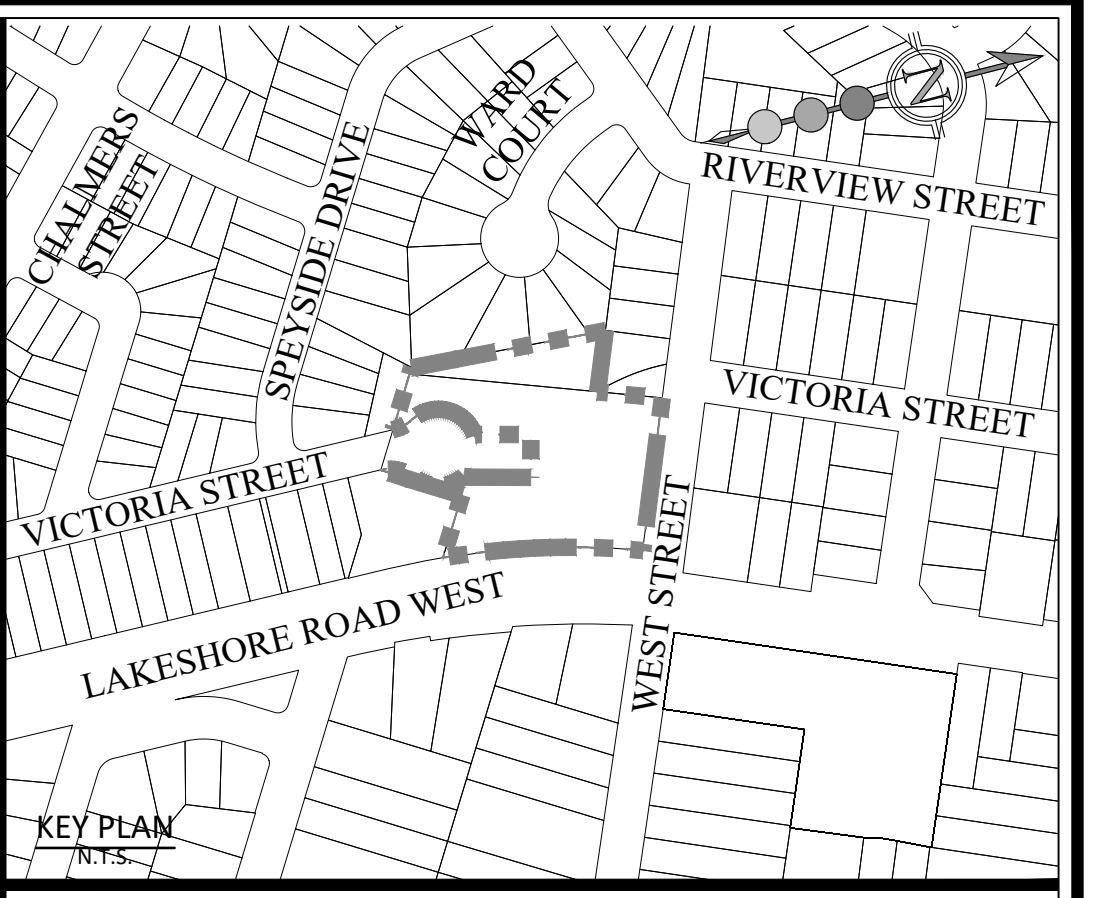
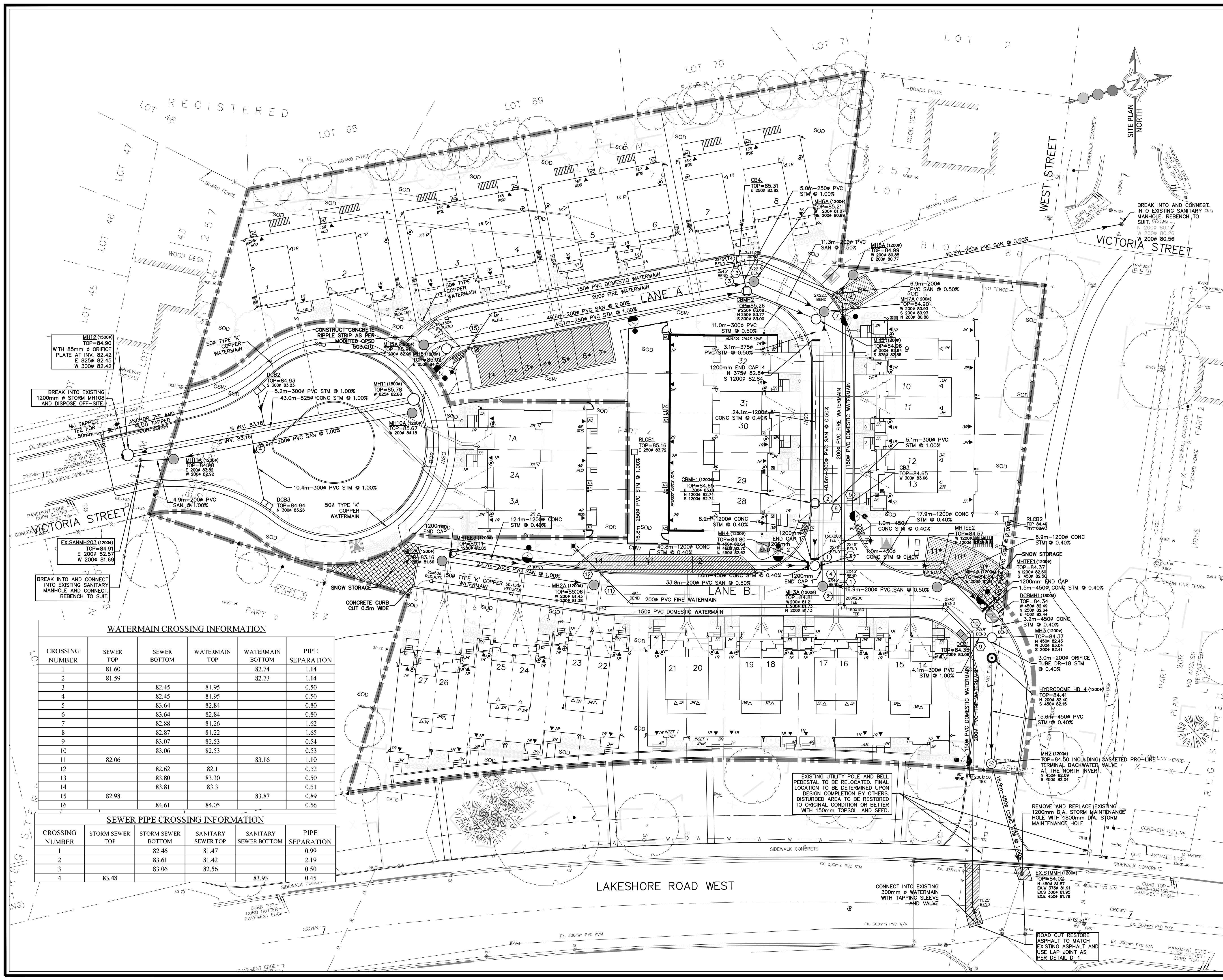


---

## **APPENDIX F**

## **DRAWINGS**

---



**BENCHMARK:** ELEV. 85.407  
 ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC AND ARE REFERRED TO TOWN OF OAKVILLE VERTICAL BENCHMARK NUMBER 188 HAVING AN ORTHOMETRIC ELEVATION OF 85.407 METERS. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1925, PRE-1978 ADJUSTMENT (CGVD-1928- PRE-1978 ADJ.).

**LEGEND:**

- LIMIT OF PROPERTY
- LIMIT OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER AND MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SUPERPIPE
- PROPOSED OIL GRIT SEPARATOR
- PROPOSED SINGLE CATCHBASIN MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SINGLE CATCHBASIN / DOUBLE CATCHBASIN
- PROPOSED SINGLE / DOUBLE CATCHBASIN WITH BORDEN TYPE GALVANIZED GRATING (R/W-22-4) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
- PROPOSED UNITS WITH SUMP PUMP TO STORM LATERAL REFER TO DETAIL ON DRAWING D-1.
- PROPOSED WATERMAIN
- PROPOSED HYDRANT
- PROPOSED VALVE AND BOX
- PROPOSED DUAL SERVICE CONNECTION
- PROPOSED SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION
- PROPOSED 100mm PVC SDR-35 STORM LATERAL FOR SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE AS PER DETAIL ON DRAWING D-1. TO BE CONSTRUCTED UPON COMPLETION OF HOUSE FOUNDATION
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- PROPOSED RAIN WATER LEADER
- DENOTES WATERMAIN CROSSING
- DENOTES SEWER PIPE CROSSING
- PROPOSED TREE PROTECTION FENCE AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS
- PROPOSED 1.8m HIGH WOOD FENCE AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS
- PROPOSED LIGHT STANDARD
- EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING CATCHBASIN
- EXISTING WATERMAIN VALVE AND BOX
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD
- EXISTING BELL PEDESTAL
- EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- EXISTING FENCE
- PERMEABLE UNIT PAVER AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS

**WATERMAIN CROSSING INFORMATION**

CROSSING NUMBER	SEWER TOP	SEWER BOTTOM	WATERMAIN TOP	WATERMAIN BOTTOM	PIPE SEPARATION
1	81.60		82.74		1.14
2	81.59		82.73		1.14
3		82.45	81.95		0.50
4		82.45	81.95		0.50
5		83.64	82.84		0.80
6		83.64	82.84		0.80
7		82.88	81.26		1.62
8		82.87	81.22		1.65
9		83.07	82.53		0.54
10		83.06	82.53		0.53
11	82.06		83.16		1.10
12		82.62	82.1		0.52
13		83.80	83.30		0.50
14		83.81	83.3		0.51
15	82.98		83.87		0.89
16		84.61	84.05		0.56

**SEWER PIPE CROSSING INFORMATION**

CROSSING NUMBER	STORM SEWER TOP	STORM SEWER BOTTOM	SANITARY SEWER TOP	SANITARY SEWER BOTTOM	PIPE SEPARATION
1		82.46	81.47		0.99
2		83.61	81.42		2.19
3		83.06	82.56		0.50
4	83.48		83.93		0.45

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PROVIDED BY RPE SURVEYING LTD, MAY 2017

**REVISIONS**

No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION	JAN 20/22	P.G.	
2.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2ND SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	
3.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 3RD SUBMISSION	JAN 20/23	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group ltd**  
 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

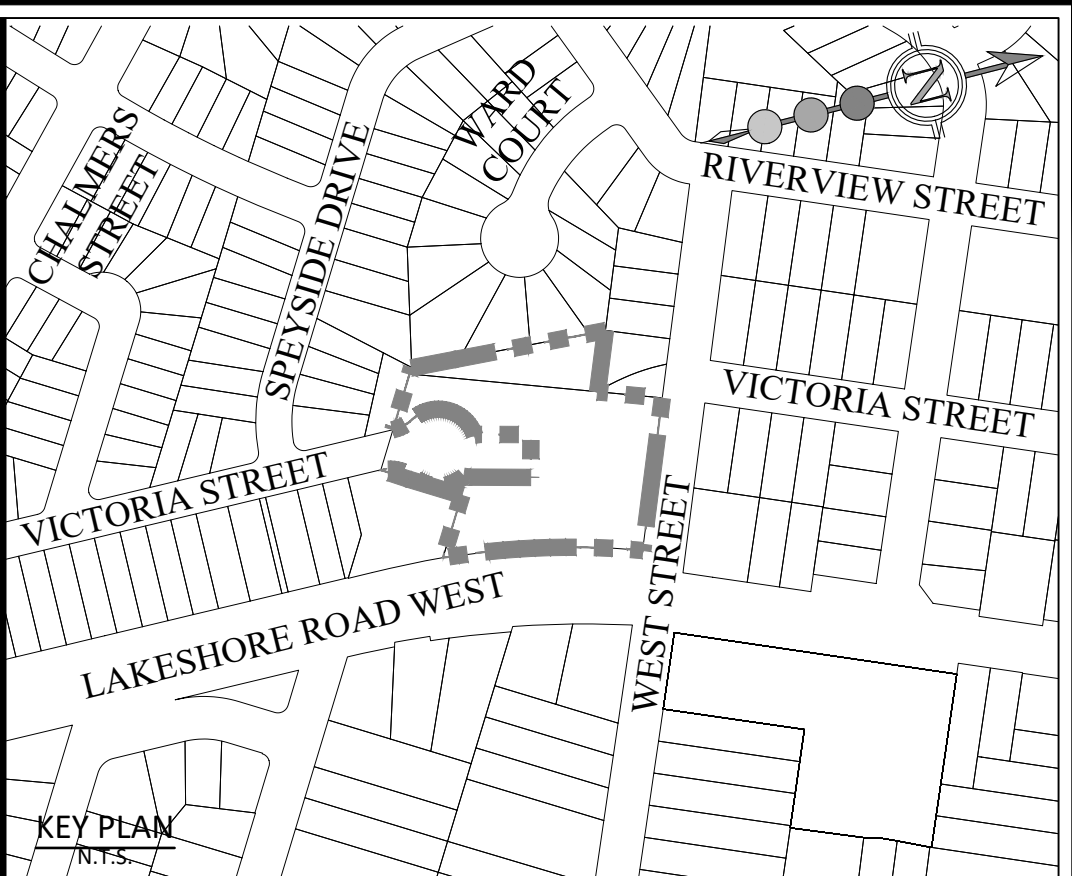
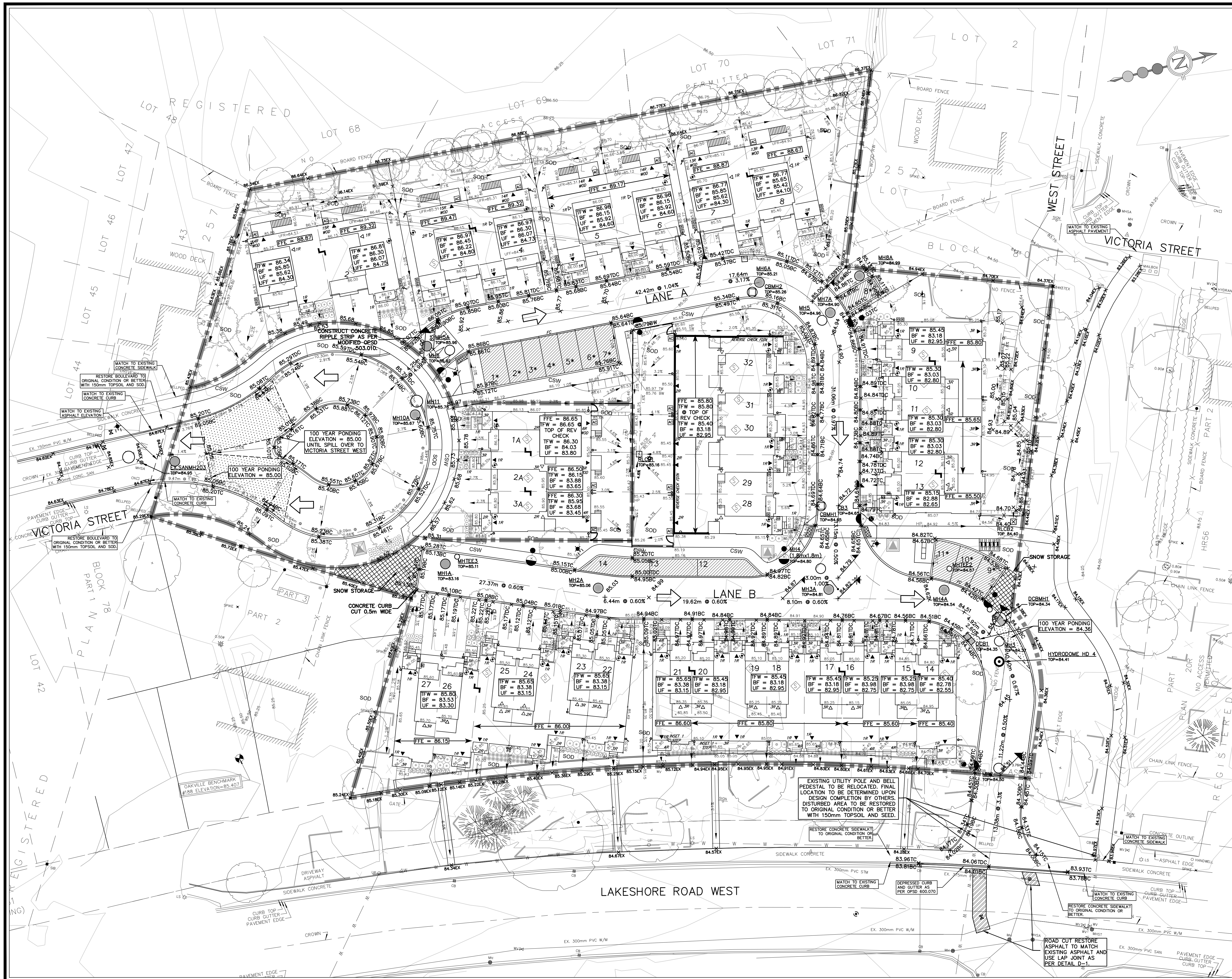
**OAKVILLE LIMITED**  
 1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
 OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3  
 TEL: (905) 945-6601

**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LIMITED**  
 3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST,  
 OAKVILLE

**SERVICING PLAN**

DATE:	JANUARY 2023	DESIGNED BY:	K.L.	CHECKED BY:	P.G.
SCALE:	1:250	DRAWN BY:	K.L.	CHECKED BY:	P.G.

**PROJECT NO:** 1930  
**DRAWING NO:** S-1



**BENCHMARK:** ELEV. 85.407  
 ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC AND ARE REFERRED TO TOWN OF OAKVILLE VERTICAL BENCH MARK NUMBER 188 HAVING AN ORTHOMETRIC ELEVATION OF 85.407 METERS. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1925, PRE-1978 ADJUSTMENT (CGVD-1928-PRE-1978 ADJ.).

- LEGEND:**
- LIMIT OF PROPERTY
  - SANITARY MANHOLE
  - STORM MANHOLE
  - OIL GRIT SEPARATOR
  - CATCHBASIN MANHOLE
  - SINGLE CATCHBASIN
  - DOUBLE CATCHBASIN
  - HYDRANT
  - VALVE AND BOX
  - RAIN WATER LEADER
  - EXISTING CONTOUR AND ELEVATION
  - EXISTING ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED CENTRELINE ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED BOTTOM OF CURB ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED EMERGENCY OVERLAND FLOW DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED TREE PROTECTION FENCE AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS
  - PROPOSED TREE PROTECTION FENCE AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS
  - EXISTING MANHOLE
  - EXISTING CATCHBASIN
  - EXISTING WATERMAIN VALVE AND BOX
  - EXISTING TREE
  - EXISTING UTILITY POLE
  - EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD
  - EXISTING BELL PEDISTAL
  - EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
  - EXISTING FENCE
  - DOUBLE CATCHBASIN WITH BORDEN GRATE (R/W-22-4)
  - CATCHBASIN MANHOLE WITH BORDEN GRATE (R/W-22-4)
  - PROPOSED UNITS WITH SUMP PUMP TO STORM LATERAL
  - PERMEABLE UNIT PAVEMENT AS PER DETAILS ON LANDSCAPE PLANS
  - 100 yr PONDING

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PROVIDED BY RPE SURVEYING LTD, MAY 2017

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION	JAN 20/22	P.G.	
2.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2nd SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	
3.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 3rd SUBMISSION	JAN 20/23	P.G.	

**scs consulting group ltd**  
 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**OAKVILLE LIMITED**  
 1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
 OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3  
 TEL: (905) 845-6601

**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LIMITED**  
 3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST,  
 OAKVILLE

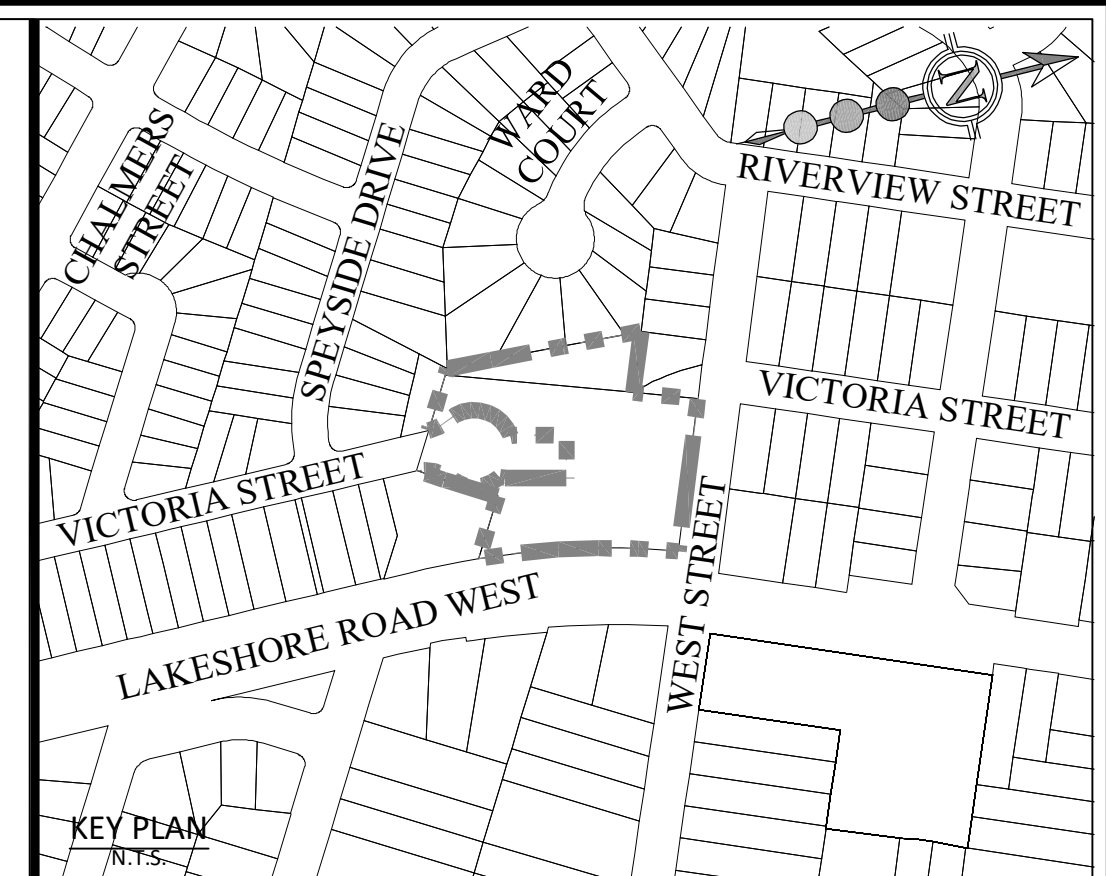
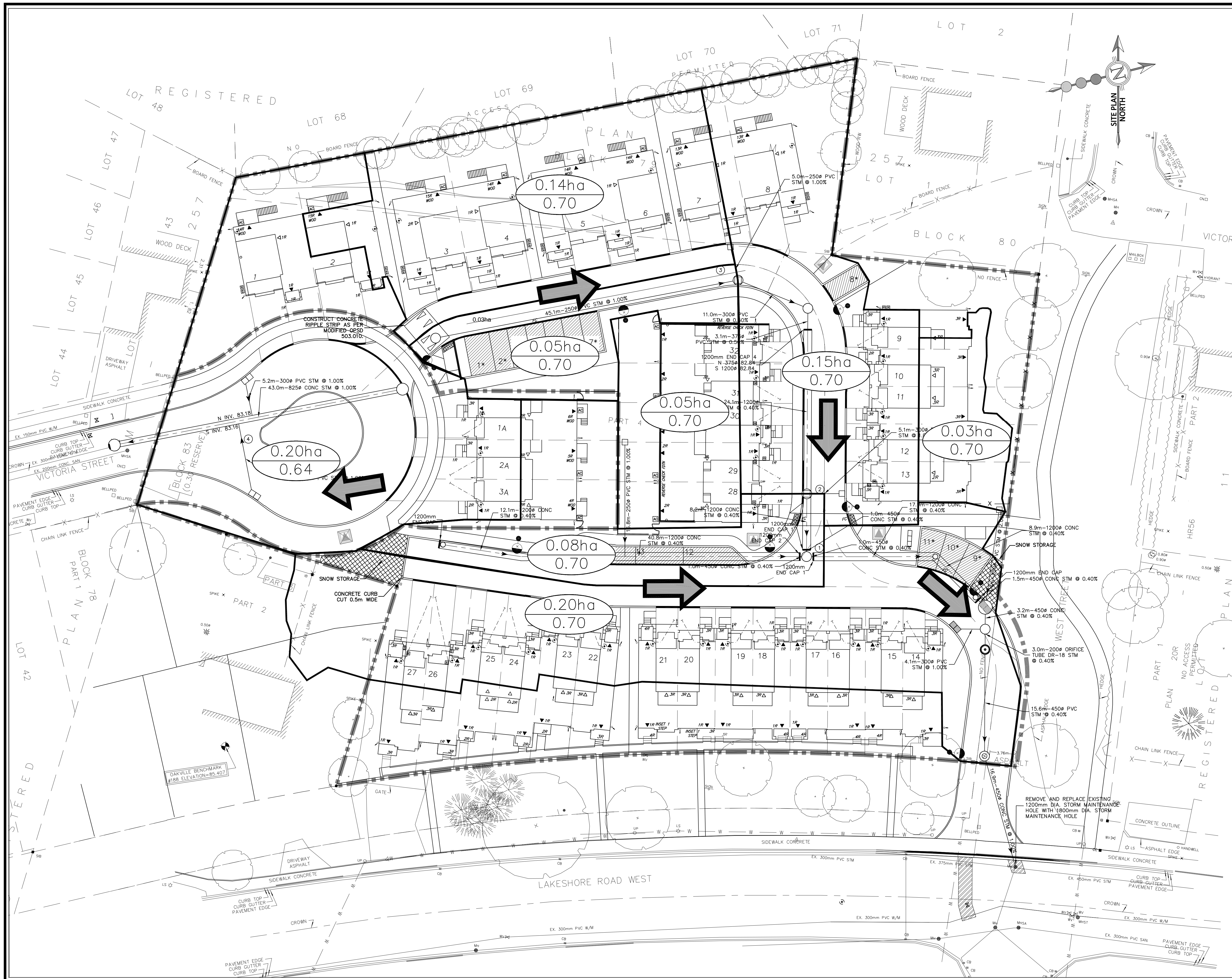
**GRADING PLAN**

DATE: JANUARY 2023    DESIGNED BY: K.L.    CHECKED BY: P.G.  
 SCALE: 1:250    DRAWN BY: K.L.    CHECKED BY: P.G.

0 10 20 30 40

PROJECT No: **1930**  
 DRAWING No: **GR-1**





**BENCHMARK:** ELEV. 85.407  
 ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC AND ARE REFERRED TO TOWN OF OAKVILLE VERTICAL BENCH MARK NUMBER 188 HAVING AN ORTHOMETRIC ELEVATION OF 85.407 METERS. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1925, PRE-1978 ADJUSTMENT (CGVD-1928-PRE-1978 ADJ.).

- LEGEND:**
- LIMIT OF PROPERTY
  - LIMIT OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY
  - ➔ MAJOR SYSTEM OVERLAND FLOW
  - PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
  - 0.03ha  
○ 0.70 DRAINAGE AREA (HECTARES)
  - 0.20  
○ 0.64 RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
  - EXISTING CONTOURS
  - EXISTING STORM SEWER AND MANHOLE
  - PROPOSED STORM SEWER AND MANHOLE
  - PROPOSED SUPERPIPE
  - PROPOSED OIL-GRIT SEPARATOR MANHOLE
  - PROPOSED SUMP PUMP
  - PROPOSED RAIN WATER LEADER

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PROVIDED BY RPE SURVEYING LTD, MAY 2017

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION	JAN 20/22	P.G.	
2.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2nd SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	
3.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 3rd SUBMISSION	JAN 20/23	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group ltd**

30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**OAKVILLE LIMITED**

1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
 OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3  
 TEL: (905) 845-6601

**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LIMITED**  
 3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE

**STORM DRAINAGE PLAN**

DATE: JANUARY 2023	DESIGNED BY: K.L.	CHECKED BY: P.G.
SCALE: 1:500	DRAWN BY: K.L.	CHECKED BY: P.G.

PROJECT No: **1930**

DRAWING No: **DR-1**

## GENERAL

- PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE THAT ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS ARE IN PLACE FROM THE MUNICIPALITY AND OTHER EXTERNAL AGENCIES, AS REQUIRED.
- WORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.
- WORKS AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION AND PARKS, MUNICIPAL, REGIONAL, ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ALL WORK WITHIN PRIVATE PROPERTY, WORKS AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE ONTARIO BUILDING CODE, OR THE ABOVE-NOTED STANDARDS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
- WORKS BY OTHERS (EITHER ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE) MAY BE ON-GOING DURING THE PERIOD OF THIS CONTRACT. COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WITH ALL OTHER CONTRACTORS TO PREVENT CONSTRUCTION CONFLICTS.
- VERIFY THE LOCATION, DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING SERVICES AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE TO BE PROTECTED AND/OR SUPPORTED DURING CONSTRUCTION. DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND FIELD CONDITIONS TO BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER.
- REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN FOR DIMENSIONS AND LAYOUT INFORMATION.

## WATERMANS

- PIPE: POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CLASS 150 DR-18 PIPE, AWWA C900 AND CSA B137.3, LATEST AMENDMENTS. TYPE C COPPER, ASTM B88.
- EMBEDMENT AND TRENCH DETAIL: OPSD 802.010.
- BEDDING MATERIAL: MUNICIPAL WATERMAIN BEDDING SHALL CONFORM TO MUNICIPAL STANDARDS. PRIVATE WATERMAIN BEDDING SHALL CONFORM TO GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATION.
- MINIMUM COVER: 1.80 m FROM PROPOSED FINISHED GRADES.
- INSULATION: TO BE PROVIDED IF COVER TO OBVERT IS LESS THAN 1.20 METRES. 50mm THICK HIGH LOAD 60. WIDTH AS NOTED ON DRAWING.
- MINIMUM CURVATURE OF PIPE DEFLECTION (IF REQUIRED) SHALL BE AS PER THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES: 100mm - R=30.0m; 150mm - R=43.0m; 200mm - R=57.0m; 300mm - R=83.0m; 400mm - R=100.0m.
- HORIZONTAL SEPARATION: MINIMUM 2.5 METRES FROM SEWERS AND SEWER MANHOLES, MEASURED FROM THE NEAREST EDGES.
- VERTICAL SEPARATION: MINIMUM 0.5 METRES. IF WATERMAIN MUST CROSS BELOW A SEWER, THE WATERMAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH JOINTS LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 2.5 METRES FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING.
- MECHANICAL RESTRAINTS: REQUIRED AT ALL CHANGES IN PIPE DIRECTION AND AT REDUCERS. RESTRAIN PIPE 2.2 METRES BACK FROM STUBS AND 1.1 METRES ON EITHER SIDE OF VALVES 100mm OR LARGER. RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS WITHIN ENGINEERED FILL AREAS. RESTRAIN RODS AND INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO NFPA 24 STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE MAINS AND THEIR APPURTENANCES.
- THRUST BLOCKING: REQUIRED FOR ALL TEES, PLUGS AND HORIZONTAL BENDS PER OPSD 1103.010 AND ONTARIO BUILDING CODE S.7.3.4.9.
- HYDRANTS: SHALL CONFORM TO MUNICIPAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS. STORZ NOZZLE TO BE ORIENTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE FIRE ROUTE. HYDRANT FLANGE ELEVATION TO BE 0.15m ABOVE PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE AT THE HYDRANT. HYDRANT TO BE PAINTED PER FIRE DEPARTMENT SPECIFICATIONS.
- HYDRANT ANCHOR TEES: ATTACH HYDRANT VALVE TO THE ANCHOR TEE, PROVIDED THAT THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM HYDRANT TO VALVE DOES NOT EXCEED 6.1 METRES. ENSURE VALVE BOX DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH CURBS.
- HYDRANT FLOW TEST: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR PER NFPA AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER.
- PIPE FITTINGS: CAST IRON, CEMENT LINED, MECHANICAL JOINT, SHORT BODY CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. JOINTS: RUBBER GASKET CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
- VALVE BOXES: 100mm SLIDING TYPE BOX COMPLETE WITH GUIDE PLATE. INSTALL EXTENSION STEM AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 1.8m FROM TOP OF OPERATING NUT TO FINISHED GRADE.
- TRACER WIRE: #12 AWG SOLID COPPER SUITABLE FOR DIRECT BURIAL.
- CATHODIC PROTECTION: OPSD 1109.011 AND OPSD 702. DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS: 5.4 kg ZINC ANODE. HYDRANTS, VALVES AND TEES: 10.8 kg ZINC ANODE. WHERE NEW WATERMAIN IS CONNECTED TO EXISTING CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON WATERMAIN, ONE 14.5 kg MAGNESIUM ANODE SHALL BE PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONNECTION.
- TERMINATE SERVICES 1.0 METRE FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF BUILDING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWING. TERMINATE STUBS WITH A PLUG AND 50 mm BLOW OFF.
- ISOLATE NEW WATERMAIN FROM EXISTING LINES IN ORDER TO ALLOW INDEPENDENT PRESSURE TESTING AND CHLORINATION.
- PRESSURE AND BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING: AS PER MUNICIPAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ONTARIO BUILDING CODE AND MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT. TREAT CHLORINATED WATER TO ACCEPTABLE LEVELS PRIOR TO DISCHARGE.
- SUMP PUMPS: TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL UNITS (BY BUILDER) AND DISCHARGE TO GRADE OR TO STORM SEWER LATERAL WITH GOOSENECK PER DETAIL ON THIS DRAWING.

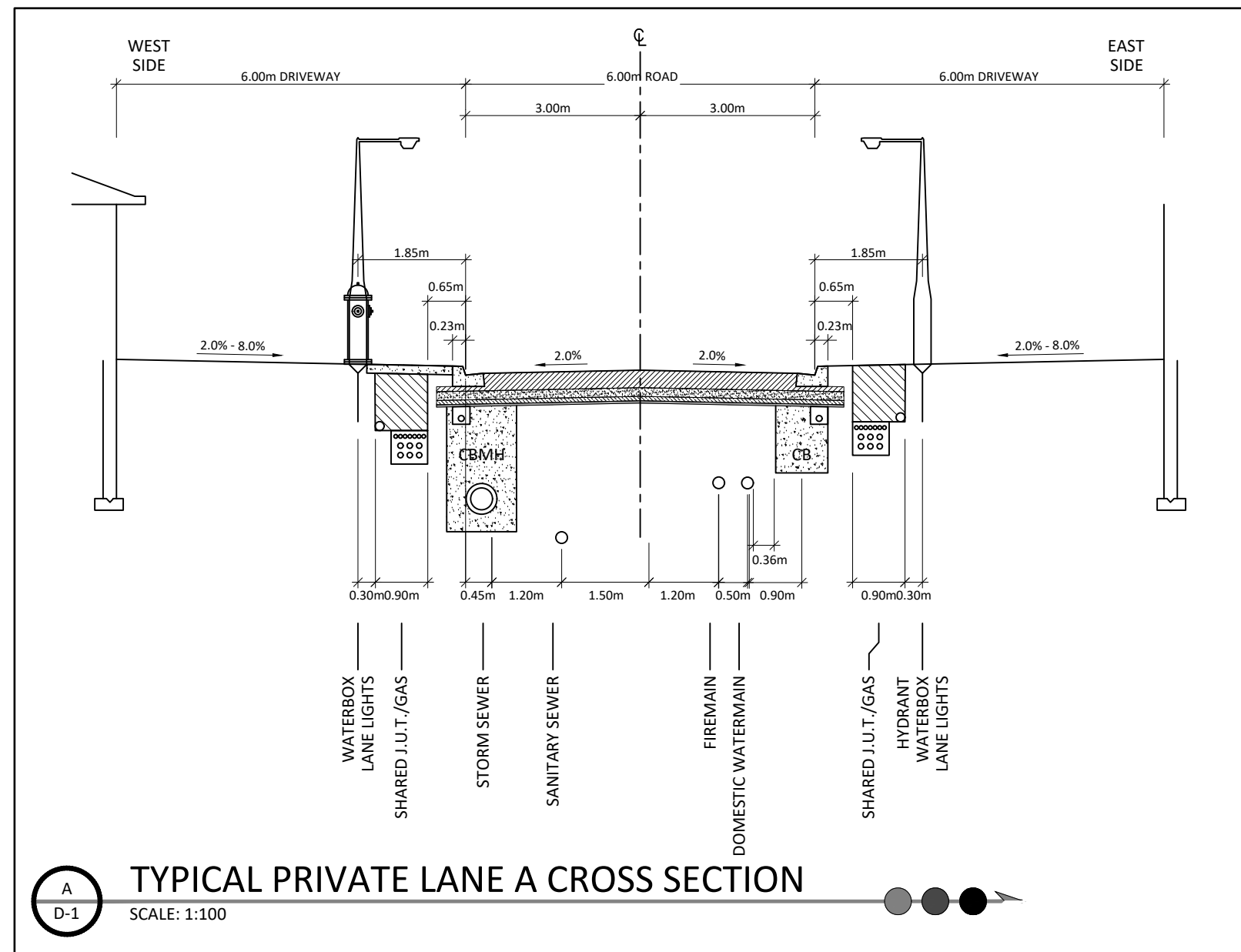
## STORM AND SANITARY SEWERS

- PIPE: POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) SEWER PIPES AND FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO CSA-B182.2.
- PVC SEWERS (375 mm DIAMETER AND SMALLER): SDR-35, CSA B182.2-LATEST AMENDMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- CONCRETE SEWERS (450 mm DIAMETER AND LARGER): CONCRETE (CLASS 65-D), CSA A257.2 OR LATEST AMENDMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- PVC PIPE SEWER BEDDING: OPSD 802.010.
- CONCRETE PIPE SEWER BEDDING: OPSD 802.030 CLASS 'B' FOR TYPE 1 AND 2 SOILS. OPSD 802.031 FOR TYPE 3 SOILS. SOIL TYPE TO BE CONFIRMED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT DURING EXCAVATION.
- TRENCH BACKFILL: PER THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OR LATEST AMENDMENT THEREOF.
- INSULATION: TO BE PROVIDED IF COVER TO OBVERT IS LESS THAN 1.20 METRES. 50mm THICK HIGH LOAD 60. WIDTH AS NOTED ON DRAWING.
- MANHOLES: OPSD 701.010 TO 701.015 AND CSA A257.4.
- CLEANOUTS: ZURN Z1474 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- SAFETY PLATFORM: OPSD 404.020 TO OPSD 404.022. INSTALL SAFETY PLATFORM WHERE MANHOLE DEPTH EXCEEDS 5.0m.
- MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS: OPSD 401.010 - TYPE 'A'
- JOINTS-PIPE AND MANHOLE: CSA A257.3.
- BACKFILL: ALL MANHOLE AND CATCHBASIN EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR 'B'.
- MANHOLE BENCHING: OPSD 701.021. CATCHBASIN MANHOLES TO BE BENCHED.
- CATCHBASINS: SINGLE: OPSD 705.010 AND CSA A257.4; DOUBLE: OPSD 705.030 AND CSA A257.4. DITCH INLET CATCHBASINS: OPSD 705.030.

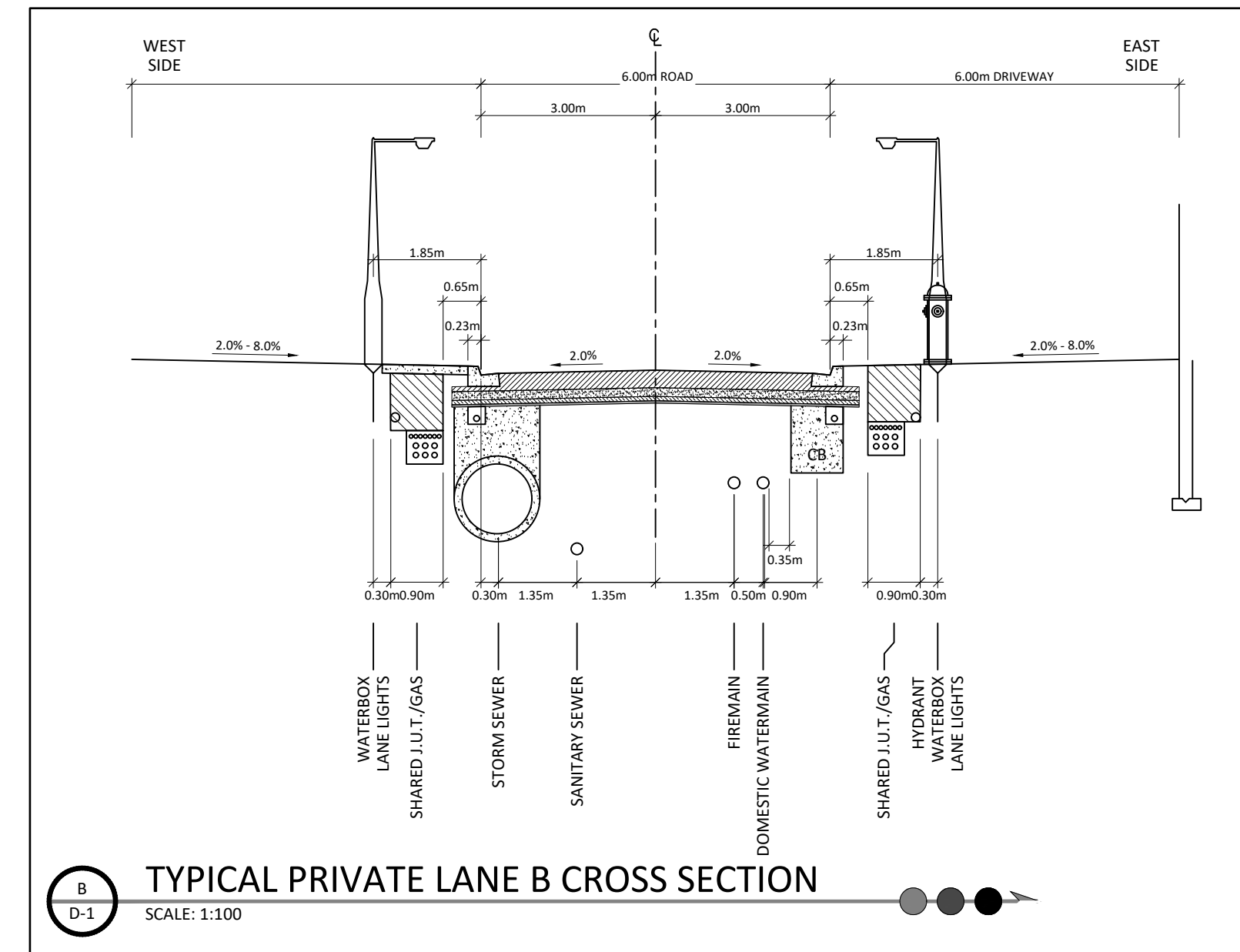
- CATCHBASIN FRAMES AND COVERS: OPSD 400.020.
- CATCHBASIN LEADS AND SERVICE LATERALS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE CONNECTED TO MAINLINE SEWER WITH WYE FITTING.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION ALL CATCHBASINS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE. REFER TO DETAILS ON THIS DRAWING.
- CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT UNITS FOR MANHOLES AND CATCHBASINS: OPSD 704.010, OPS5 407 AND CSA A257.4. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ADJUSTMENT UNITS SHALL BE 300mm.
- PERFORATED SUB-DRAINS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO ALL CATCHBASIN AND CATCHBASIN MANHOLES AS PER DETAIL ON THIS DRAWING. PERFORATED SUB-DRAINS SHALL BE PLACED UNDER ALL CURB.
- LASER ALIGNMENT AND ELEVATION CONTROL TO BE UTILIZED FOR SEWER INSTALLATIONS.
- FLUSH AND INSPECT SEWERS VIA CCTV CAMERA. SUBMIT ONE WRITTEN REPORT AND TWO DIGITAL VIDEOS IN AN MPEG FORMAT TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
- LATERAL SEWER PIPES: SINGLE: 125mm PVC (SDR-28) CSA B181.2; DUAL: 150mm PVC (SDR-28).
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE ENGINEER AN AS-CONSTRUCTED SERVICING DRAWING.

## GRADING NOTES

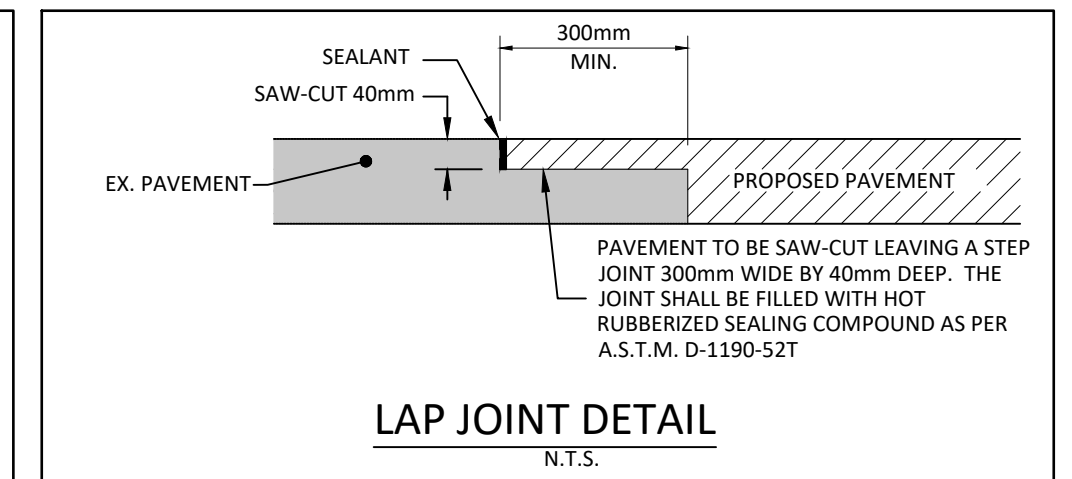
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF EARTHWORKS, SITE ALTERATION PLANS MUST BE APPROVED AND ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL WORKS UNTIL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
- ENGINEERED FILL SHALL CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OR LATEST AMENDMENT THEREOF.
- ENGINEERED FILL SHALL BE INSPECTED AND TESTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT. PROOF ROLLING OF SUBGRADE WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF GRANULAR MATERIALS. COORDINATE INSPECTIONS WITH GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT.
- GRANULAR COMPACTION: PER THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OR LATEST AMENDMENT THEREOF.
- PAVEMENT STRUCTURE: 40 mm HL3 TOP COURSE ASPHALT 60 mm HL8 BASE COURSE ASPHALT 150 mm GRANULAR 'A' 350 mm GRANULAR 'B'
- ASPHALT COMPACTION: PER THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OR LATEST AMENDMENT THEREOF.
- BARRIER CURB: OPSD 600.110. CONCRETE BARRIER CURB AND GUTTER (TWO STAGE CONSTRUCTION) : OPSD 600.070
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK: 125mm DEEP WITH 125mm GRANULAR 'A' BASE CONCRETE SIDEWALK ACROSS RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY: 175mm DEEP. CONCRETE SIDEWALK ACROSS LANEWAYS, ROADS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL DRIVEWAYS: 200mm DEEP.
- LAP JOINTS SHALL BE USED WHERE PROPOSED ASPHALT MEETS EXISTING ASPHALT AS PER DETAIL ON THIS DRAWING.
- INSTALL SIGNAGE AS PER THE ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN.
- ALL EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED OFFSITE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S APPROVED DISPOSAL SITE.
- EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE SLOPED AT A MAXIMUM OF 3H:1V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER. THE RELOCATION OR REMOVAL OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ARBORIST.
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION AND TYPE OF ALL HARD LANDSCAPE SURFACES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE ENGINEER AN AS-CONSTRUCTED GRADING DRAWING.



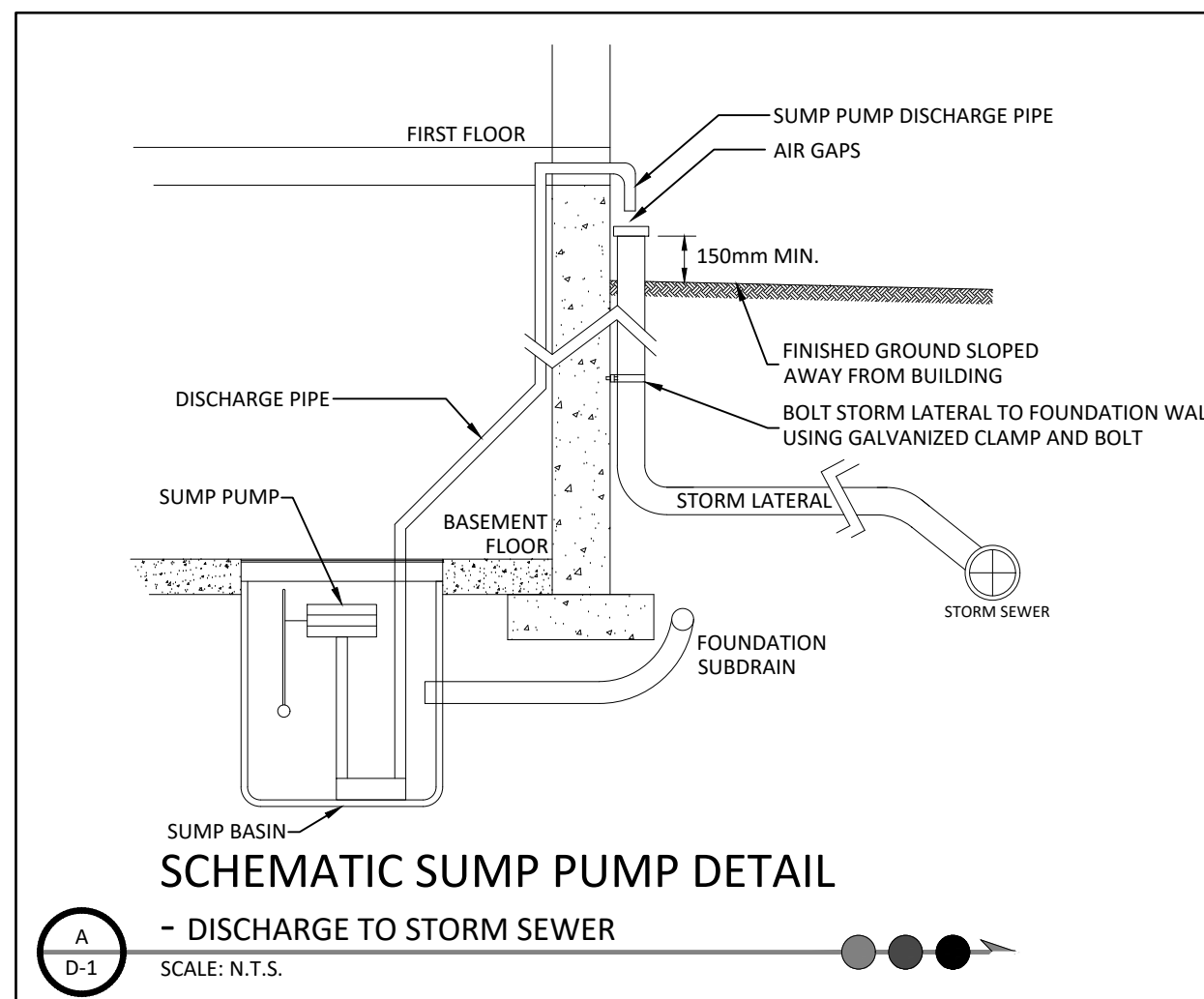
**TYPICAL PRIVATE LANE A CROSS SECTION**  
SCALE: 1:100



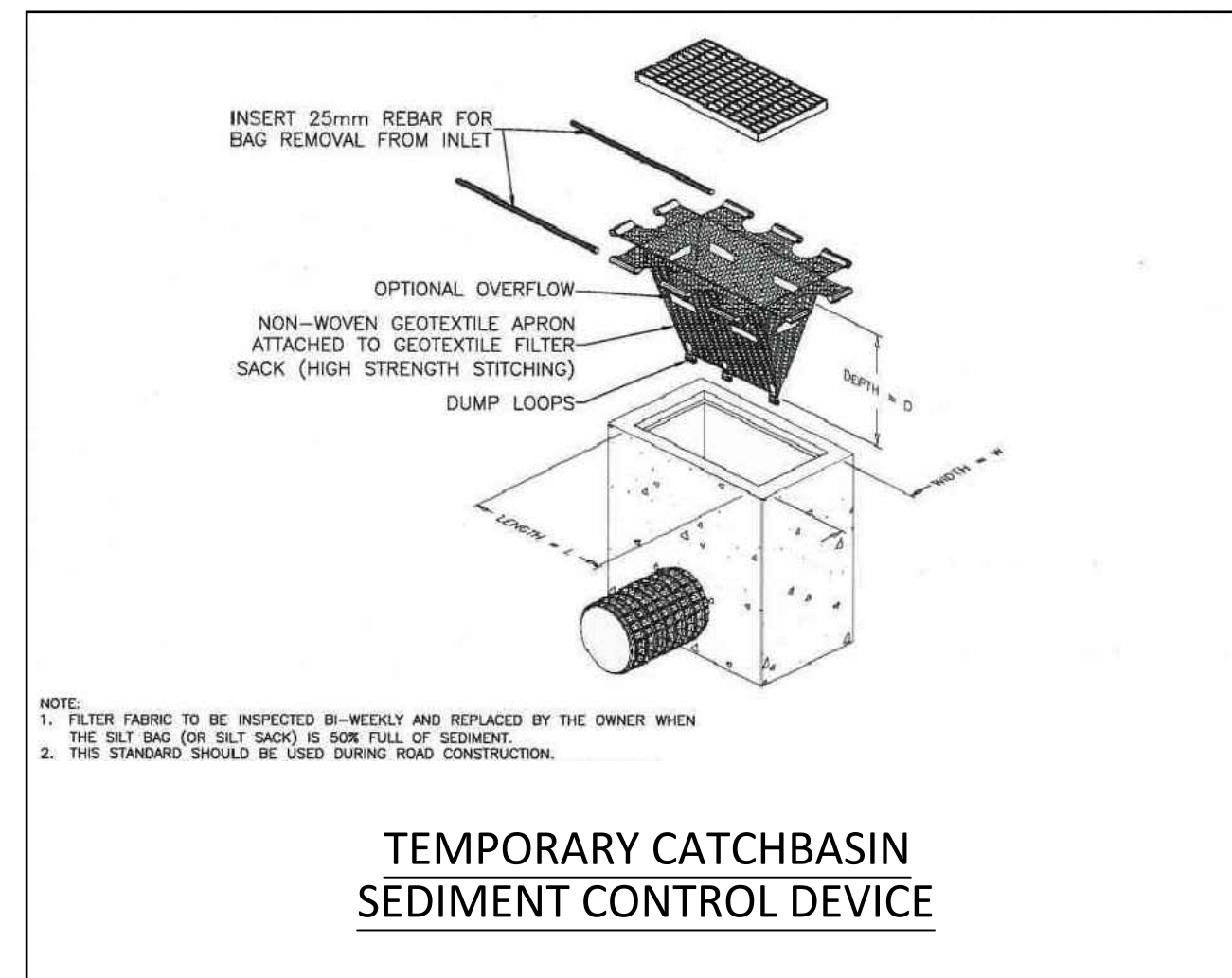
**TYPICAL PRIVATE LANE B CROSS SECTION**  
SCALE: 1:100



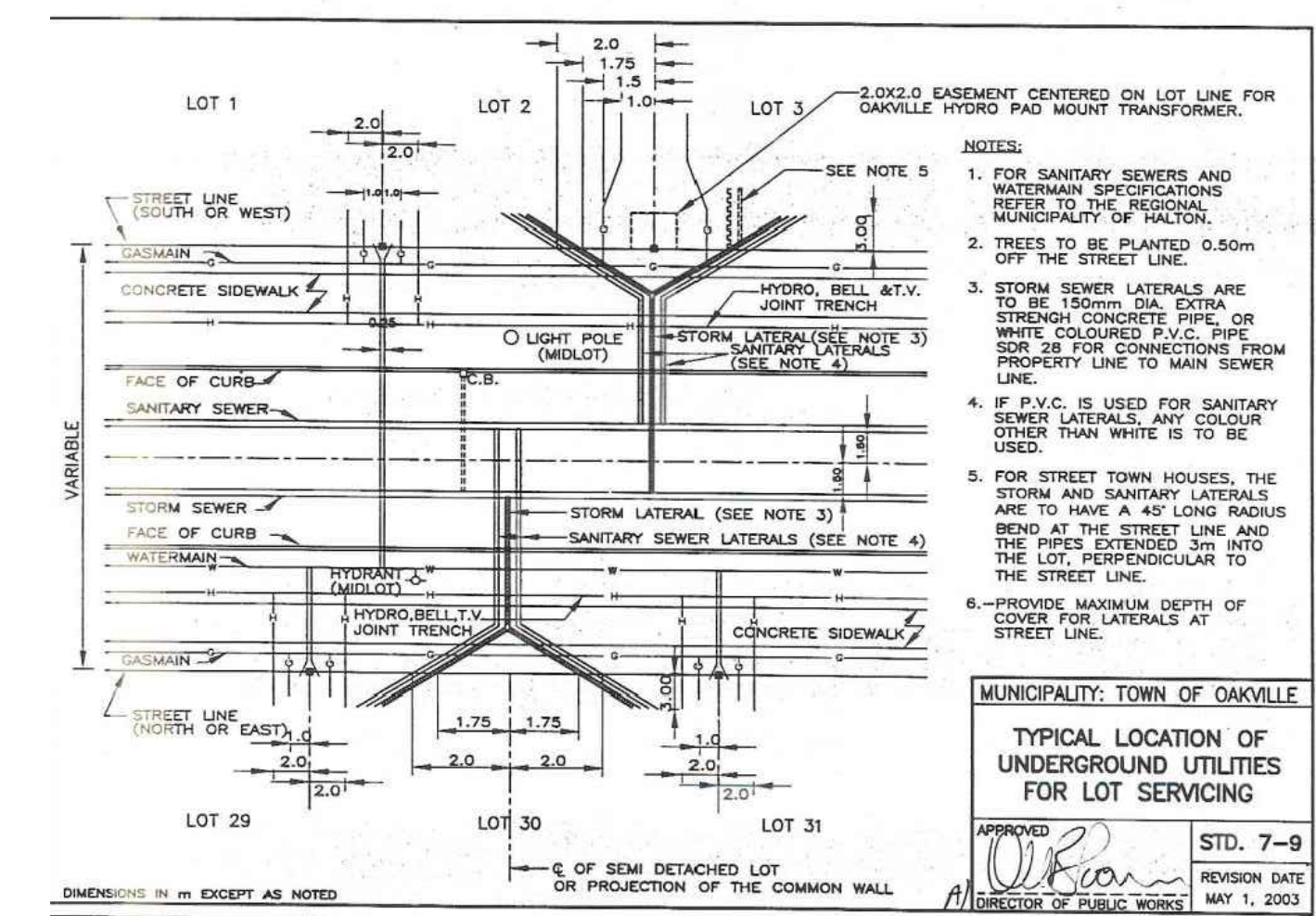
**LAP JOINT DETAIL**  
N.T.S.



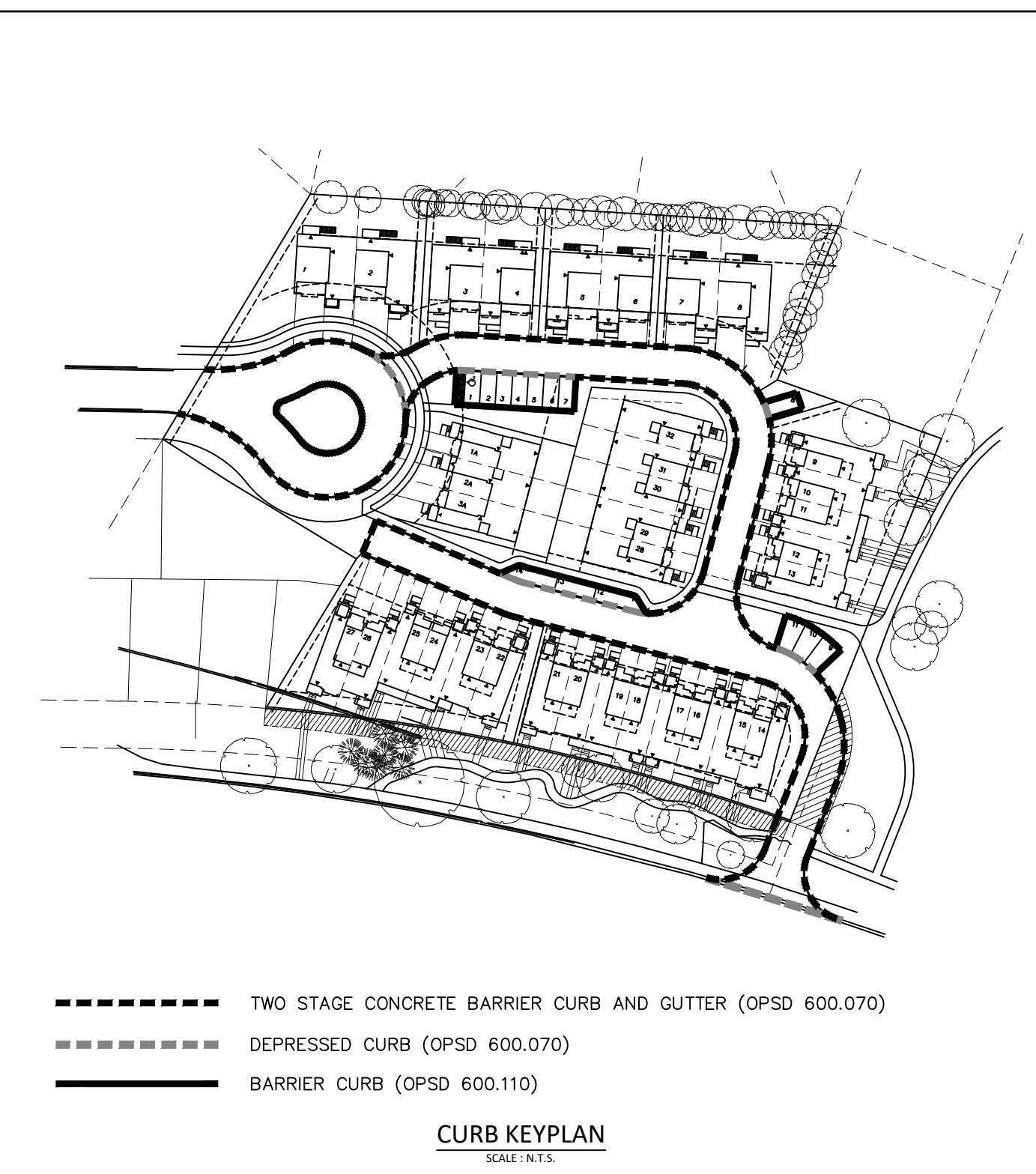
**SCHEMATIC SUMP PUMP DETAIL**  
- DISCHARGE TO STORM SEWER  
SCALE: N.T.S.



**TEMPORARY CATCHBASIN SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE**

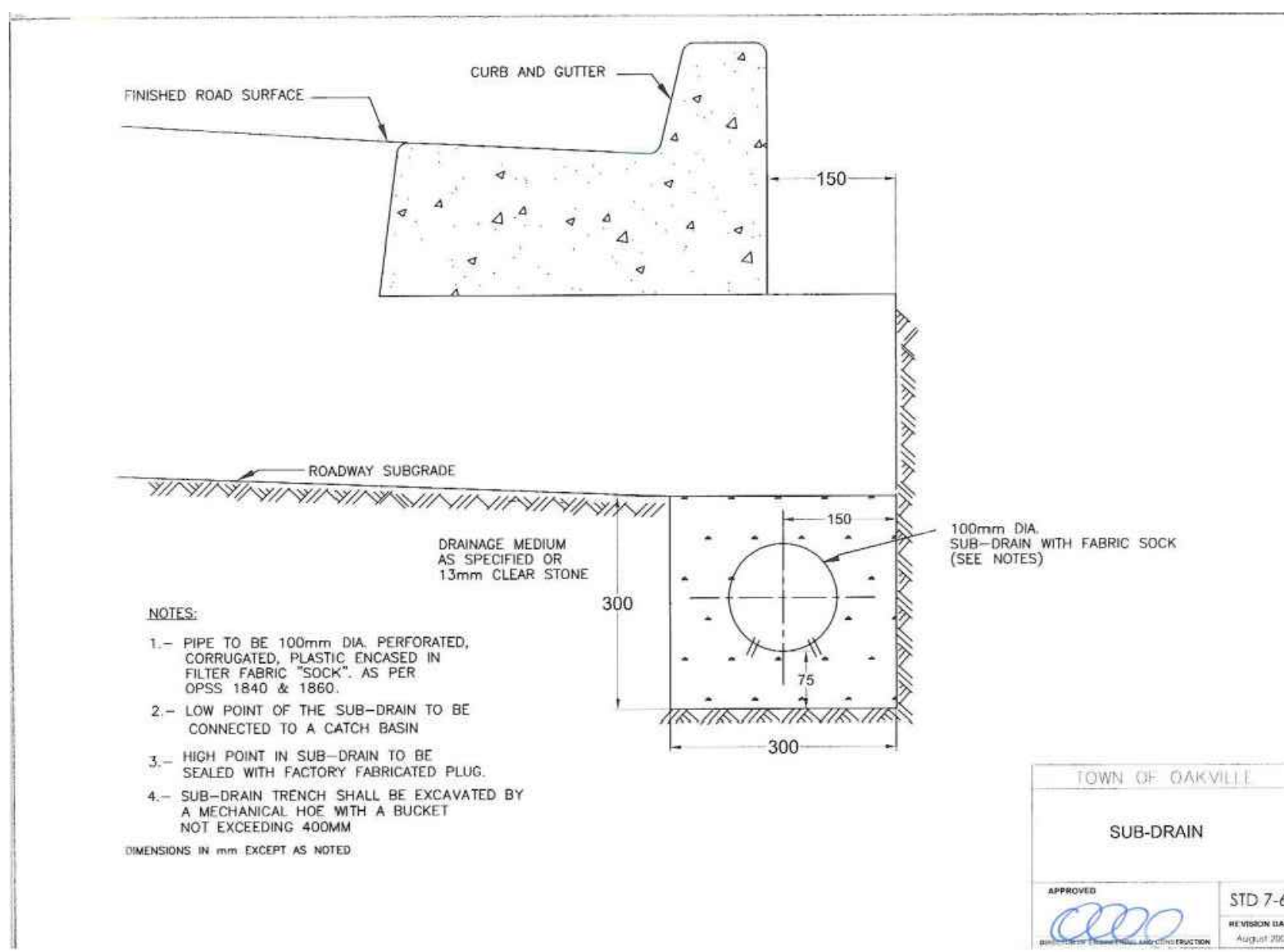


**TYPICAL LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES FOR LOT SERVICING**  
MUNICIPALITY: TOWN OF OAKVILLE  
APPROVED: [Signature] STD. 7-9  
REVISION DATE: MAY 1, 2003



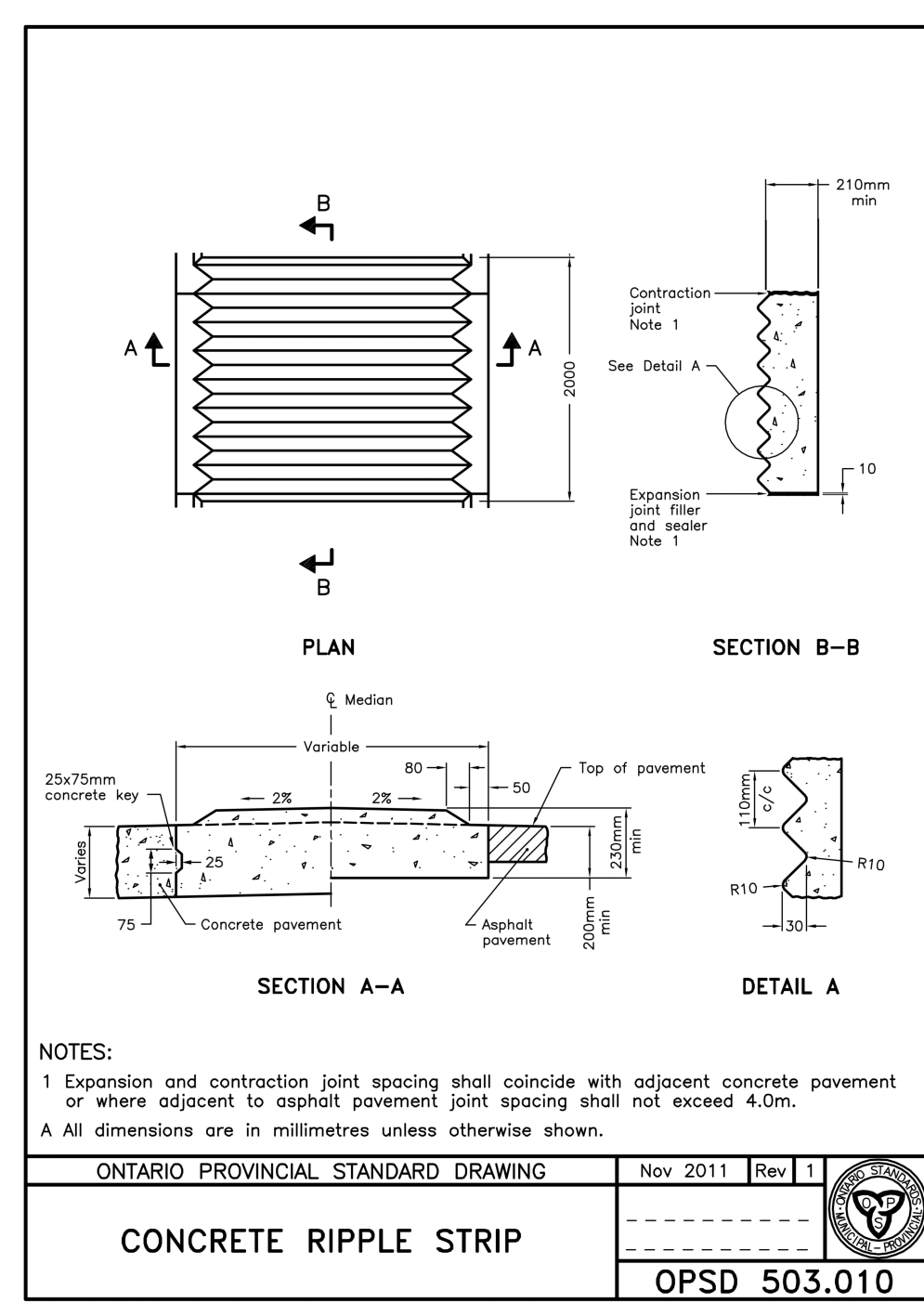
- TWO STAGE CONCRETE BARRIER CURB AND GUTTER (OPSD 600.070)
- DEPRESSED CURB (OPSD 600.070)
- BARRIER CURB (OPSD 600.110)

**CURB KEYPLAN**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



- NOTES:
- PIPE TO BE 100mm DIA. PERFORATED, CORRUGATED, PLASTIC ENCASED IN FILTER FABRIC 'SOCK'. AS PER OPS5 1840 & 1860.
  - LOW POINT OF THE SUB-DRAIN TO BE CONNECTED TO A CATCH BASIN
  - HIGH POINT IN SUB-DRAIN TO BE SEALED WITH FACTORY FABRICATED PLUG.
  - SUB-DRAIN TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED BY A MECHANICAL HOE WITH A BRACKET NOT EXCEEDING 400mm

DIMENSIONS IN mm EXCEPT AS NOTED



- NOTES:
- Expansion and contraction joint spacing shall coincide with adjacent concrete pavement or where adjacent to asphalt pavement joint spacing shall not exceed 4.0m.
  - All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

**CONCRETE RIPPLE STRIP**  
OPSD 503.010

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION	JAN 20/22	P.G.	
2.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2nd SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	
3.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 3rd SUBMISSION	JAN 20/23	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group ltd**  
30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
TEL: (905) 475-1900  
FAX: (905) 475-9335

**OAKVILLE**  
1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3  
TEL: (905) 845-6601

**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LIMITED**  
3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST,  
OAKVILLE

**DETAILS PLAN**  
DATE: JANUARY 2023 DESIGNED BY: K.L. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
SCALE: N.T.S. DRAWN BY: K.L. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
PROJECT No: 1930  
DRAWING No: D-1

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER**  
K. CHEN  
100136982  
2023-01-20  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

**TANGENT** **SUPERELEVATED**

**LEGEND:**  
S - Rate of pavement superelevation in percent, %.

**NOTES:**  
1 When curb and gutter is adjacent to concrete pavement or base, this drawing shall be used in conjunction with OPSD 552.010 and 552.020.  
2 Flexible and composite pavement shall be placed 5mm above the adjacent edge of gutter.  
3 For slipforming procedure a 5% batter is acceptable.  
A Treatment at entrances shall be according to OPSD 351.010.  
B Outlet treatment shall be according to the OPSD 610 Series.  
C The transition from one curb type to another shall be a minimum length of 3.0m, except in conjunction with guide roll where it shall be according to the OPSD 900 Series.  
D All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2012 Rev 2  
**CONCRETE SEMI-MOUNTABLE CURB WITH STANDARD GUTTER**  
OPSD 600.060

**STIRRUP DETAIL** **DETAIL AT CATCH BASIN**

**NOTES:**  
1 Flexible and composite pavement shall be placed 5mm above the adjacent edge of gutter.  
2 When sidewalk is continuously adjacent, the dropped curb at entrances shall be reduced to 75mm.  
3 For slipforming procedure a 5% batter is acceptable.  
A Stage I surface shall be cleaned of foreign material prior to placement of Stage II material.  
B Treatment at entrances shall be according to OPSD 351.010.  
C Outlet treatment shall be according to the OPSD 610 Series.  
D The transition from one curb type to another shall be a minimum length of 3.0m, except in conjunction with guide roll, when it shall be according to the OPSD 900 Series.  
E All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2012 Rev 2  
**CONCRETE BARRIER CURB WITH STANDARD GUTTER**  
TWO STAGE CONSTRUCTION  
OPSD - 600.070

**SUMP DETAIL** **ALTERNATIVES**  
**A PRECAST SLAB BASE** **B CAST-IN-PLACE BASE**  
**C PRECAST FLAT CAP**

**NOTES:**  
1 The sump is measured from the lowest invert.  
A Granular backfill shall be placed to a minimum thickness of 300mm all around the maintenance hole.  
B Precast concrete components shall be according to OPSD 701.030, 701.031, or 701.032.  
C Structure exceeding 5.0m in depth shall include safety platform according to OPSD 404.020.  
D Pipe support according to OPSD 708.020.  
E For benching and pipe opening details, see OPSD 701.021.  
F For adjustment unit and frame installation, see OPSD 704.010.  
G All dimensions are nominal.  
H All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2014 Rev 5  
**PRECAST CONCRETE MAINTENANCE HOLE**  
1200mm DIAMETER  
OPSD 701.010

**Hydrant** **Breakable flange** **Valve box with upper and lower section as specified** **Drain hole** **Geotextile covering as specified** **18 slag stone 800 width** **Concrete thrust block Note 1** **Watermain** **150 dia pipe** **Concrete support** **150 valve** **Bedding as specified** **Minimum cover as specified**

**NOTES:**  
1 All concrete thrust blocks shall be poured against undisturbed ground.  
2 When specified, for watermain 400mm and less, locate valve within 1.0m of centreline of watermain. Retaining and restraining devices shall be utilized. For watermain 600mm and over, bolt valve with flanged end directly to flanged tee.  
3 Retaining and restraining devices shall be as specified.  
A Bond breaker shall be used between the concrete and the fittings and appurtenances.  
B Bolts and nuts for buried flange to flange connections shall be stainless steel.  
C When required, flange of standpipe extensions shall not be in frost zone.  
D This OPSD shall be read in conjunction with OPSD 1103.010 and 1103.020.  
E Backfill material within 500mm of service box shall be native or imported, as specified.  
F Tracer wire shall be installed as specified.  
G All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2018 Rev 3  
**HYDRANT INSTALLATION**  
OPSD 1105.010

**SUMP DETAIL** **ALTERNATIVES**  
**A PRECAST SLAB BASE** **B CAST-IN-PLACE BASE**  
**C PRECAST FLAT CAP**

**NOTES:**  
1 The sump is measured from the lowest invert.  
A Granular backfill shall be placed to a minimum thickness of 300mm all around the maintenance hole.  
B Precast concrete components shall be according to OPSD 701.030, 701.031, or 701.032.  
C Structure exceeding 5.0m in depth shall include safety platform according to OPSD 404.020.  
D Pipe support according to OPSD 708.020.  
E For benching and pipe opening details, see OPSD 701.021.  
F For adjustment unit and frame installation, see OPSD 704.010.  
G All dimensions are nominal.  
H All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2014 Rev 5  
**PRECAST CONCRETE MAINTENANCE HOLE**  
1200mm DIAMETER  
OPSD 701.010

Maintenance Hole Diameter	No. 1-4			No. 5 and 6			No. 7	
	No. 1-4	No. 5 and 6	No. 6	Inlet Hole	Outlet Hole			
1200	700	860	780	700	860			
1500	860	1220	960	860	1170			
1800	1220	1485	1220	1220	1485			
2400	1485	2020	1760	1485	2020			
3000	1930	2450	2300	1930	2450			
3600	2470	3085	2730	2470	3085			

**NOTES:**  
1 Slopes shall be maintained from the outlet hole opening for top of benching.  
A Concrete for benching shall be 30MPa.  
B When benching is hand-finished, it shall be given wood float finish, channel shall be given steel trowel finish.  
C Benchings slope and height shall be as specified.  
D When specified, maintenance holes that are 1200mm in diameter with a uniform channel for 200 or 250mm pipe may be prebentched at the manufacturer with standardized benching slope and channel orientation.  
E All dimensions are nominal.  
F All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2014 Rev 4  
**MAINTENANCE HOLE BENCHING AND PIPE OPENING ALTERNATIVES**  
OPSD 701.021

**HORIZONTAL GOOSENECK** **VERTICAL GOOSENECK OPTION** **VERTICAL SECTION**

**NOTES:**  
1 For plastic service pipes, install main stop at 15' above horizontal with a minimum 1.2m long gooseneck.  
2 Direct tap ductile iron pipe with approved tool with standard AWWA inlet thread.  
3 Service connections to plastic watermain shall be made using service saddles or factory made tees.  
A When specified, the vertical gooseneck option shall be used.  
B Couplings shall not be permitted unless the service length exceeds 20m between the main stop and curb stop.  
C All water services shall be installed 90° to the longitudinal axis of the watermain.  
D Backfill material within 500mm of service box shall be native or imported, as specified.  
E All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2018 Rev 4  
**WATER SERVICE CONNECTION**  
19 and 25mm DIAMETER SIZES  
OPSD 1104.010

**FRAME PLAN** **SECTION C-C** **SECTION D-D**

**TYPE A CLOSED COVER** **TYPE B OPEN COVER**

**NOTES:**  
A Covers shall be Type A or Type B, as specified.  
B All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise shown.

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING Nov 2018 Rev 4  
**CAST IRON, SQUARE FRAME WITH CIRCULAR CLOSED OR OPEN COVER FOR MAINTENANCE HOLES**  
OPSD 401.010

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION	JAN 20/22	P.G.	
2.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2nd SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	
3.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 3rd SUBMISSION	JAN 20/23	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group Ltd** 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8 TEL: (905) 475-1900 FAX: (905) 475-9335

**OAKVILLE** 1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3 TEL: (905) 845-6601

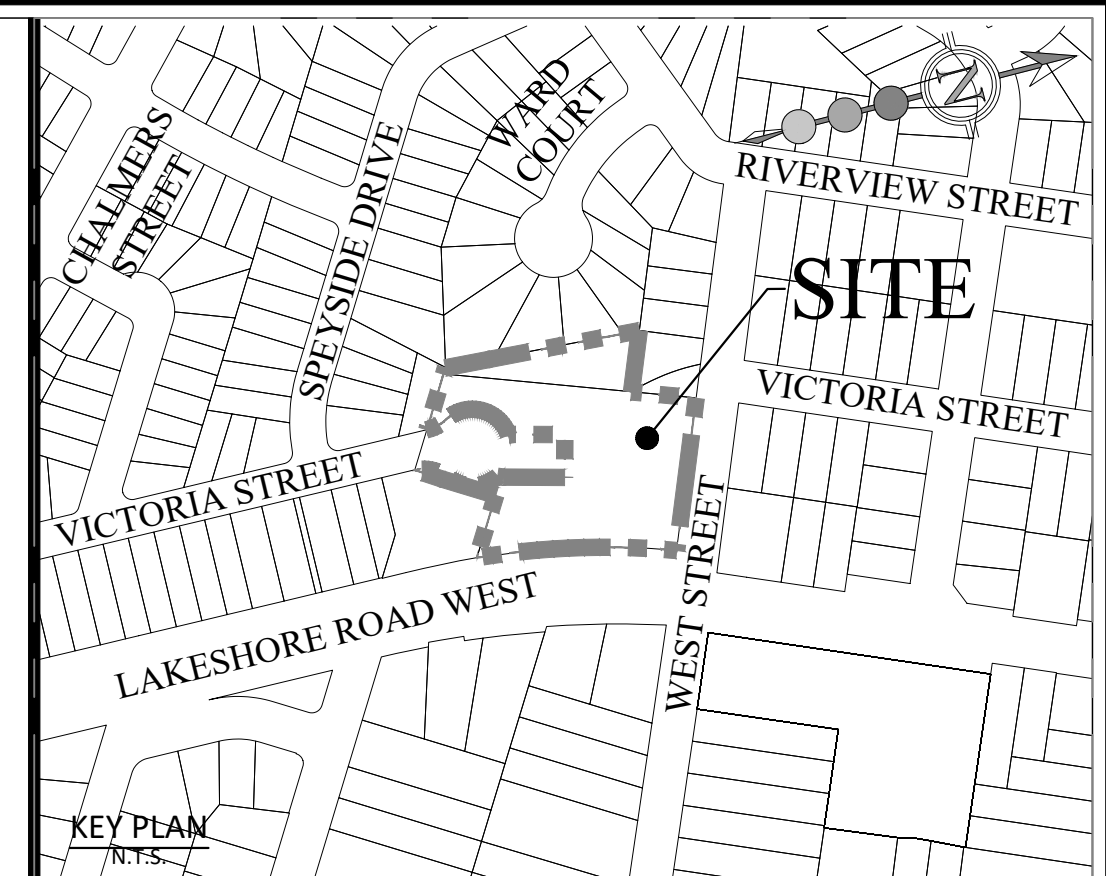
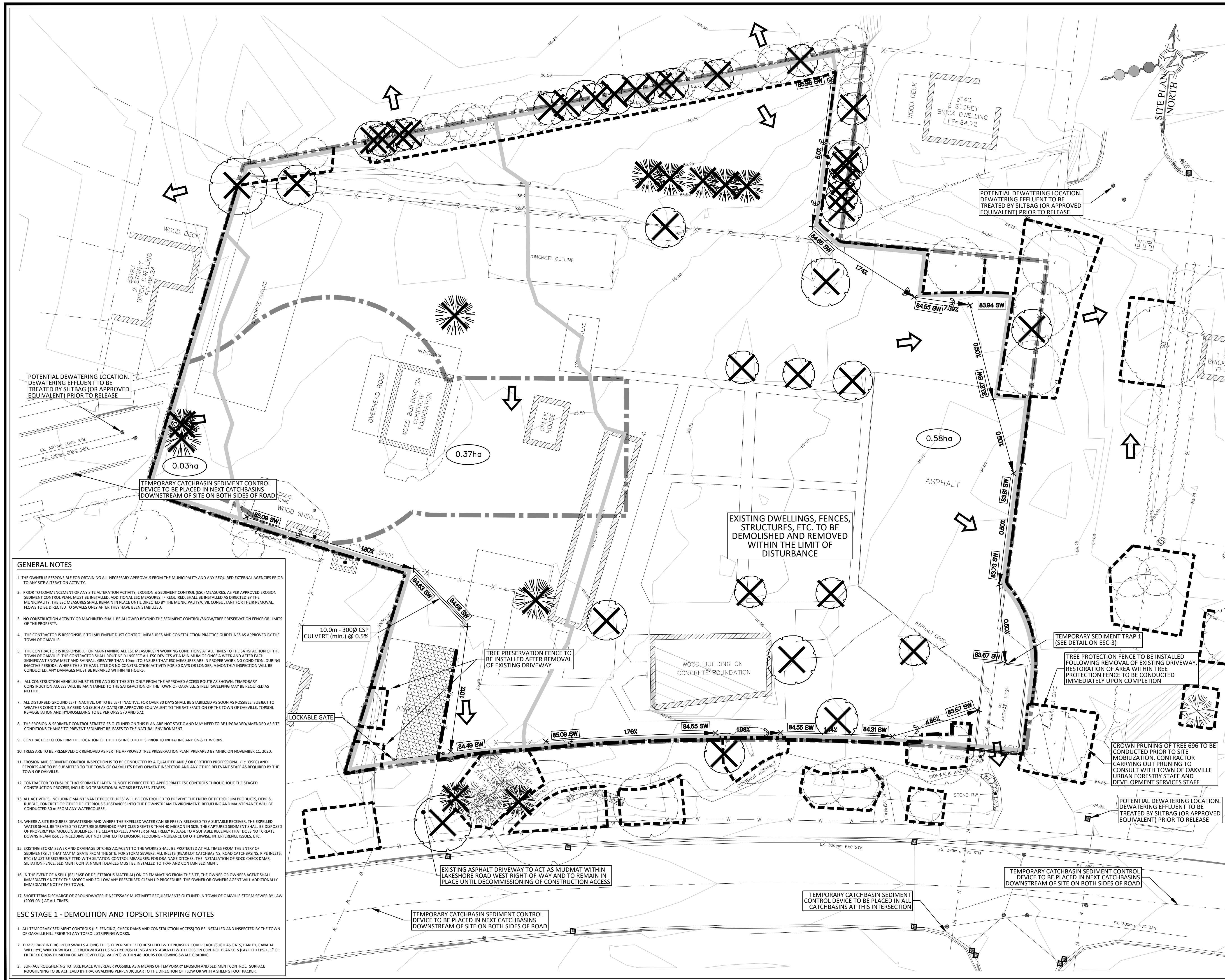
**VOGUE WYCLIFFE (OAKVILLE) LIMITED**  
3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE

**DETAILS PLAN**

DATE: JANUARY 2023 DESIGNED BY: K.L. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
SCALE: N.T.S. DRAWN BY: K.L. CHECKED BY: P.G.

PROJECT No: **1930**  
DRAWING No: **D-2**

**LICENCED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER**  
K. CHEN  
100136982  
2023-01-20  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO



**BENCHMARK:** ELEV. 85.407  
 ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC AND ARE REFERRED TO TOWN OF OAKVILLE VERTICAL BENCH MARK NUMBER 188 HAVING AN ORTHOMETRIC ELEVATION OF 85.407 METERS. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1925, PRE-1978 ADJUSTMENT (CGVD-1928-PRE-1978 ADJ.).

- LEGEND:**
- LIMIT OF DEVELOPMENT
  - LIMIT OF SUBDIVISION
  - - - - EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SILT FENCE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - - - - TREE PRESERVATION FENCE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - 84.50 --- EXISTING CONTOUR AND ELEVATION
  - EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
  - ⊗ 84.55 SW 0.50% SWALE ELEVATION
  - SWALE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - EXISTING FLOW DIRECTION
  - 0.60ha DRAINAGE AREA (ha)
  - TEMPORARY STREET CATCHBASIN SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - ⊕ TEMPORARY FILTER CHECK DAM (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - LOCKABLE GATE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
  - ⊗ EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED (REFER TO DRAWING T1-1 PREPARED BY MHBC)
  - ST TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP (SEE DRAWING ESC-3)

**NOTE**  
 TREE REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMING SHOULD OCCUR OUTSIDE THE MIGRATORY BREEDING BIRD WINDOW APRIL 1- AUGUST 31

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PROVIDED BY RPE SURVEYING LTD, MAY 2017

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2ND SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	

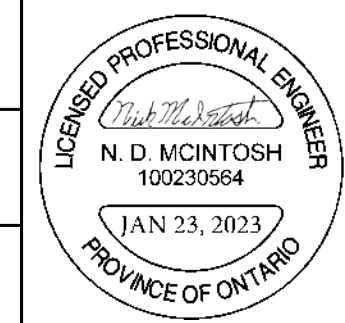
**SCS consulting group ltd**  
 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**OAKVILLE**  
 1325 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
 OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 4H3  
 TEL: (905) 845-6601  
 FAX: (905) 815-2025

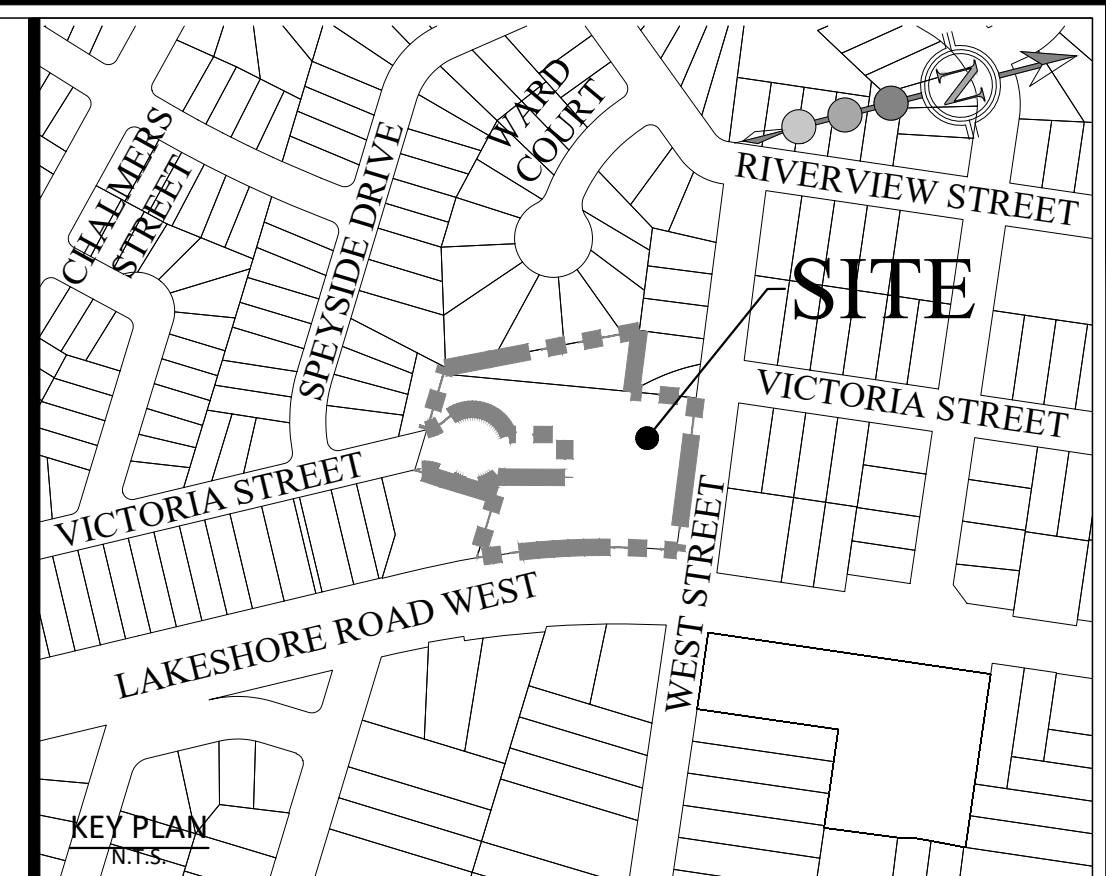
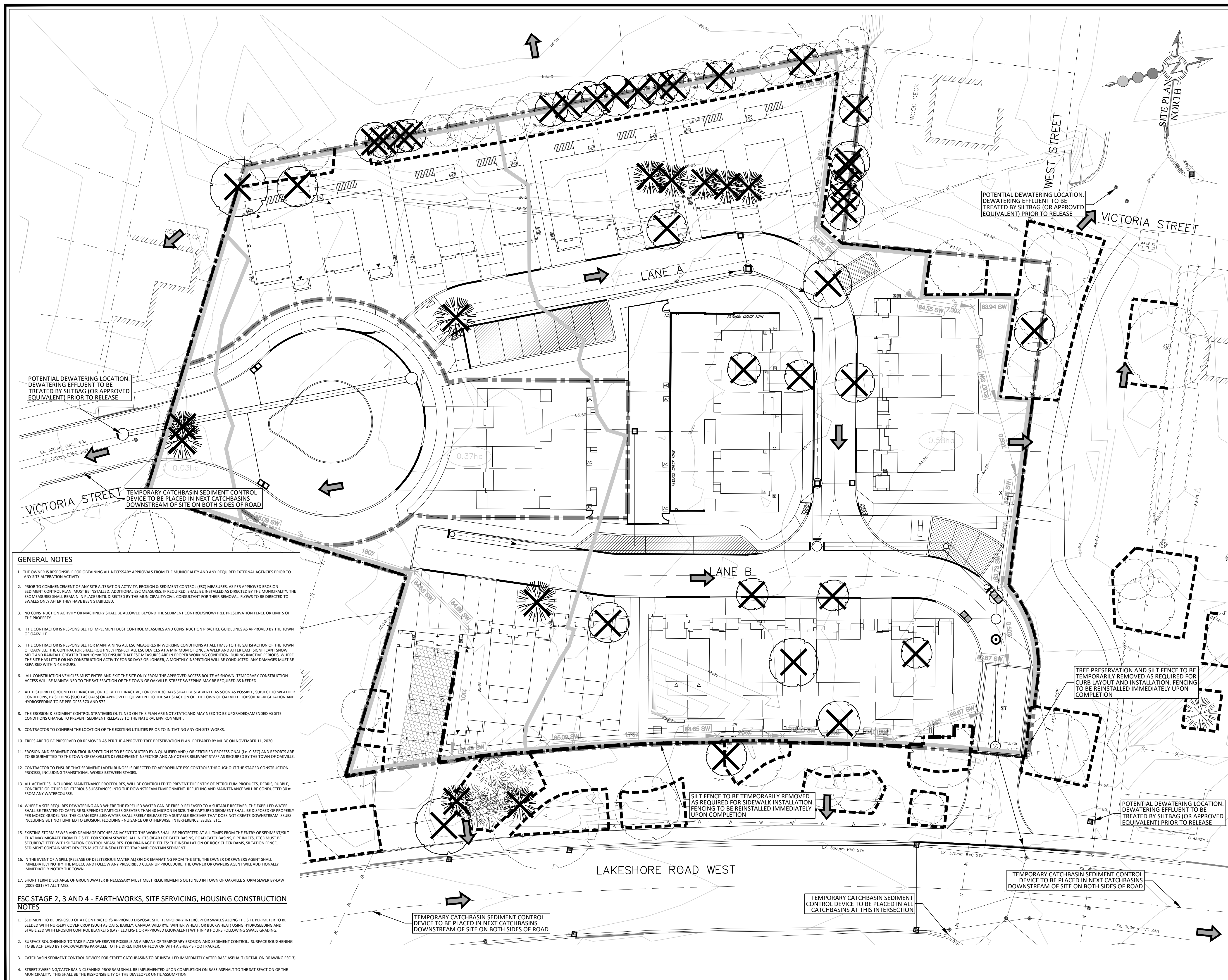
**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE**  
**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL - STAGE 1 DEMOLITION AND TOPSOIL STRIPPING**

DATE: JANUARY 2023 DESIGNED BY: N.D.M. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
 SCALE: 1:250 DRAWN BY: S.T. CHECKED BY: P.G.

PROJECT No: **1930**  
 DRAWING No: **ESC-1**



- GENERAL NOTES**
- THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS FROM THE MUNICIPALITY AND ANY REQUIRED EXTERNAL AGENCIES PRIOR TO ANY SITE ALTERATION ACTIVITY.
  - PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY SITE ALTERATION ACTIVITY, EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) MEASURES, AS PER APPROVED EROSION SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, MUST BE INSTALLED. ADDITIONAL ESC MEASURES, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. THE ESC MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY/CIVIL CONSULTANT FOR THEIR REMOVAL. FLOWS TO BE DIRECTED TO SWALES ONLY AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN STABILIZED.
  - NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OR MACHINERY SHALL BE ALLOWED BEYOND THE SEDIMENT CONTROL/SNOW/TREE PRESERVATION FENCE OR LIMITS OF THE PROPERTY.
  - THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO IMPLEMENT DUST CONTROL MEASURES AND CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE GUIDELINES AS APPROVED BY THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE.
  - THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL ESC MEASURES IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUTINELY INSPECT ALL ESC DEVICES AT A MINIMUM OF ONCE A WEEK AND AFTER EACH SIGNIFICANT SNOW MELT AND RAINFALL GREATER THAN 10mm TO ENSURE THAT ESC MEASURES ARE IN PROPER WORKING CONDITION. DURING INACTIVE PERIODS, WHERE THE SITE HAS LITTLE OR NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR 30 DAYS OR LONGER, A MONTHLY INSPECTION WILL BE CONDUCTED. ANY DAMAGES MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
  - ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SITE ONLY FROM THE APPROVED ACCESS ROUTE AS SHOWN. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS WILL BE MAINTAINED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. STREET SWEEPING MAY BE REQUIRED AS NEEDED.
  - ALL DISTURBED GROUND LEFT INACTIVE, OR TO BE LEFT INACTIVE, FOR OVER 30 DAYS SHALL BE STABILIZED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, SUBJECT TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, BY SEEDING (SUCH AS OATS) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. TOPSOIL RE-VEGETATION AND HYDROSEEDING TO BE PER OPS 510 AND 512.
  - THE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL STRATEGIES OUTLINED ON THIS PLAN ARE NOT STATIC AND MAY NEED TO BE UPGRADED/AMENDED AS SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE TO PREVENT SEDIMENT RELEASES TO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
  - CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY ON-SITE WORKS.
  - TREES ARE TO BE PRESERVED OR REMOVED AS PER THE APPROVED TREE PRESERVATION PLAN. PREPARED BY MHBC ON NOVEMBER 11, 2020.
  - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INSPECTION IS TO BE CONDUCTED BY A QUALIFIED AND / OR CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL (i.e. GECI) AND REPORTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE'S DEVELOPMENT INSPECTOR AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT STAFF AS REQUIRED BY THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE.
  - CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO APPROPRIATE ESC CONTROLS THROUGHOUT THE STAGED CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, INCLUDING TRANSITIONAL WORKS BETWEEN STAGES.
  - ALL ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, WILL BE CONTROLLED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, DEBRIS, RUBBLE, CONCRETE OR OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES INTO THE DOWNSTREAM ENVIRONMENT. REFUELING AND MAINTENANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED 30 m FROM ANY WATERCOURSE.
  - WHERE A SITE REQUIRES DEWATERING AND WHERE THE EXPULSED WATER CAN BE FREELY RELEASED TO A SATISFABLE RECEIVER, THE EXPULSED WATER SHALL BE TREATED TO CAPTURE SUSPENDED PARTICLES GREATER THAN 50 MICROM IN SIZE. THE CAPTURED SEDIMENT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY PER MOECC GUIDELINES. THE CLEAN EXPULSED WATER SHALL FREELY RELEASE TO A SUITABLE RECEIVER THAT DOES NOT CREATE DOWNSTREAM ISSUES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO EROSION, FLOODING, NUISANCE OR OTHERWISE, INTERFERENCE ISSUES, ETC.
  - EXISTING STORM SEWER AND DRAINAGE DITCHES ADJACENT TO THE WORKS SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES FROM THE ENTRY OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY MIGRATE FROM THE SITE. FOR STORM SEWERS: ALL INLETS (BEAR LOT CATCHBASINS, ROAD CATCHBASINS, PIPE INLETS, ETC.) MUST BE SECURED WITH SITUATION CONTROL MEASURES. FOR DRAINAGE DITCHES: THE INSTALLATION OF ROCK CHECK DAMS, SITUATION FENCE, SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT DEVICES MUST BE INSTALLED TO TRAP AND CONTAIN SEDIMENT.
  - IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL (RELEASE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL) ON OR EMANATING FROM THE SITE, THE OWNER OR OWNERS AGENT SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE MOECC AND FOLLOW ANY PRESCRIBED CLEAN UP PROCEDURE. THE OWNER OR OWNERS AGENT WILL ADDITIONALLY IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TOWN.
  - SHORT TERM DISCHARGE OF GROUNDWATER IF NECESSARY MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN TOWN OF OAKVILLE STORM SEWER BY LAW (2009-031) AT ALL TIMES.
- ESC STAGE 1 - DEMOLITION AND TOPSOIL STRIPPING NOTES**
- ALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS (I.E. FENCING, CHECK DAMS AND CONSTRUCTION ACCESS) TO BE INSTALLED AND INSPECTED BY THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE HILL PRIOR TO ANY TOPSOIL STRIPPING WORKS.
  - TEMPORARY INTERCEPTOR SWALES ALONG THE SITE PERIMETER TO BE SEEDED WITH NURSERY COVER CROP (SUCH AS OATS, BARLEY, CANADA WILD RYE, WINTER WHEAT, OR BUCKWHEAT) USING HYDROSEEDING AND STABILIZED WITH EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS (LAYERED LPS-1, 1" OF FILTER GROWTH MEDIA OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT) WITHIN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING SWALE GRADING.
  - SURFACE ROUGHENING TO TAKE PLACE WHEREVER POSSIBLE AS A MEANS OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. SURFACE ROUGHENING TO BE ACHIEVED BY TRACKWALKING PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW OR WITH A SHEEP'S FOOT PAKER.



**BENCHMARK:** ELEV. 85.407  
 ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC AND ARE REFERRED TO TOWN OF OAKVILLE VERTICAL BENCH MARK NUMBER 188 HAVING AN ORTHOMETRIC ELEVATION OF 85.407 METERS. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1925, PRE-1978 ADJUSTMENT (CGVD-1928-PRE-1978 ADJ.).

**LEGEND:**

	LIMIT OF DEVELOPMENT
	LIMIT OF SUBDIVISION
	EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SILT FENCE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	TREE PRESERVATION FENCE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	EXISTING CONTOUR AND ELEVATION
	EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
	SWALE ELEVATION
	SWALE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS
	DRAINAGE AREA (ha)
	PROPOSED FLOW DIRECTION
	TEMPORARY STREET CATCHBASIN SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	TEMPORARY FILTER CHECK DAM (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	LOCKABLE GATE (SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3)
	PROPOSED STORM SEWER AND MANHOLE
	PROPOSED SUPERPIPE
	EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED (REFER TO DRAWING TI-1 PREPARED BY MHBC)
	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP (SEE DRAWING ESC-3)

**GENERAL NOTES**

- THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS FROM THE MUNICIPALITY AND ANY REQUIRED EXTERNAL AGENCIES PRIOR TO ANY SITE ALTERATION ACTIVITY.
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY SITE ALTERATION ACTIVITY, EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) MEASURES, AS PER APPROVED EROSION SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, MUST BE INSTALLED. ADDITIONAL ESC MEASURES, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. THE ESC MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY/CIVIL CONSULTANT FOR THEIR REMOVAL. FLOWS TO BE DIRECTED TO SWALES ONLY AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN STABILIZED.
- NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OR MACHINERY SHALL BE ALLOWED BEYOND THE SEDIMENT CONTROL/SNOW/TREE PRESERVATION FENCE OR LIMITS OF THE PROPERTY.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO IMPLEMENT DUST CONTROL MEASURES AND CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE GUIDELINES AS APPROVED BY THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL ESC MEASURES IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUTINELY INSPECT ALL ESC DEVICES AT A MINIMUM OF ONCE A WEEK AND AFTER EACH SIGNIFICANT SNOW MELT AND RAINFALL GREATER THAN 10mm TO ENSURE THAT ESC MEASURES ARE IN PROPER WORKING CONDITION. DURING INACTIVE PERIODS, WHERE THE SITE HAS LITTLE OR NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR 30 DAYS OR LONGER, A MONTHLY INSPECTION WILL BE CONDUCTED. ANY DAMAGES MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SITE ONLY FROM THE APPROVED ACCESS ROUTE AS SHOWN. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. STREET SWEEPING MAY BE REQUIRED AS NEEDED.
- ALL DISTURBED GROUND LEFT INACTIVE, OR TO BE LEFT INACTIVE, FOR OVER 30 DAYS SHALL BE STABILIZED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. SUBJECT TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, BY SEEDING (SUCH AS OATS) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE. TOPSOIL RE-VEGETATION AND HYDROSEEDING TO BE PER OPS 570 AND 572.
- THE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL STRATEGIES OUTLINED ON THIS PLAN ARE NOT STATUTE AND MAY NEED TO BE UPGRADED/AMENDED AS SITE CONDITIONS CHANGE TO PREVENT SEDIMENT RELEASES TO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
- CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY ON-SITE WORKS.
- TREES ARE TO BE PRESERVED OR REMOVED AS PER THE APPROVED TREE PRESERVATION PLAN PREPARED BY MHBC ON NOVEMBER 11, 2020.
- EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INSPECTION IS TO BE CONDUCTED BY A QUALIFIED AND /OR CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL (I.E. CISEC) AND REPORTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE'S DEVELOPMENT INSPECTOR AND ANY OTHER RELLEVANT STAFF AS REQUIRED BY THE TOWN OF OAKVILLE.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO APPROPRIATE ESC CONTROLS THROUGHOUT THE STAGED CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, INCLUDING TRANSITIONAL WORKS BETWEEN STAGES.
- ALL ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, WILL BE CONTROLLED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, DEBRIS, RUBBLE, CONCRETE OR OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES INTO THE DOWNSTREAM ENVIRONMENT. REFUELING AND MAINTENANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED 50m FROM ANY WATERCOURSE.
- WHERE A SITE REQUIRES DEWATERING AND WHERE THE DEWATERED WATER CAN BE FREELY RELEASED TO A SUITABLE RECEIVER, THE DEWATERED WATER SHALL BE TREATED TO CAPTURE SUSPENDED PARTICLES GREATER THAN 40 MICRON IN SIZE. THE CAPTURED SEDIMENT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY PER MOECC GUIDELINES. THE CLEAN EXPELLED WATER SHALL FREELY RELEASE TO A SUITABLE RECEIVER THAT DOES NOT CREATE DOWNSTREAM ISSUES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO EROSION, FLOODING - RESURGENCE OR OTHERWISE, INTERFERENCE ISSUES, ETC.
- EXISTING STORM SEWER AND DRAINAGE DITCHES ADJACENT TO THE WORKS SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES FROM THE ENTRY OF SEDIMENT/SILT THAT MAY MIGRATE FROM THE SITE. FOR STORM SEWERS: ALL INLETS BEHIND LOT CATCHBASINS, ROAD CATCHBASINS, PIPE INLETS, ETC. MUST BE SECURED/FITTED WITH SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES. FOR DRAINAGE DITCHES: THE INSTALLATION OF ROCK CHECK DAMS, SILTATION FENCE, SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT DEVICES MUST BE INSTALLED TO TRAP AND CONTAIN SEDIMENT.
- IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL (RELEASE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIAL) ON OR EMANATING FROM THE SITE, THE OWNER OR OWNERS AGENT SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE MOECC AND FOLLOW ANY PRESCRIBED CLEAN UP PROCEDURE. THE OWNER OR OWNERS AGENT WILL ADDITIONALLY IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TOWN.
- SHORT TERM DISCHARGE OF GROUNDWATER IF NECESSARY MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN TOWN OF OAKVILLE STORM SEWER BY-LAW (2009-033) AT ALL TIMES.

**ESC STAGE 2, 3 AND 4 - EARTHWORKS, SITE SERVICING, HOUSING CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

- SEDIMENT TO BE DISPOSED OF AT CONTRACTOR'S APPROVED DISPOSAL SITE. TEMPORARY INTERLOCK FOR SWALES ALONG THE SITE PERIMETER TO BE SEEDED WITH NURSERY COVER CROP (SUCH AS OATS, BARLEY, CANADA WILD RYE, WINTER WHEAT, OR BUCKWHEAT) USING HYDROSEEDING AND STABILIZED WITH EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS (LAYFIELD LPS-1 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT) WITHIN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING SWALE GRADING.
- SURFACE ROUGHENING TO TAKE PLACE WHEREVER POSSIBLE AS A MEANS OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. SURFACE ROUGHENING TO BE ACHIEVED BY TRACKWALKING PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW OR WITH A SHEEP'S FOOT PCKER.
- CATCHBASIN SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREET CATCHBASINS TO BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BASE ASPHALT (DETAIL ON DRAWING ESC-3).
- STREET SWEEPING/CATCHBASIN CLEANING PROGRAM SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED UPON COMPLETION ON BASE ASPHALT TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE MUNICIPALITY. THIS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER UNTIL ASSUMPTION.

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PROVIDED BY RPE SURVEYING LTD, MAY 2017

REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2ND SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group ltd**  
 30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
 MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
 TEL: (905) 475-1900  
 FAX: (905) 475-8335

**OAKVILLE**  
 1225 TRAFALGAR ROAD  
 OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 0H3  
 TEL: (905) 845-6601  
 FAX: (905) 815-2025

**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE**

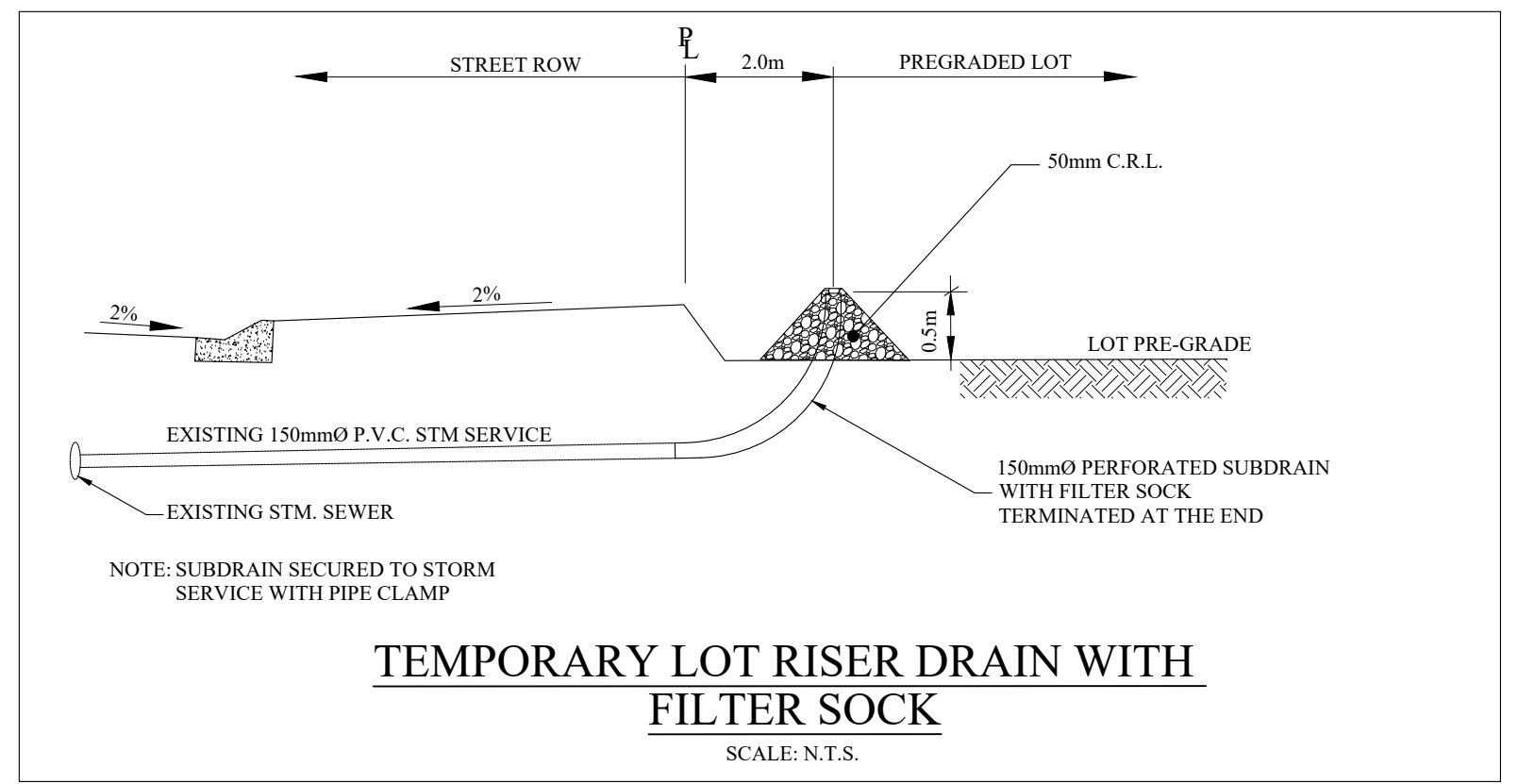
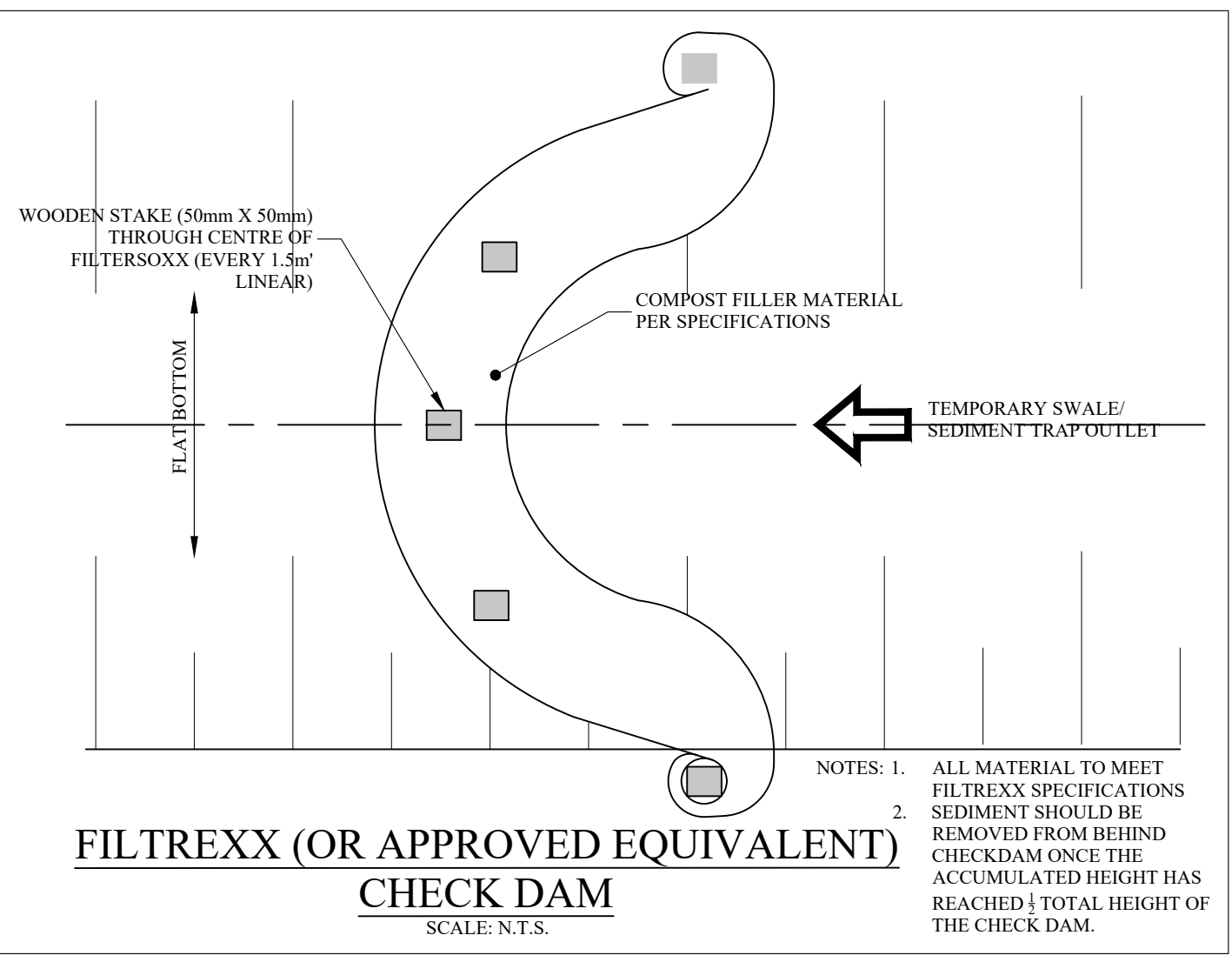
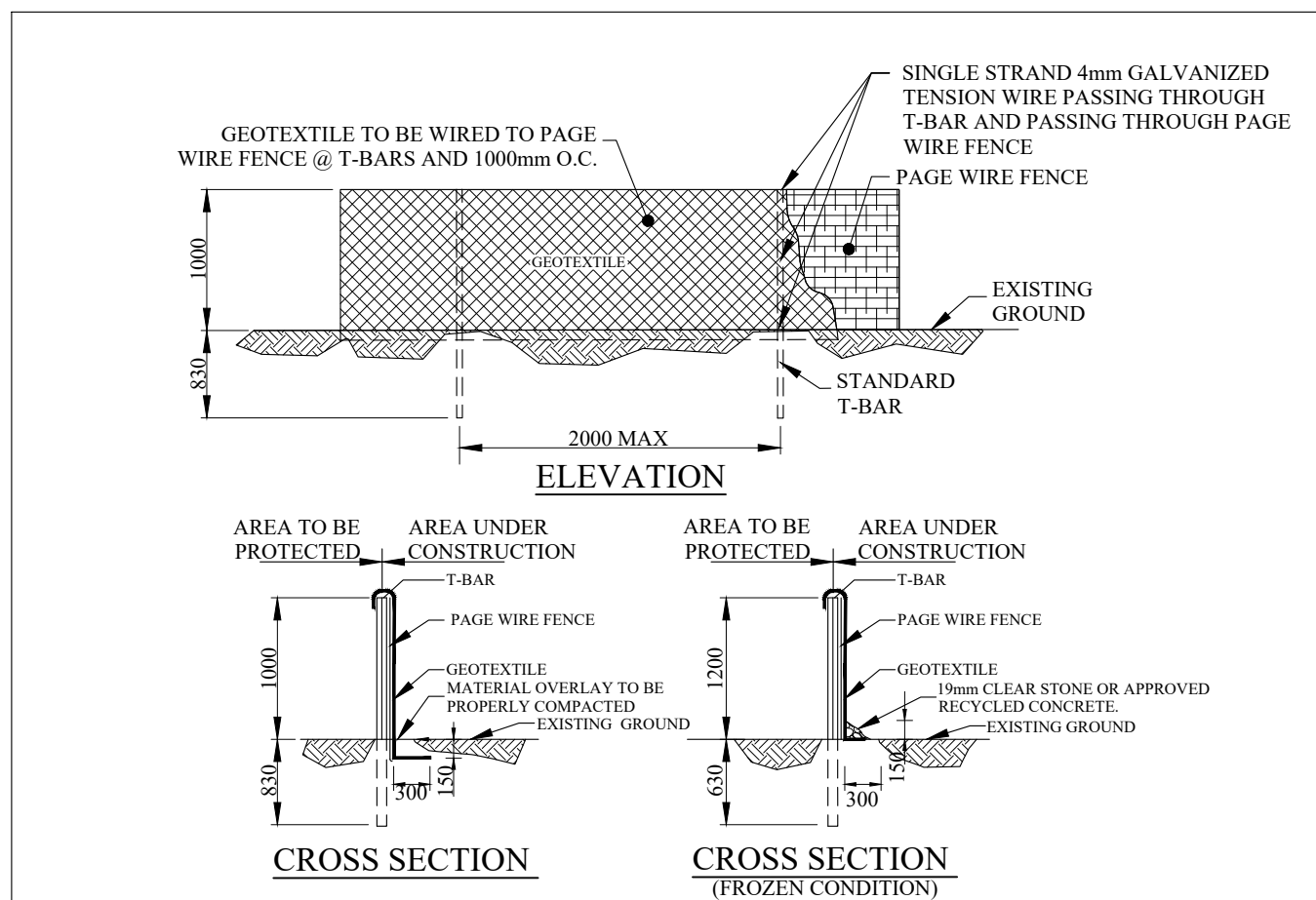
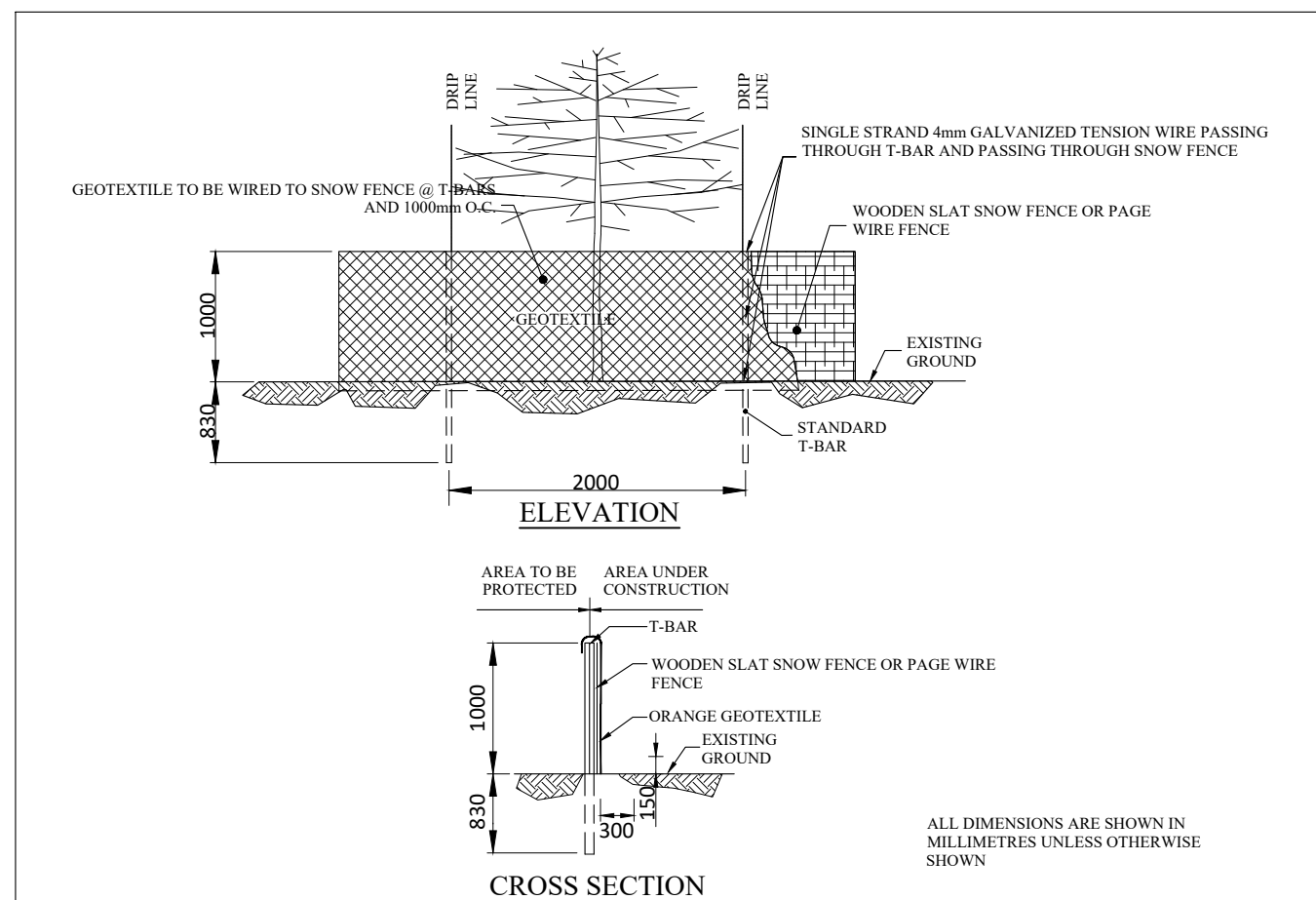
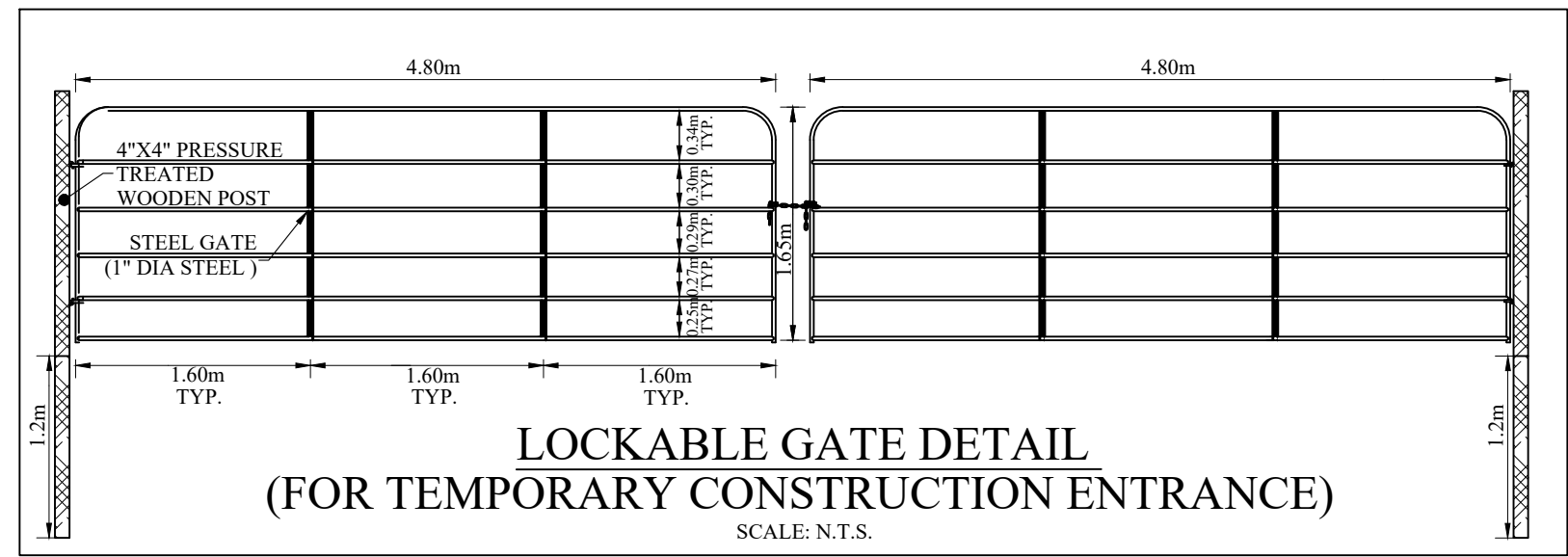
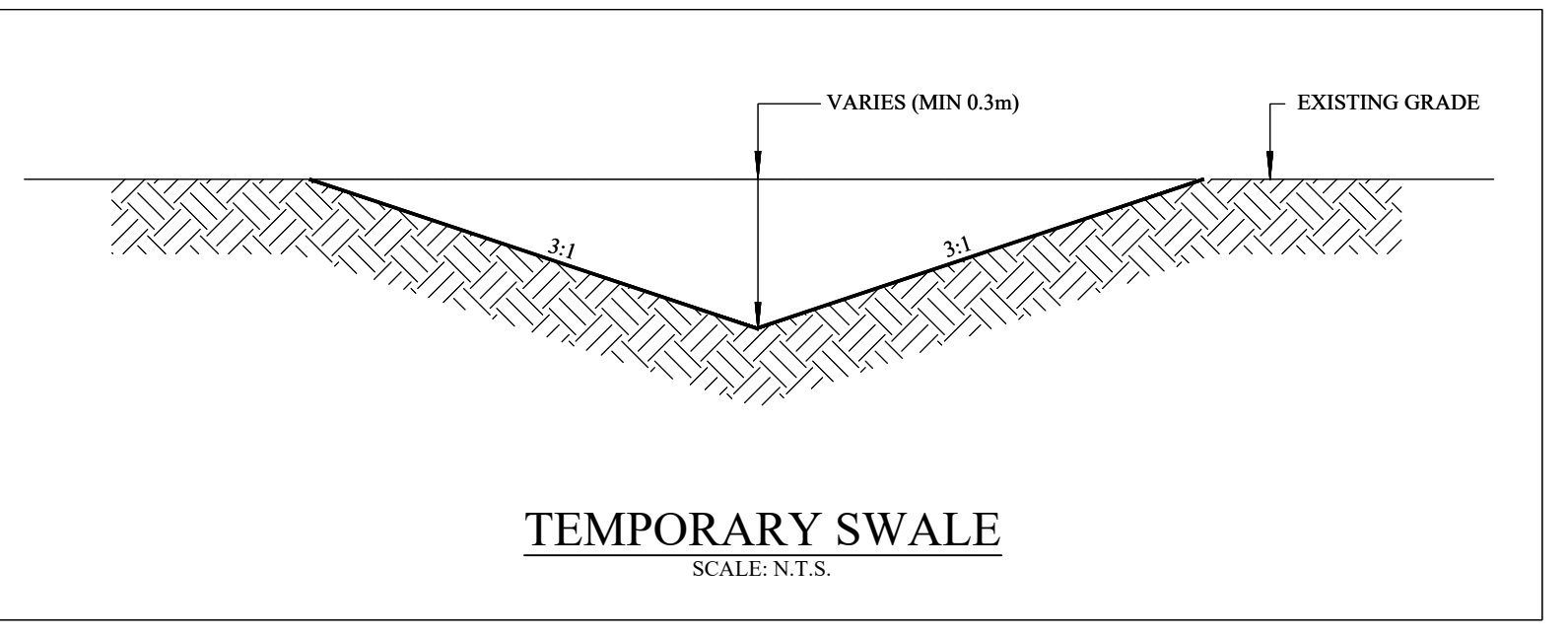
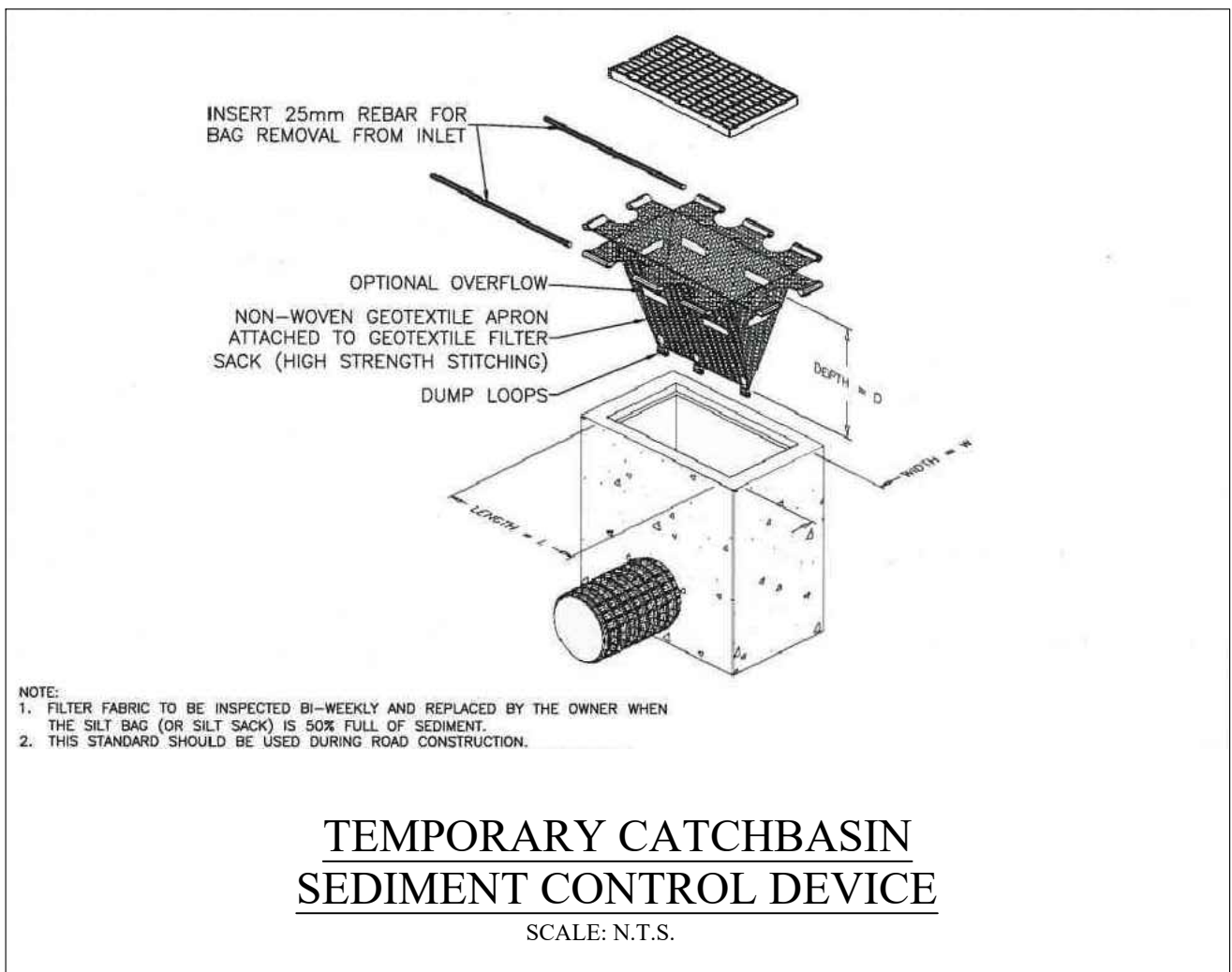
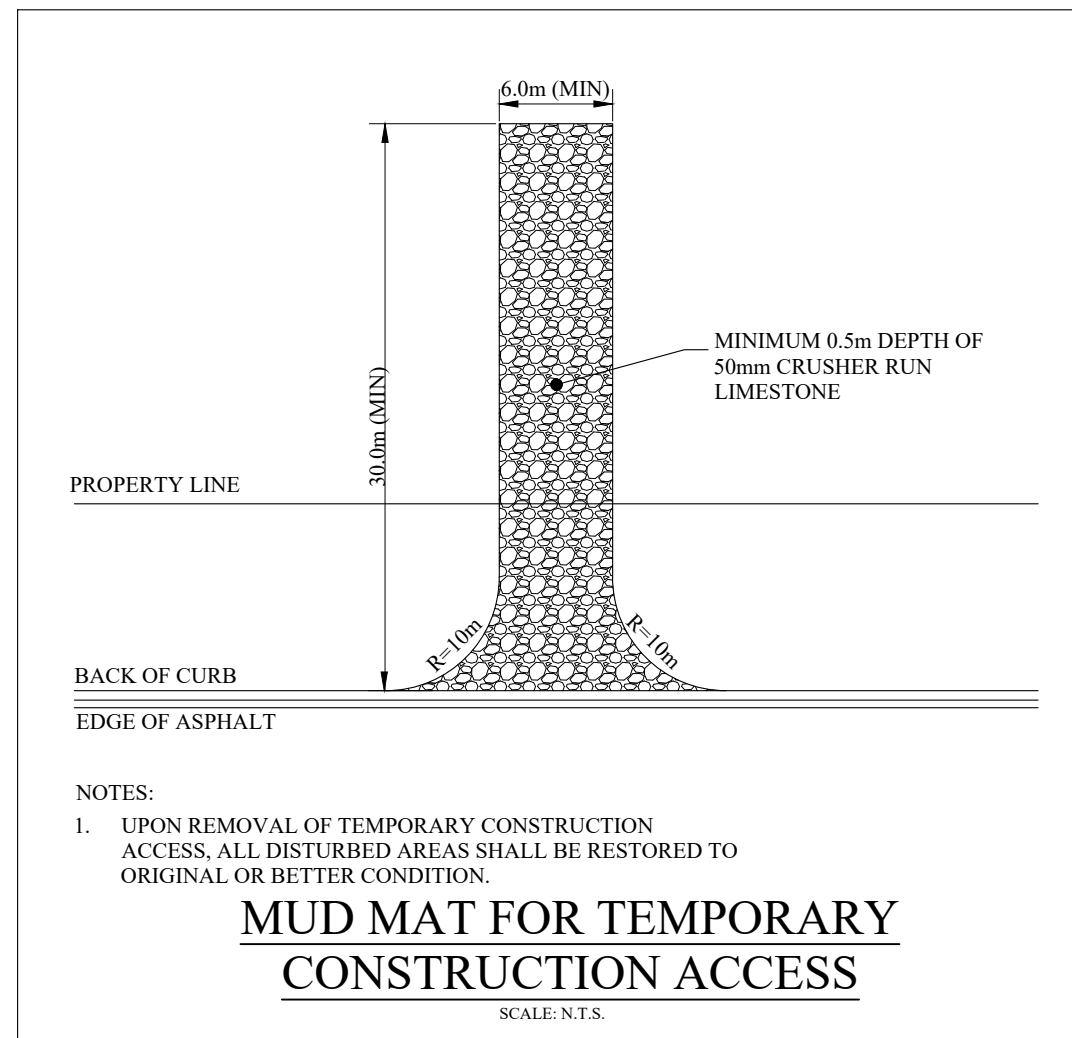
**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL - STAGE 2, 3 AND 4 EARTHWORKS, SITE SERVICING, AND HOUSING CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: JANUARY 2023    DESIGNED BY: N.D.M.    CHECKED BY: P.G.  
 SCALE: 1:250    DRAWN BY: S.T.    CHECKED BY: P.G.

PROJECT No: **1930**  
 DRAWING No: **ESC-2**

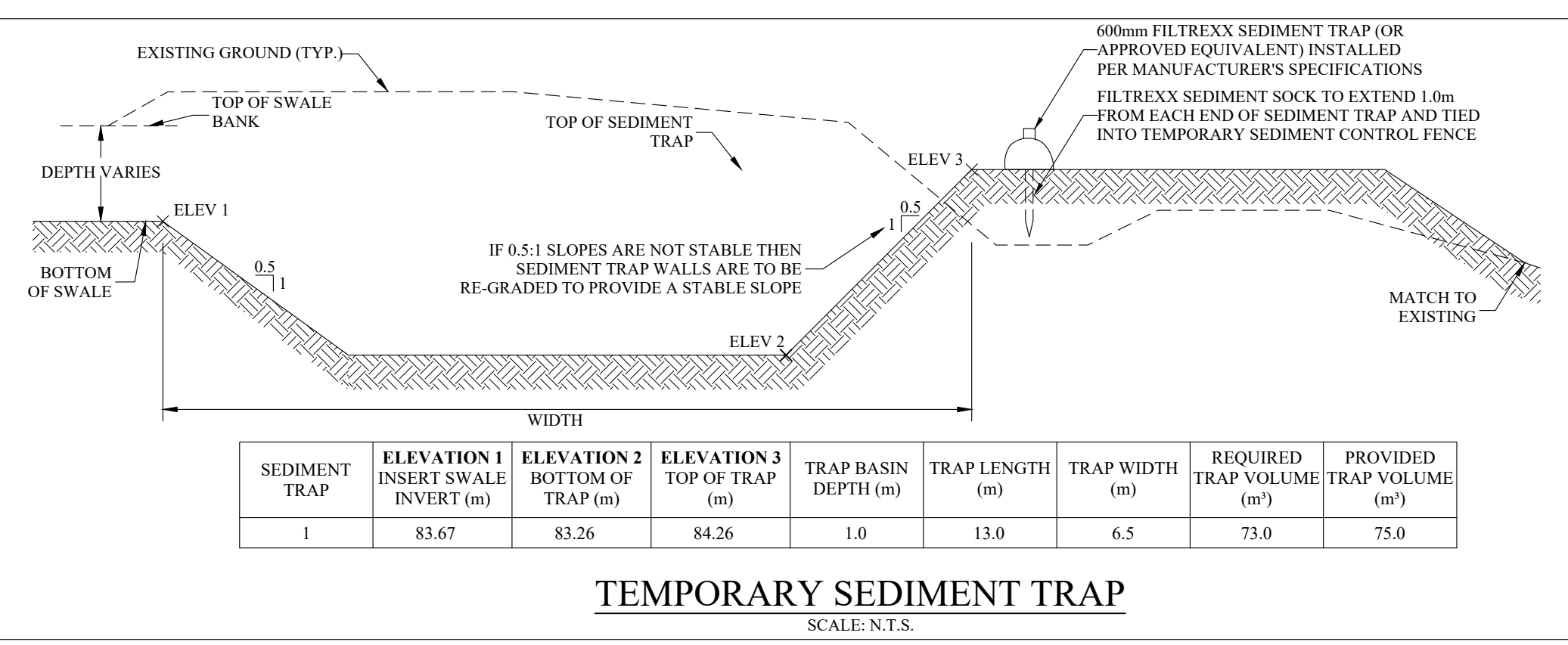
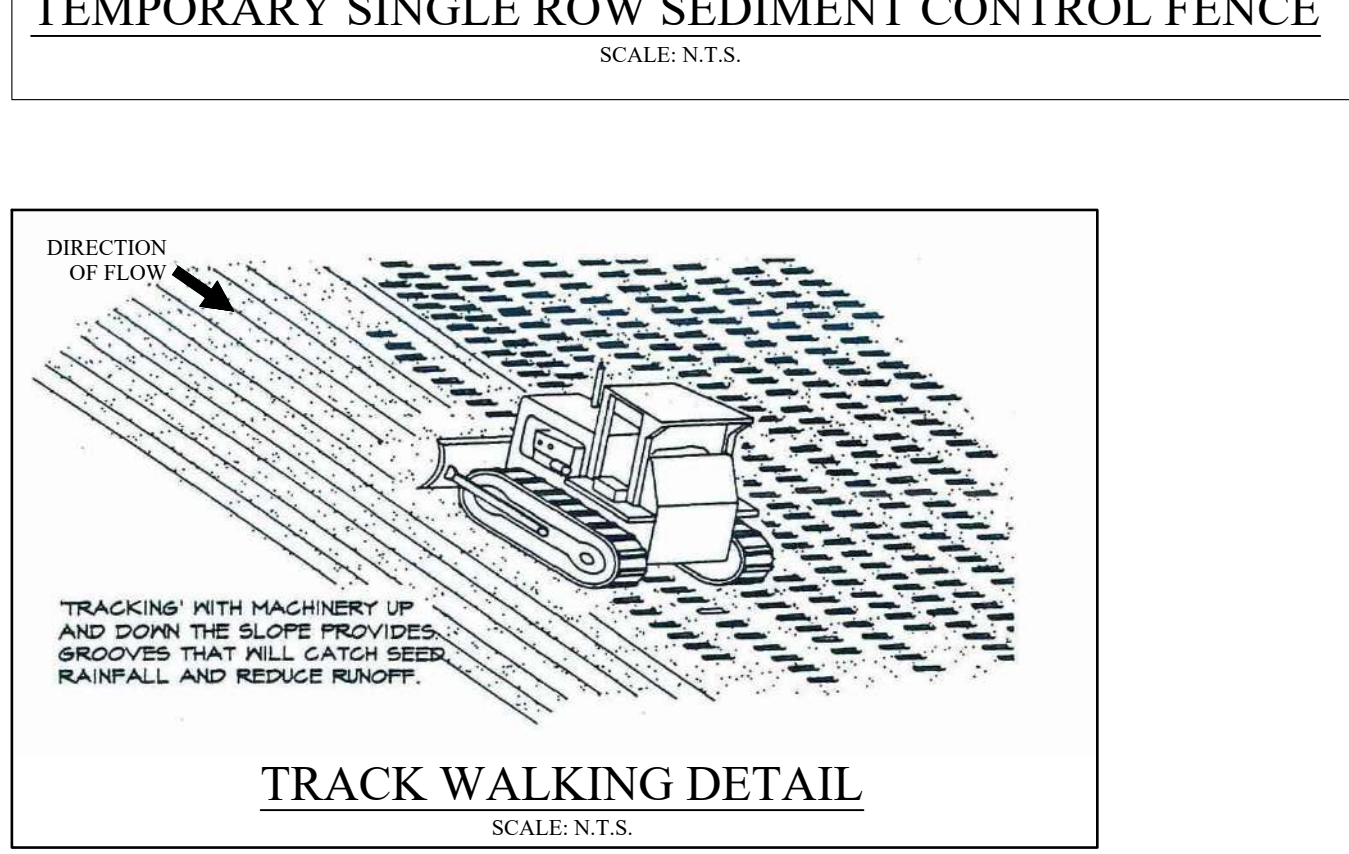
*Licensed Professional Engineer*  
 N. D. MCINTOSH  
 100230564  
 JAN 23, 2023  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO





- NOTES:**
- ORANGE GEOTEXTILE TO HAVE A HORIZONTAL OVERLAY OF 100mm AT JOINTS.
  - SNOW FENCE TO BE WOODEN.
  - ALL EXISTING TREES WHICH ARE TO REMAIN, SHALL BE FULLY PROTECTED WITH THE FENCING BEYOND THEIR "DRIP-LINE", TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN'S LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. GROUPS OF TREES AND OTHER EXISTING PLANTINGS TO BE PROTECTED, SHALL BE DONE IN A LIKE MANNER WITH FENCING AROUND THE ENTIRE GROUPLINGS.
  - THE AREA WITHIN THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL REMAIN UNDISTURBED AND SURPLUS SOIL, EQUIPMENT, DEBRIS OR BUILDING MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER ROOT SYSTEMS OF THE TREES WITHIN THE PROTECTIVE FENCING. NO CONTAMINANTS WILL BE DUMPED OR FLUSHED WHERE FEEDER ROOTS OF TREES EXIST.
  - THE DEVELOPER OR HIS AGENTS SHALL TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION NECESSARY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO TREES OR SHRUBS TO BE RETAINED. NO RIGGING CABLES SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND OR INSTALLED IN TREES.
  - WHERE ROOT SYSTEMS OF PROTECTED TREES ARE EXPOSED DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO, OR DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION WORK, THEY SHALL BE TRIMMED NEATLY AND THE AREA BACK-FILLED WITH APPROPRIATE MATERIAL TO PREVENT DESICCATION.
  - WHERE LIMBS OR PORTIONS OF TREES ARE REMOVED TO ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION WORK, THEY SHALL BE REMOVED CAREFULLY. EXPOSED WOOD OVER 25mm TO BE TREATED WITH AN APPROVED TREE WOUND DRESSING.
  - WHERE NECESSARY, THE TREES SHALL BE GIVEN AN OVERALL PRUNING TO RESTORE THE BALANCE BETWEEN ROOTS AND TOP GROWTH, OR TO RESTORE THE APPEARANCE OF THE TREE. PRUNE BRANCHES BY 1/3 IF REQUIRED TO REMOVE DAMAGED OR OBJECTIONABLE BRANCHES. DO NOT PRUNE LEADERS.
  - TREES THAT HAVE DIED OR HAVE BEEN DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE DEVELOPER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE WITH TREES OF A SIZE AND SPECIES AS APPROVED BY THE TOWN'S LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
  - IF GRADES AROUND TREES TO BE PROTECTED ARE LIKELY TO CHANGE THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO TAKE SUCH PRECAUTIONS AS FRYWELLING AND ROOT-FEEDING TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWN'S LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

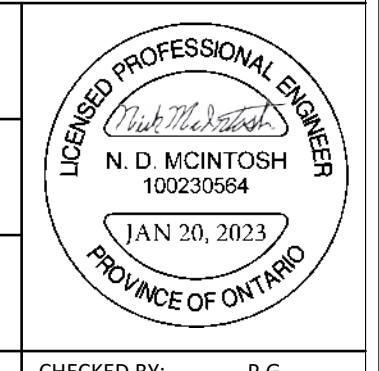
- NOTES:**
- GEOTEXTILE TO HAVE A MINIMUM TEAR RESISTANCE OF 210 N (TERRAFIX 270R, LAYFIELD LP4, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT).
  - GEOTEXTILE TO HAVE A HORIZONTAL OVERLAY OF 100mm AT JOINTS.
  - PAGE WIRE FENCE OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.



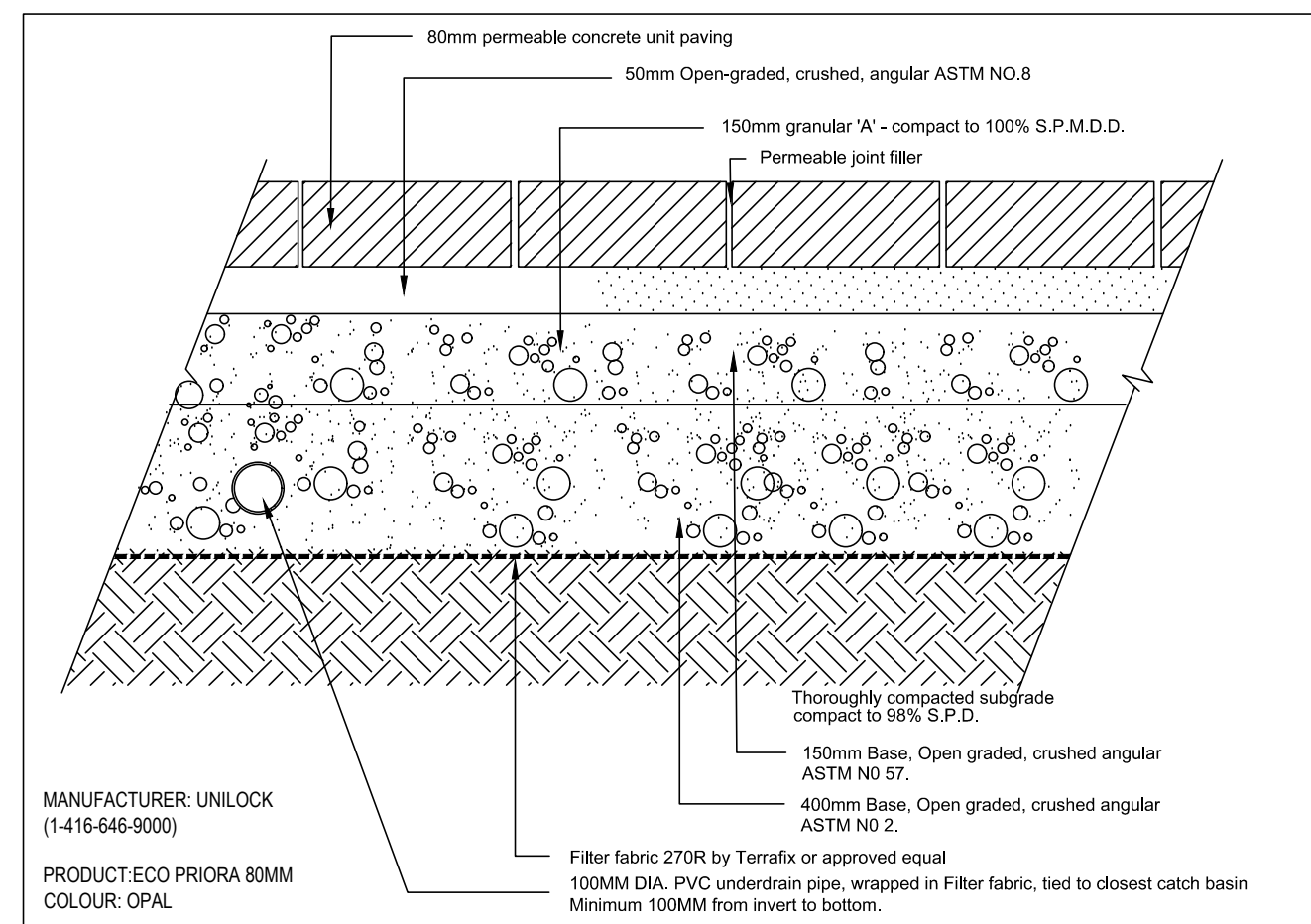
REVISIONS				
No.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APPROVED
1.	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPLICATION - 2ND SUBMISSION	OCT 14/22	P.G.	

**SCS consulting group ltd**  
30 CENTURIAN DRIVE, SUITE 100  
MARKHAM, ONTARIO L3R 8B8  
TEL: (905) 475-1900  
FAX: (905) 475-8335

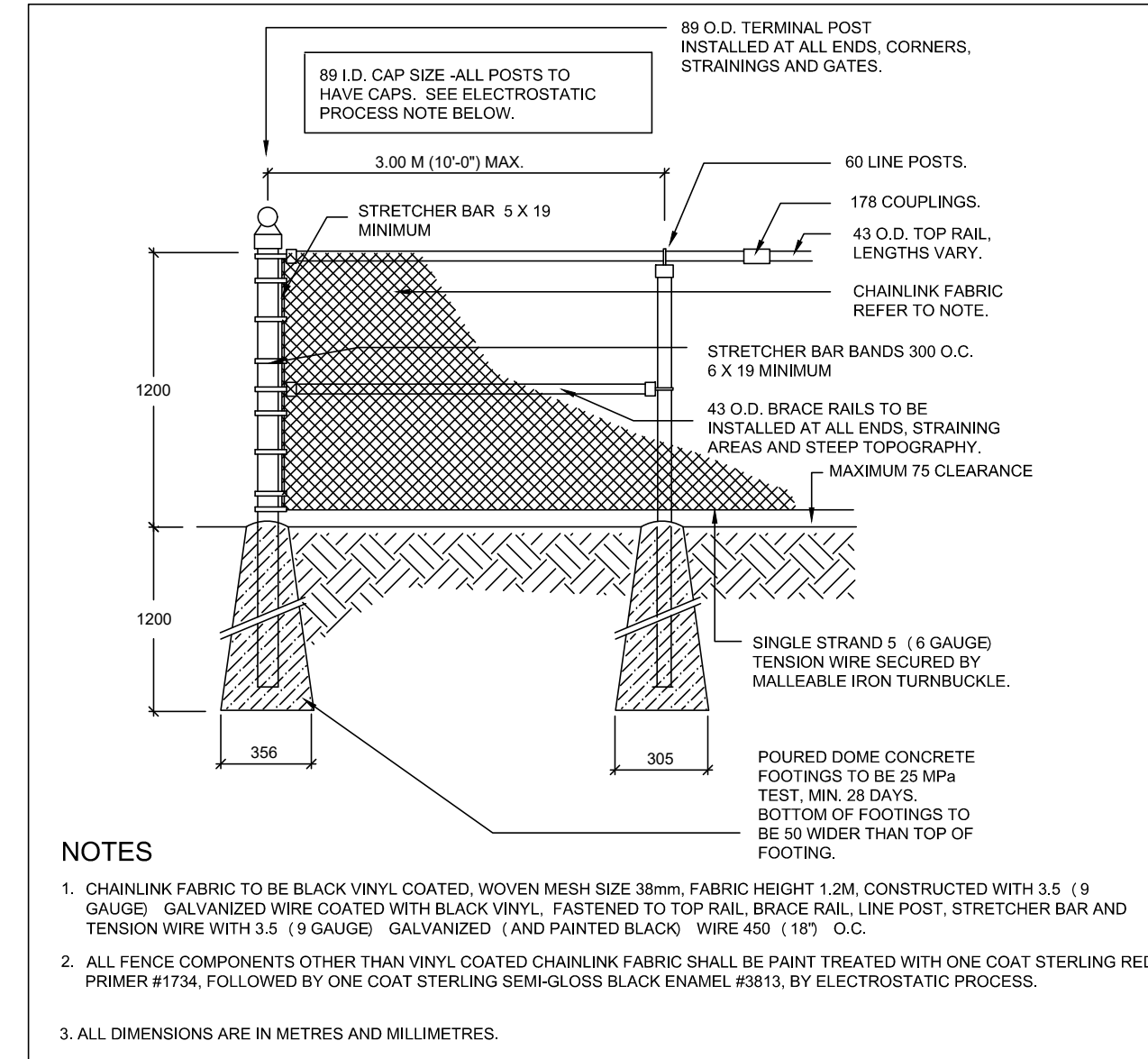
**3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST, OAKVILLE**  
**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS PLAN 1**



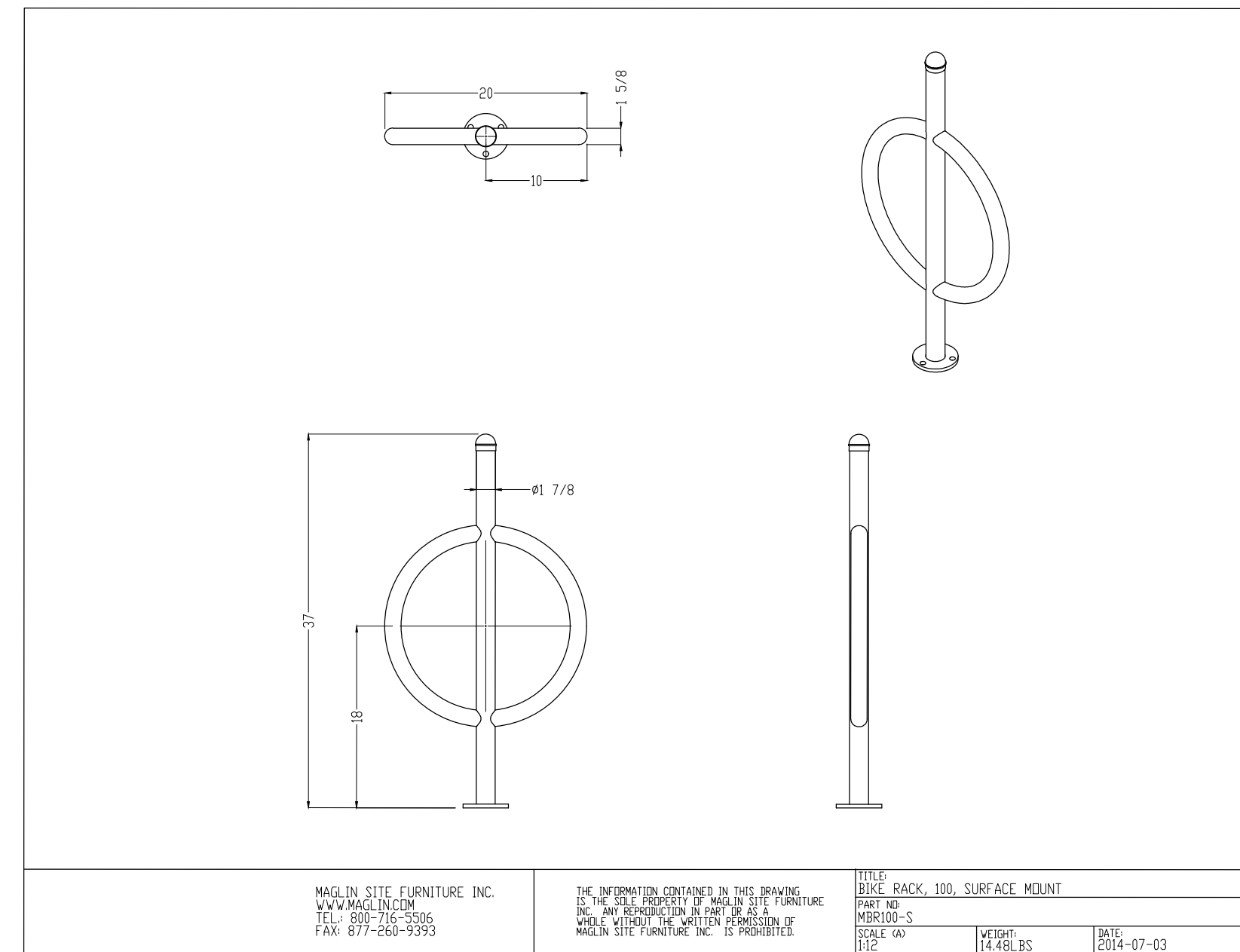
DATE: JANUARY 2023 DESIGNED BY: N.D.M. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
SCALE: N.T.S. DRAWN BY: S.T. CHECKED BY: P.G.  
PROJECT No: 1930  
DRAWING No: ESC-3



**1**  
L-3 Permeable Unit Paver  
n.t.s.



**2**  
L-3 1.2m Chain Link Fence  
n.t.s.



**3**  
L-3 Maglin BR100 Bike Rack  
n.t.s.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Do not scale the drawings. All dimensions are in millimetres unless noted otherwise.
- This drawing is to be read in conjunction with the overall master plan and engineering drawings prepared by the project engineer and site plans prepared by the project architect.
- The contractor shall check and verify all existing and proposed grading and conditions on the project and immediately report any discrepancies to the consultant before proceeding with any work.
- The contractor is to be aware of all existing and proposed services and utilities. The contractor is responsible for having all underground services and utility lines staked by each agency having jurisdiction prior to commencing work.
- This drawing is to be used for development approval only. For layout of all work refer to construction drawings.
- Plant quantities indicated on the plan supercede the quantities from the plant list (report any discrepancies to the landscape architect).
- Do not leave any holes open overnight.
- Keep area outside construction zone clean and useable by others at all times. Contractor shall thoroughly clean areas surrounding the construction zone at the end of each work day.
- Contractor to make good any and all damages outside of the development area that may occur as a result of construction at no extra cost.
- This drawing is Copyright MHBC 2022

REVISION NO.	DATE	ISSUED / REVISION	BY
7.	JANUARY 20, 2023	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC
6.	OCTOBER 14, 2022	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC
5.	JANUARY 17, 2022	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC
4.	JANUARY 12, 2021	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC
3.	NOVEMBER 11, 2020	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC
2.	AUGUST 13, 2019	ISSUED FOR SPA	CC



230-7050 WESTON ROAD WOODBRIDGE, ON, L4L 8C7 | P: 905.761.5588 F: 905.761.5589 | WWW.MHBCPLAN.COM

STAMP	DATE	
<p>ISSUED FOR SPA ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>All drawings and specifications are instruments of service and will remain the property of MHBC Planning and must be returned at the completion of the work. This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes unless the drawings are marked 'Issued for Construction' and the professional seal is signed and dated by the landscape architect.</p>	JANUARY 2023	
	DRAWN BY	CC
	PLAN SCALE	1:250
	FILE NO.	11161E
	CHECKED BY	N.M.
PROJECT	OTHER	
3171 LAKESHORE ROAD WEST OAKVILLE, ON		
FILE NAME	DWG NO.	
LANDSCAPE DETAILS	L3	

SOURCE  
N:\11161E - Cudmore's Nursery\2023\January\11161E - Landscape Plan - 01-20-2023.dwg

**SCS Consulting Group Ltd**  
**30 Centurian Drive, Suite 100**  
**Markham, ON, L3R 8B8**  
**Phone 905 475 1900**  
**Fax 905 475 8335**

